

Review

# Antidiabetic Potential of Medicinal Plants and Their Active Components

**Bahare Salehi**<sup>1</sup>, **Athar Ata**<sup>2</sup>, **Nanjangud V. Anil Kumar**<sup>3</sup>, **Farukh Sharopov**<sup>4</sup>, **Karina Ramírez-Alarcón**<sup>5</sup>, **Ana Ruiz-Ortega**<sup>6</sup>, **Seyed Abdulmajid Ayatollahi**<sup>7,8</sup>, **Patrick Valere Tsouh Fokou**<sup>9</sup>, **Farzad Kobarfard**<sup>7,10</sup>, **Zainul Amiruddin Zakaria**<sup>11,12</sup>, **Marcello Iriti**<sup>13,\*</sup>, **Yasaman Taheri**<sup>7</sup>, **Miquel Martorell**<sup>5,14,\*</sup>, **Antoni Sureda**<sup>15</sup>, **William N. Setzer**<sup>16</sup>, **Alessandra Durazzo**<sup>17</sup>, **Massimo Lucarini**<sup>17</sup>, **Antonello Santini**<sup>18,\*</sup>, **Raffaele Capasso**<sup>19</sup>, **Elise Adrian Ostrander**<sup>20</sup>, **Atta-ur-Rahman**<sup>21</sup>, **Muhammad Iqbal Choudhary**<sup>21</sup>, **William C. Cho**<sup>22,\*</sup> and **Javad Sharifi-Rad**<sup>23,\*</sup>

- <sup>1</sup> Student Research Committee, School of Medicine, Bam University of Medical Sciences, Bam 44340847, Iran; bahar.salehi007@gmail.com
- <sup>2</sup> Department of Chemistry, Richardson College for the Environmental Science Complex, The University of Winnipeg, Winnipeg, MB R3B 2G3, Canada; a.ata@uwinnipeg.ca
- <sup>3</sup> Department of Chemistry, Manipal Institute of Technology, Manipal University, Manipal 576104, India; nv.anil@manipal.edu
- <sup>4</sup> Department of Pharmaceutical Technology, Avicenna Tajik State Medical University, Rudaki 139, Dushanbe 734003, Tajikistan; shfarukh@mail.ru
- <sup>5</sup> Department of Nutrition and Dietetics, Faculty of Pharmacy, University of Concepcion, Concepción 4070386, Chile; karramir@gmail.com
- <sup>6</sup> Universidad Andrés Bello, Dirección de Formación General, Facultad de Educación y Ciencias Sociales, Autopista Concepción—Talcahuano 7100, Concepción, Chile; a.ruizortega@uandresbello.edu
- <sup>7</sup> Phytochemistry Research Center, Shahid Beheshti University of Medical Sciences, Tehran 1991953381, Iran; majid\_ayatollahi@yahoo.com (S.A.A.); farzadkf@yahoo.com (F.K.); taaheri.yasaman@gmail.com (Y.T.)
- <sup>8</sup> Department of Pharmacognosy, School of Pharmacy, Shahid Beheshti University of Medical Sciences, Tehran 11369, Iran
- <sup>9</sup> Department of Biochemistry, Faculty of Science, University of Yaounde 1, Yaounde Po.Box 812, Cameroon; ptsouh@gmail.com
- <sup>10</sup> Department of Medicinal Chemistry, School of Pharmacy, Shahid Beheshti University of Medical Sciences, Tehran 11369, Iran
- <sup>11</sup> Laboratory of Halal Science Research, Halal Products Research Institute, Universiti Putra Malaysia, 43400 UPM Serdang, Selangor, Malaysia; dr\_zaz@yahoo.com
- <sup>12</sup> Integrative Pharmacogenomics Institute (iPROMISE), Faculty of Pharmacy, Universiti Teknologi MARA, Puncak Alam Campus, Bandar Puncak Alam Selangor 42300, Malaysia
- <sup>13</sup> Department of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Milan State University, via G. Celoria 2, 20133 Milan, Italy
- <sup>14</sup> Universidad de Concepción, Unidad de Desarrollo Tecnológico, UDT, Concepción 4070386, Chile
- <sup>15</sup> Research Group on Community Nutrition and Oxidative Stress, Laboratory of Physical Activity Sciences, and CIBEROBN—Physiopathology of Obesity and Nutrition, CB12/03/30038, University of Balearic Islands, E-07122, Palma de Mallorca, Spain; tosugo@hotmail.com
- <sup>16</sup> Department of Chemistry, University of Alabama in Huntsville, Huntsville, AL 35899, USA; setzerw@uah.edu
- <sup>17</sup> CREA—Research Centre for Food and Nutrition, Via Ardeatina 546, 00178 Rome, Italy; alessandra.durazzo@crea.gov.it (A.D.); massimo.lucarini@crea.gov.it (M.L.)
- <sup>18</sup> Department of Pharmacy, University of Napoli Federico II, Via D. Montesano, 49-80131 Napoli, Italy
- <sup>19</sup> Department of Agricultural Sciences, University of Naples Federico II, 80055 Portici, Italy; rafcapas@unina.it
- <sup>20</sup> Medical Illustration, Kendall College of Art and Design, Ferris State University, Grand Rapids, MI, USA; eliseadrianostrander@gmail.com
- <sup>21</sup> H.E.J. Research Institute of Chemistry, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences, University of Karachi, Karachi 75270, Pakistan; aurahman786@gmail.com (A.-u.-R.); iqbal.choudhary@iccs.edu (M.I.C.)

<sup>22</sup> Department of Clinical Oncology, Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Kowloon, Hong Kong, China

<sup>23</sup> Department of Pharmacology, Faculty of Medicine, Jiroft University of Medical Sciences, Jiroft 7861756447, Iran

\* Correspondence: marcello.iriti@unimi.it (M.I.); mmartorell@udec.cl (M.M.); asantini@unina.it (A.S.); chocs@ha.org.hk (W.C.C.); javad.sharifirad@gmail.com (J.S.-R.); Tel.: +39-02-5031-6766 (M.I.); +56-41-266-1671 (M.M.); +39-81-253-9317 (A.S.); +852-3506-6284 (W.C.C.); +98-21-8820-0104 (J.S.-R.)

Received: 29 August 2019; Accepted: 25 September 2019; Published: 30 September 2019

**Abstract:** Diabetes mellitus is one of the major health problems in the world, the incidence and associated mortality are increasing. Inadequate regulation of the blood sugar imposes serious consequences for health. Conventional antidiabetic drugs are effective, however, also with unavoidable side effects. On the other hand, medicinal plants may act as an alternative source of antidiabetic agents. Examples of medicinal plants with antidiabetic potential are described, with focuses on preclinical and clinical studies. The beneficial potential of each plant matrix is given by the combined and concerted action of their profile of biologically active compounds.

**Keywords:** Diabetes mellitus, medicinal plants; antidiabetic; hypoglycemic; antihyperglycemic

## 1. Introduction

Diabetes mellitus (DM) is a serious, chronic, and complex metabolic disorder of multiple aetiologies with profound consequences, both acute and chronic [1]. Also known only as diabetes, DM and its complications affect people both in the developing and developed countries, leading to a major socioeconomic challenge. It is estimated that 25% of the world population is affected by this disease [2]. Genetic and environmental factors contribute significantly to the development of diabetes [3]. During the development of diabetes, the cells of the body cannot metabolize sugar properly due to deficient action of insulin on target tissues resulting from insensitivity or lack of insulin (a peptide hormone that regulates blood glucose). The inability of insulin to metabolize sugar occurs when the pancreas does not produce enough insulin or when the body cannot effectively use the insulin it produces. This triggers the body to break down its own fat, protein, and glycogen to produce sugar, leading to the presence of high sugar levels in the blood with excess by-products called ketones being produced by the liver [4,5]. Diabetes is distinguished by chronic hyperglycemia with disturbances in the macromolecules' metabolism as a result of impairments in insulin secretion, insulin action, or both. Diabetes causes long-term damage, dysfunction, and failure of various organ systems (heart, blood vessels, eyes, kidneys, and nerves), leading to disability and premature death [6]. The severity of damage triggered by hyperglycemia on the respective organ systems may be related to how long the disease has been present and how well it has been controlled. Several symptoms such as thirst, polyuria, blurring of vision, and weight loss also accompany diabetes [7].

## 2. Types of Diabetes, Prevalence, and Management

There are various types of diabetes of which type 1 DM (T1DM) and type 2 DM (T2DM) were the most usually discussed. The T1DM is also known as insulin-dependent diabetes. It is primarily due to pancreatic islet beta cell destruction and is characterized by deficient insulin production in the body [6]. Patients with T1DM are prone to ketoacidosis and need daily administration of insulin to control the amount of glucose in their blood. The majority of T1DM occurs in children and adolescents [5]. On the other hand, T2DM, also known as non-insulin-dependent diabetes, results from the body's ineffective use of insulin and hyperglycemia [8,9] and accounts for the vast majority of people with diabetes around the world. Insulin resistance is due to a reduced responsiveness of target tissues to normal circulating levels of insulin [9]. Ethnicity, family history of diabetes, and previous gestational diabetes, older age, overweight and obesity, unhealthy diet, physical inactivity,

and smoking increase diabetes risk. Most people with diabetes are affected by T2DM diabetes (90%), usually occur nearly entirely among adults but, in these days, is increasing in children [5].

The universal prevalence of diabetes has nearly doubled since 1980, rising from 4.7% to 8.5% in the adult population. Moreover, the prevalence of diabetes has also been found to steadily increase for the past 3 decades and has risen faster in low- and middle-income countries compared to high-income countries. The increase in the prevalence of diabetes is parallel with an increase in associated risk factors such as being overweight or obese. If not properly treated or controlled, diabetes may cause blindness, kidney failure, lower limb amputation, and other long-term consequences that impact significantly on the quality of life [10]. Interestingly, the WHO also projects that diabetes will be the seventh leading cause of death in 2030 [11]. The incidence and prevalence of diabetes have continued to increase globally, despite a great deal of research with the resulting burden resting more heavily on tropical developing countries [12,13]. Based on demographic studies, by 2030, the number of people older than 64 years with diabetes will be greater in developing countries ( $\geq 82$  million) in comparison to that in developed countries ( $\geq 48$  million). The greatest relative increases are projected to occur in the Middle East crescent, sub-Saharan Africa, and India [14,15].

Amongst all people with diabetes, T2DM accounts for the majority (90%) of cases, and these can be prevented as well as treated easily, while T1DM cannot be prevented with current knowledge. Since management of diabetes is complex and multidisciplinary, it should include primary prevention through promotion of a healthy diet and lifestyle (such as exercise). Dietary management and exercise represent important pillars of care and are crucial in the treatment of T2DM, and both may be adequate to attain and retain the therapeutic goals to normolipidemic and normoglycemia.

### 3. Antidiabetic Drugs and Their Side Effects

There are several classes of oral hypoglycemic drugs that exert antidiabetic effects through different mechanisms, namely sulfonylureas, biguanides,  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors, thiazolidinediones, and non-sulfonylureas secretagogues. Oral sulfonylureas, such as glimepiride and glyburide, act to reduce blood sugar, mainly by elevating insulin release from islets of Langerhans. This is achieved through binding with the sulfonylurea receptor on  $\beta$  cells resulting in adenosine triphosphate-dependent potassium channels closure. As a result, the cell membrane depolarizes and the following calcium influx accompanied by secretion of stored insulin from secretory granules within the cells takes place. This mechanism works only in the presence of insulin [16,17].

Another oral hypoglycemic drug, the biguanides, acts to reduce hepatic gluconeogenesis and to replenish peripheral tissues' sensitivity to insulin, actions that are achieved through elevation of insulin-stimulated uptake and use of sugar. Nevertheless, biguanides are ineffective in insulin absence. The best example of this class is metformin.

The  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors, such as acarbose and miglitol, impede certain enzymes responsible for the breakdown of carbohydrates in the small intestine. This class of hypoglycemic agents acts mostly by reducing the absorption rate of carbohydrates in the body. Also, acarbose reversibly inhibits both pancreatic  $\alpha$ -amylase and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase enzymes by binding to the carbohydrate-binding region and by interfering with their hydrolysis into monosaccharides, which leads to a slower absorption together with a reduction in postprandial blood sugar levels [16,18].

Another important class of oral hypoglycemic agents is the thiazolidinediones (TZDs), such as pioglitazone and rosiglitazone, of which the mechanism of action primarily includes improving muscle and adipose tissue sensitivity to insulin and, to a smaller extent, reducing liver glucose production. TZDs also are potent and selective agonists to the nuclear peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPAR $\gamma$ ) present in liver, skeletal muscle, and adipose tissue. Activation of PPAR $\gamma$  receptors controls the transcription of insulin-responsive genes involved in the regulation of transportation, production, and glucose use. Also, TZDs have been reported to augment  $\beta$ -cell function by lowering free fatty acid levels that ultimately lead to  $\beta$ -cell death [19].

The last class of oral hypoglycemic agents is the non-sulfonylureas secretagogues, which include meglitinide and repaglinide and which increases the secretion of insulin from active  $\beta$  cells by a similar mechanism as sulfonylureas. However, this class of oral antidiabetic agents binds to different  $\beta$ -cell receptors [20].

Although synthetic oral hypoglycemic drugs alongside insulin are the main route for controlling diabetes, they fail to reverse the course of its complications completely and further worsen it by the fact that they also demonstrate prominent side effects. This forms the main force for discovering alternative sources of antidiabetic agents [21]. Despite the significant progress made in the treatment of diabetes using oral antidiabetic agents in the past three decades, the results of treatment of diabetic patients are still far from perfect. Several disadvantages have been reported related to the use of those oral hypoglycemic agents, including drug resistance (reduction of efficiency), adverse effects, and even toxicity. For example, sulfonylureas lose their effectiveness after 6 years of treatment in approximately 44% of patients, whereas glucose-lowering drugs are reported to be not able to control hyperlipidemia [22]. Due to the several limitations associated with the use of existing synthetic antidiabetic drugs, the search for newer antidiabetic drugs from natural source continues [23].

#### 4. Medicinal Plants as an Alternative Source of Antidiabetic Agents

Natural products, particularly of plant origin, are the main quarry for discovering promising lead candidates and play an imperative role in the upcoming drug development programs [24–26]. Ease of availability, low cost, and least side effects make plant-based preparations the main key player of all available therapies, especially in rural areas [27]. Moreover, many plants provide a rich source of bioactive chemicals, which are free from undesirable side effects and possess powerful pharmacological actions [28–34]. Plants also have always been an exemplary source of drugs with many of the currently available drugs being obtained directly or indirectly from them [2,29–31]. The recent review of Durazzo et al. [35] gives a current snapshot of the strict interaction between the main biologically active compounds in plants and botanicals by giving a mini overview of botanicals features, a definition of the study, and examples of innovative (i.e., an assessment of the interaction of bioactive compounds, chemometrics, and the new goal of biorefineries) and a description of existing databases (i.e., plant metabolic pathways, food composition, bioactive compounds, dietary supplements, and dietary markers); in this regard, the authors marked the need for categorization of botanicals as useful tools for health research [35].

For centuries, many plants have been considered a fundamental source of potent antidiabetic drugs. In developing countries, particularly, medicinal plants are used to treat diabetes to overcome the burden of the cost of conventional medicines to the population [2]. Nowadays, treatments of diseases including diabetes using medicinal plants are recommended [36] because these plants contain various phytoconstituents such as flavonoids, terpenoids, saponins, carotenoids, alkaloids, and glycosides, which may possess antidiabetic activities [37]. Also marked by Durazzo et al. [35], the combined action of biologically active compounds (i.e., polyphenols, carotenoids, lignans, coumarins, glucosinolates, etc.) leads to the potential beneficial properties of each plant matrix, and this can represent the first step for understanding their biological actions and beneficial activities. Generally, the main current approaches of study [38,39] of the interactions of phytochemicals can be classified: (i) model system development of interactions [40–42]; (ii) study of extractable and nonextractable compounds [43,44]; or (iii) characterization of biologically active compound-rich extracts [45,46].

The antihyperglycemic effects resulting from treatment with plants are usually attributed to their ability to improve the performance of pancreatic tissue, which is done by increasing insulin secretions or by reducing the intestinal absorption of glucose [2].

The number of people with diabetes today has been growing and causing increasing concerns in the medical community and the public. Despite the presence of antidiabetic drugs in the pharmaceutical market, the treatment of diabetes with medicinal plants is often successful. Herbal medicines and plant components with insignificant toxicity and no side effects are notable

therapeutic options for the treatment of diabetes around the world [47]. Most tests have demonstrated the benefits of medicinal plants containing hypoglycemic properties in diabetes management. Ríos et al. [48] described medicinal plants (i.e., aloe, banaba, bitter melon, caper, cinnamon, cocoa, coffee, fenugreek, garlic, guava, gymnema, nettle, sage, soybean, green and black tea, turmeric, walnut, and yerba mate) used for treating diabetes and its comorbidities and the mechanisms of natural products as antidiabetic agents, with attention to compounds of high interest such as fukugetin, palmatine, berberine, honokiol, amorfrutins, trigonelline, gymnemic acids, gurmarin, and phlorizin. The current review of Bindu and Narendhirakannan [49] has categorized and described from literature 81 plants native to Asian countries with antidiabetic, antihyperglycemic, hypoglycemic, anti-lipidemic, and insulin-mimetic properties.

Traditional knowledge of antidiabetic Asian plants: 1) Review in Iran [50–54]; 2) Review in Jordan [55–57]; 3) Review in Malaysia [58,59]; 4) Review in Mongolia [60]; 5) Review in Philippines [61,62]; 6) Review in Saudi Arabia [63–65]; 7) Review in Korea [66–68]; 8) Review in Sri Lanka [69]; 9) Review in Syria [70]; 10) Review in Thailand [71–75]; 11) Review in Turkey [76–82]; 12) Review in Vietnam [83–85]; 13) Review in India [86–105]; and 14) Review in China [99,106–112].

The biological activities considered in this review are antidiabetic, antihyperglycemic, and hypoglycemic activities as well as  $\alpha$ -amylase and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition. A majority of the plant species was tested for antidiabetic activity. The methodology followed while collecting the plant species should influence the treatment of diabetes. Accordingly, the plants screened from the Asian region were selected. Then, the genus name was searched to identify whether any species belonging to the same genus are reported elsewhere. Such plants are listed in Table 1. Those plants where only one species is available are reported in Table 2.

Table 1 has 509 plants belonging to 140 genera. Among these 140 genera, some of them have more than ten species exhibiting an antidiabetic property. *Ficus* with 18 species, *Artemisia* with 13, *Solanum* with 12, *Terminalia* with 11, and *Euphorbia* with 10 are some of the genera which have a large number of species exhibiting an antidiabetic property. In the *Ficus* genus, among 18 plants, the prominent species having relevance to traditional medicines are *Ficus benghalensis*, *Ficus hispida*, and *Ficus elastica*. *Ficus benghalensis*, also known as Indian Banyan tree, is one of the most frequently used plants for the treatment of diabetes [89] and is used in folk medicines, Ayurveda, Unani, Siddha [113], and homeopathy [114]. It is worth mentioning the recent review of Deepa et al. [115] on the role of *Ficus* species in the management of diabetes mellitus: *F. benghalensis*, *F. carica*, *F. glomerata*, *F. glumosa*, *F. racemosa*, and *F. religiosa* exhibited remarkable antidiabetic properties with various mechanisms of action. The leaves and edible fruits of *Ficus hispida* are used for the treatment of diabetes [116] and is used in Ayurveda [117], Siddha [118], and traditional African medicine [119]. *Ficus elastica*, an ethnomedicinal Filipino plant, exhibits less toxicity [62], which is used in diabetes treatment.

In the *Artemisia* genus, *Artemisia absinthium* is one of the traditional medicinal plant used for diabetes treatment [120]. *Artemisia afra* is one of the popular herbal medicines used in the southern part of Africa [121]. *Artemisia herba-alba* is a traditional medicinal plant [122], and its aqueous extract of the leaves and barks reduces blood glucose levels [123]. *Solanum americanum* is a traditional medicine used in Guatemala [124], while *Solanum viarum* is used in India [125]. *Terminalia arjuna* is a plant used in India and Bangladesh [126] and exhibits amylase inhibition ( $IC_{50}$  value of 302  $\mu$ g/mL) [127]. *Terminalia chebula* is a medicinal plant used in India [128], Bangladesh [129], Thailand [75], and Iran [130]. *Euphorbia ligularia* [104], *Euphorbia neriifolia* [131], and *Euphorbia caducifolia* [132] are some of the plants traditionally used in India. Similarly, *Euphorbia thymifolia* and *Euphorbia hirta* are used in Bangladesh [116,133], and *Euphorbia kansui* is a Korean traditional medicinal plant used for diabetes treatment [134]. *Allium cepa*, *Mangifera indica*, *Murraya koenigii*, and *Phyllanthus amarus* reduce triglycerides (TG), total cholesterol (TC), and very low-density lipoproteins (VLDL) levels and exhibit antidiabetic and hypolipidemic effects [135].

$\alpha$ -Amylase inhibitors are reported in several plants, as follows. The corresponding  $IC_{50}$  values in  $\mu$ g/mL are in parentheses.

- *Pterocarpus marsupium* (0.9) [136]

- *Catharanthus roseus*, *Carthamus tinctorius*, *Momordica charantia*, *Gynostemma pentaphyllum*, *Glycyrrhiza glabra*, *Smilax glabra*, *Psidium guajava*, and *Rehmannia glutinosa* (ranging from 2.5 to 48.8) [85]
- *Santalum spicatum* (5.43) [136]
- *Ocimum tenuiflorum* (8.9) [128]
- *Rhizoma fagopyri*, *Rosa rugosa*, *Caulis polygoni*, *Fructus amomi*, *Rhizoma alpiniae officinarum*, *Folium ginkgo*, and *Cortex cinnamomi* (16 to 2342.2) [109]
- Methanol extract of *Marrubium radiatum* (61.1) [137]
- *Aloe vera* (80) [138]
- Methanol extract of *Salvia acetabulosa* (91.2) [137]
- *Paronychia argentea* (200) [138]
- Methanol extracts of *Terminalia arjuna* (302) [127]
- Methanol extracts of *Aegle marmelos* (503) [127]
- *Linum usitatissimum* (540) [128]
- Methanol extracts of *Eugenia cumini* (632) [127]
- *Morus alba* (1440) [128]
- *Moringa stenopetala* (1470) [139]
- *Nelumbo nucifera* (2200) [140]
- Aqueous extract of *Costus pictus* (9900) [141]

$\alpha$ -Glucosidase inhibitors are reported in several plants, as follows. The corresponding IC<sub>50</sub> values in  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  are in parentheses.

- *Beyeria leshnaultii* (0.39) [136]
- *Mucuna pruriens* (0.8) [136]
- *Acacia ligulata* (1.01) [136]
- *Pterocarpus marsupium* (1.01) [136]
- *Boerhaavia diffusa* (1.72) [136]
- Hydroalcoholic extract of *Juniperus oxycedrus* (4.4) [142]
- *Fagonia cretica* (4.62) [143]
- *Santalum spicatum* (5.16) [136]
- *Rhizoma fagopyri*, *Rosa rugosa*, *Caulis polygoni*, *Fructus amomi*, *Rhizoma alpiniae officinarum*, *Folium ginkgo*, and *Cortex cinnamomi* (49 to 3385.5) [109]
- Methanol extract of *Marrubium radiatum* (68.8) [137]
- Methanol–water extract of *Eugenia polyantha* (71) [144]
- Methanol extract of *Salvia acetabulosa* (76.9) [137]
- Hydroalcoholic extracts of *Ludwigia octovalvis* (202) [145]
- Hydroalcoholic extracts of *Camellia sinensis* (299) [145]
- *Aralia elata* (450) [146]
- Hydroalcoholic extracts of *Iostephane heterophylla* (509) [145]
- *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* (670) [147]
- *Nelumbo nucifera* (1860) [140]
- Aqueous extract of *Costus pictus* (2510) [141]

Table 2 has 194 plant species, which includes only the genera represented by one species.

Table 1. Antidiabetic plants.

Genus	Species	Geographic Zone	Activity	Reference
<i>Acacia</i>	<i>Acacia nilotica</i>		antidiabetic	[148]
	<i>Acacia catechu</i>	Nepal, India	antihyperglycemic	[149–151]
	<i>Acacia farnesiana</i>	Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[133,152]
	<i>Acacia tortilis</i>		antidiabetic	[153]
	<i>Acacia senegal</i>	Sudan	antidiabetic	[154]
	<i>Acacia ferruginea</i>		antidiabetic	[155]
	<i>Acacia nilotica</i>		antidiabetic	[156]
	<i>Acacia modesta</i>	India and Pakistan	antihyperglycemic	[157]
	<i>Acacia arabica</i>	India	hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic	[158]
<i>Acalypha</i>	<i>Acalypha indica</i>	India	antidiabetic	[135,159]
	<i>Acalypha langiana</i>		antidiabetic	[160]
	<i>Acalypha wilkesiana</i>	Nigeria	antidiabetic	[161]
<i>Acanthopanax</i>	<i>Acanthopanax gracilistylus</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[162]
	<i>Acanthopanax koreanum</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[163]
	<i>Acanthopanax senticosus</i>	China (TCM)	antidiabetic	[164]
	<i>Acanthopanax sessiliflorus</i>	Southeast Asia	antidiabetic	[165]
<i>Achillea</i>	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151,166]
	<i>Achillea santolina</i>	Iraq and Jordan	antidiabetic	[167,168]
<i>Alisma</i>	<i>Alisma orientale</i>	China	antidiabetic	[169]
	<i>Alisma orientale</i>	China	hypoglycemic	[170]
<i>Allium</i>	<i>Allium ampeloprasum</i>	Iran	antidiabetic	[171]
	<i>Allium cepa</i>	Mauritius, Algeria	antihyperglycemic	[172–175]
	<i>Allium porrum</i>	Turkey	hypoglycemic	[176]
	<i>Allium sativum</i>	India (Ayurveda), Indonesia, Iran, Cuba, Mauritius, Togo, China (TCM)	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, hypoglycemic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor, antihyperglycemic	[128,173,175,177–181]
	<i>Allium stipitatum</i>	Iran	hypoglycemic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[178]

<i>Aloe</i>	<i>Aloe ferox</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[182]
	<i>Aloe marlothii</i>	South Africa	antidiabetic	[183]
	<i>Aloe vera</i>	India (Ayurveda), Ghana, Mauritius, Uganda, Tanzania, Traditional Chinese medicines, Trinidad and Tobago, Iran, Pakistan, Philippines, Saudi Arabia	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, hypoglycemic	[52,61,63,128,138,181,184–190]
<i>Alpinia</i>	<i>Alpinia calcarata</i>	India, Sri Lanka	antidiabetic	[191,192]
	<i>Alpinia galanga</i>	India	antidiabetic	[193]
	<i>Alpinia officinarum</i>	China	hypoglycemic	[109]
<i>Amaranthus</i>	<i>Amaranthus cruentus</i>	Kenya	antidiabetic	[194]
	<i>Amaranthus hybridus</i>	Mauritius	antidiabetic	[186]
	<i>Amaranthus spinosus</i>	Taiwan	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[195,196]
<i>Angelica</i>	<i>Angelica hirsutiflora</i>	Taiwan	antidiabetic	[197]
	<i>Angelica keiskei</i>	Japan	antidiabetic	[198]
	<i>Angelica sinensis</i>	China (TCM)	antidiabetic	[199]
<i>Aralia</i>	<i>Aralia cachemirica</i>		antidiabetic	[200]
	<i>Aralia cortex</i>		antidiabetic	[201]
	<i>Aralia elata</i>	China, Korea, Japan	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[146,202]
	<i>Aralia taibaiensis</i>	China	$\alpha$ -glucosidase and $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[203,204]
<i>Artemisia</i>	<i>Artemisia absinthium</i>		antidiabetic	[120,205]
	<i>Artemisia afra</i>	Africa	antidiabetic	[121]
	<i>Artemisia campestris</i>	Morocco	antidiabetic	[206]
	<i>Artemisia capillaris</i>		antidiabetic	[207]
	<i>Artemisia dracunculus</i>		antidiabetic	[208]
	<i>Artemisia judaica</i>	Jordan	antidiabetic	[209]
	<i>Artemisia herba-alba</i>	Iraq, Algeria, Jordan	hypoglycemic	[122,123,210]
	<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	Mexico	hypoglycemic	[211]
	<i>Artemisia pallens</i>		antidiabetic	[212]
	<i>Artemisia parviflora</i>	India	antidiabetic	[213]
	<i>Artemisia princeps</i>	Asia	antidiabetic	[214]
	<i>Artemisia roxburghiana</i>		antidiabetic	[215]
	<i>Artemisia sacrorum</i>	China	antidiabetic	[216]
<i>Artocarpus</i>	<i>Artocarpus altilis</i>	Indonesia, Trinidad and Tobago, Mauritius	antidiabetic	[186,189,217]
	<i>Artocarpus communis</i>	Nigeria	antidiabetic	[218]



	<i>Artocarpus heterophyllus</i>	India (Ayurveda), Mauritius	hypoglycemic, $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[186,219,220]
	<i>Artocarpus mariannensis</i>	Marshall Islands	antidiabetic	[221]
<i>Astragalus</i>	<i>Astragalus complanatus</i>	China	antidiabetic	[221]
	<i>Astragalus membranaceus</i>	China	antidiabetic	[222]
	<i>Astragalus propinquus</i>	China	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[223]
<i>Averrhoa</i>	<i>Averrhoa bilimbi</i>		antidiabetic	[224]
	<i>Averrhoa carambola</i>	Bangladesh	antihyperglycemic	[116]
<i>Berberis</i>	<i>Berberis aristata</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[225,226]
	<i>Berberis asiatica</i>	India	antidiabetic	[227]
	<i>Berberis vulgaris</i>	Iran, China	antidiabetic	[228,229]
<i>Brassica</i>	<i>Brassica juncea</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[172]
	<i>Brassica oleracea</i>		antihyperglycemic	[175]
	<i>Brassica rapa</i>	India	antidiabetic	[229]
<i>Buddleja</i>	<i>Buddleja asiatica</i>	India	antidiabetic	[230]
	<i>Buddleja cordata</i>	Mexico	antidiabetic	[231]
	<i>Buddleja officinalis</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[232]
<i>Butea</i>	<i>Butea monosperma</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151]
	<i>Butea frondosa</i>	India	antidiabetic	[233]
<i>Caesalpinia</i>	<i>Caesalpinia bonducella</i>	India	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[234]
	<i>Caesalpinia ferrea</i>	Brazil	antidiabetic	[235]
<i>Calamus</i>	<i>Calamus tenuis</i>	India	antidiabetic	[125]
	<i>Calamus erectus</i>	India	antidiabetic	[236]
<i>Calotropis</i>	<i>Calotropis gigantea</i>	Bangladesh	antihyperglycemic	[237]
	<i>Calotropis procera</i>		antidiabetic	[238]
<i>Capparis</i>	<i>Capparis aphylla</i>		antihyperglycemic	[239]
	<i>Capparis decidua</i>	India, Pakistan	antidiabetic	[240,241]
	<i>Capparis sepiaria</i>	India	antidiabetic	[242]
	<i>Capparis spinosa</i>	India (Ayurveda and Unani)	antidiabetic	[243]
<i>Caralluma</i>	<i>Caralluma adscendens</i>	India	antidiabetic	[244,245]
	<i>Caralluma umbellata</i>	India	antihyperglycemic	[246]

<i>Carissa</i>	<i>Carissa carandas</i>	India (Ayurveda, Unani, and Homoeopathy)	antidiabetic	[247]
	<i>Carissa spinarum</i>	Kenya	antidiabetic	[248]
<i>Cassia</i>	<i>Cassia auriculata</i>	India, Tanzania	antidiabetic	[249,250]
	<i>Cassia fistula</i>	India	antidiabetic	[251]
	<i>Cassia obtusifolia</i>	China	antidiabetic	[252]
	<i>Cassia sieberiana</i>	Nigeria	antidiabetic	[253]
	<i>Cassia spectabilis</i>	Diabetes	antidiabetic	[254]
<i>Centaurea</i>	<i>Centaurea karduchorum</i>	Turkey	antidiabetic	[255]
	<i>Centaurea repens</i>	Persia	antidiabetic	[256]
	<i>Centaurea virgata</i>	Turkey	antidiabetic	[257]
<i>Cichorium</i>	<i>Cichorium pumilum</i>	Jordan	antidiabetic	[258]
	<i>Cichorium intybus</i>	Turkey	antidiabetic	[259]
<i>Cinnamomum</i>	<i>Cinnamomum burmannii</i>		antidiabetic	[260]
	<i>Cinnamomum cassia</i>	India (Unani, Ayurveda) Japan, China, South Africa	antidiabetic	[261,262]
	<i>Cinnamomum impressinervium</i>	India	antidiabetic	[104]
	<i>Cinnamomum iners</i>	Malaysia	antidiabetic	[263]
	<i>Cinnamomum japonicum</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[264]
	<i>Cinnamomum obtusifolium</i>	Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[133]
	<i>Cinnamomum tamala</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hypoglycemic	[113]
	<i>Cinnamomum verum</i>	India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[128]
	<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i>		$\alpha$ -glucosidase	[147,265]
<i>Cistus</i>	<i>Cistus laurifolius</i>	Turkey	antidiabetic	[266]
	<i>Cistus ladaniferus</i>	Morocco	antidiabetic	[267]
	<i>Cistus monspeliensis</i>	Morocco	antidiabetic	[268]
	<i>Cistus salvifolius</i>	Morocco	antidiabetic	[268]
<i>Citrus</i>	<i>Citrus aurantium</i>		antidiabetic	[269]
	<i>Citrus grandis</i>	China	antidiabetic	[270]
	<i>Citrus paradisi</i>	Nigeria, Cuba, Trinidad and Tobago	antidiabetic	[179,189,271]
	<i>Citrus reticulata</i>	China	antidiabetic	[199]
	<i>Citrus sinensis</i>	India	antidiabetic	[272]

<i>Clerodendrum</i>	<i>Clerodendrum glandulosum</i>	India	antidiabetic	[273]
	<i>Clerodendrum colebrookianum</i>	India	antidiabetic	[230]
	<i>Clerodendrum capitatum</i>	Africa	antidiabetic	[274]
	<i>Clerodendrum inerme</i>		antidiabetic	[275]
	<i>Clerodendrum infortunatum</i>	India	antidiabetic	[276]
	<i>Clerodendrum phlomidis</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[277]
<i>Coccinia</i>	<i>Coccinia cordifolia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[278]
	<i>Coccinia grandis</i>	India (Ayurveda), Sri Lanka	antihyperglycemic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor, $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[128,279–281]
	<i>Coccinia indica</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[113,172]
<i>Coptis</i>	<i>Coptis chinensis</i>	China	antidiabetic	[282]
	<i>Coptis deltoidea</i>	China	antidiabetic	[282]
	<i>Coptis japonica</i>	China	antidiabetic	[282]
<i>Cordyceps</i>	<i>Cordyceps sinensis</i>	China	antidiabetic	[283]
	<i>Cordyceps militaris</i>		antidiabetic	[284]
<i>Cornus</i>	<i>Cornus officinalis</i>	China	antidiabetic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[285,286]
	<i>Cornus kousa</i>	China	antidiabetic	[287]
	<i>Cornus mas</i>	China	antidiabetic	[288]
	<i>Cornus nuttallii</i>	Canada	antidiabetic	[289]
	<i>Cornus stolonifera</i>	Canada	antidiabetic	[290]
<i>Costus</i>	<i>Costus igneus</i>	India	antidiabetic	[291]
	<i>Costus pictus</i>	India	antidiabetic	[141]
	<i>Costus speciosus</i>	Sri Lanka	antidiabetic	[279]
<i>Croton</i>	<i>Croton cajucara</i>		antidiabetic	[292]
	<i>Croton celtidifolius</i>	Brazil	antidiabetic	[293]
	<i>Croton guatemalensis</i>	Guatemala	antidiabetic	[124]
	<i>Croton klotzianus</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[294]
	<i>Croton zambesicus</i>		antidiabetic	[295]
<i>Cucumis</i>	<i>Cucumis callosus</i>	India	antidiabetic	[296]
	<i>Cucumis sativus</i>	Malaysia	antidiabetic	[297]
<i>Cucurbita</i>	<i>Cucurbita ficifolia</i>	Iran, Mexico	hypoglycemic	[175,298–300]
	<i>Cucurbita pepo</i>	South Africa	antidiabetic	[262]

<i>Curculigo</i>	<i>Curculigo latifolia</i>		antidiabetic	[301]
	<i>Curculigo orchioidea</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[302]
	<i>Curculigo recurvata</i>	Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[133]
<i>Curcuma</i>	<i>Curcuma angustifolia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[303]
	<i>Curcuma domestica</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151]
	<i>Curcuma longa</i>	China, Bangladesh, India (Ayurveda), Indonesia, Laos	antidiabetic	[177,181,226,304–306]
	<i>Curcuma xanthorrhiza</i>	Bangladesh, Indonesia, Laos	antidiabetic	[306–308]
<i>Cuscuta</i>	<i>Cuscuta reflexa</i>	India, Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[125,126]
	<i>Cuscuta chinensis</i>	China	antidiabetic	[309]
	<i>Cuscuta americana</i>	Trinidad and Tobago	antidiabetic	[189]
<i>Cynomorium</i>	<i>Cynomorium coccineum</i>	Saudi Arabia, China, Afghanistan, Mongolia, Iran	antidiabetic	[310]
	<i>Cynomorium songaricum</i>	Saudi Arabia, China, Afghanistan, Mongolia, Iran	antidiabetic	[310]
<i>Cyperus</i>	<i>Cyperus kyllinga</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[311]
	<i>Cyperus laevigatus</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[312]
	<i>Cyperus rotundus</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[313]
<i>Delonix</i>	<i>Delonix regia</i>	Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[314]
	<i>Delonix elata</i>		antidiabetic	[315]
<i>Dendrobium</i>	<i>Dendrobium nobile</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[316]
	<i>Dendrobium loddigesii</i>	China	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[317]
<i>Desmodium</i>	<i>Desmodium gangeticum</i>	India (Ayurveda), Sri Lanka	antidiabetic	[279,318]
	<i>Desmodium gyrans</i>	China (TCM)	antidiabetic	[319]
	<i>Desmodium styracifolium</i>	China (TCM)	antidiabetic	[319]
<i>Dioscorea</i>	<i>Dioscorea alata</i>		antidiabetic	[320]
	<i>Dioscorea bulbifera</i>		$\alpha$ -amylase, $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[321]
	<i>Dioscorea japonica</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[322]
	<i>Dioscorea nipponica</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[323]
	<i>Dioscorea opposita</i>	China, India (Ayurveda), China (TCM)	antidiabetic	[181,226,324]
<i>Diospyros</i>	<i>Diospyros canaliculata</i>	Cameroon	antidiabetic	[325]
	<i>Diospyros crassiflora</i>	Cameroon	antidiabetic	[325]
	<i>Diospyros lotus</i>		antidiabetic	[326]

	<i>Diospyros melanoxylon</i>	India, Sri Lanka	antidiabetic	[327]
	<i>Diospyros peregrina</i>	India	antidiabetic	[328]
<i>Elephantopus</i>	<i>Elephantopus scaber</i>	India	antidiabetic	[329]
	<i>Elephantopus mollis</i>		antidiabetic	[330]
<i>Embelia</i>	<i>Embelia madagascariensis</i>		hypoglycemic	[331]
	<i>Embelia ribes</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[332]
<i>Enicostema</i>	<i>Enicostema axillare</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[333]
	<i>Enicostema littorae</i>		antidiabetic	[334]
<i>Erica</i>	<i>Erica arborea</i>	Turkey	antidiabetic	[335]
	<i>Erica bocquetii</i>	Turkey	antidiabetic	[335]
	<i>Erica sicula</i>	Turkey	antidiabetic	[335]
<i>Erythrina</i>	<i>Erythrina indica</i>	India	antidiabetic	[336]
	<i>Erythrina variegeta</i>	India	antidiabetic	[315]
<i>Eucalyptus</i>	<i>Eucalyptus globulus</i>	Iran	antihyperglycemic	[337,338]
	<i>Eucalyptus torrelliana</i>	Nigeria	antihyperglycemic	[339,340]
<i>Eugenia</i>	<i>Eugenia cumini</i>		$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[127]
	<i>Eugenia jambolana</i>	India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[172,341]
	<i>Eugenia polyantha</i>	India, Indonesia	antidiabetic	[96,144]
	<i>Eugenia uniflora</i>	Paraguay	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[342]
<i>Euonymus</i>	<i>Euonymus laxiflorus</i>	Vietnam	antidiabetic	[343]
	<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	China (TCM)	antidiabetic	[344]
<i>Euphorbia</i>	<i>Euphorbia caducifolia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[132]
	<i>Euphorbia dioeca</i>		$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[345]
	<i>Euphorbia drumondii</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hyperglycemic	[136,346]
	<i>Euphorbia hirta</i>	India, Bangladesh, Nepal	$\alpha$ -glucosidase	[93,133,150,347]
	<i>Euphorbia humifusa</i>	Mongolia	antidiabetic	[60]
	<i>Euphorbia kansui</i>		antidiabetic	[134]
	<i>Euphorbia ligularia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[104]
	<i>Euphorbia neriifolia</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[131]
	<i>Euphorbia prostrata</i>		antihyperglycemic	[348]
	<i>Euphorbia thymifolia</i>	Bangladesh	antihyperglycemic	[116]
<i>Ferula</i>	<i>Ferula assa-foetida</i>	India (Ayurveda), Iran, Afghanistan	antidiabetic	[349,350]
	<i>Ferula feruloides</i>	Mongolia	antidiabetic	[60]
	<i>Ferula hermonis</i>	Lebanon, Syria	antidiabetic	[351]

	<i>Ferula persica</i>	Jordan	hypoglycemic	[352]
<i>Ficus</i>	<i>Ficus amplissima</i>	India (Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani)	antidiabetic	[353]
	<i>Ficus benghalensis</i>	India (Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani, homoeopathy), Southeast Asia	antidiabetic	[114,354–356]
	<i>Ficus carica</i>	India (Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani, homoeopathy)	antidiabetic	[357,358]
	<i>Ficus cunia</i>	India	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[359]
	<i>Ficus deltoidea</i>	Malaysia, Southeast Asia	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[360–362]
	<i>Ficus elastica</i>	Philippines	antidiabetic	[62]
	<i>Ficus exasperata</i>	Nigeria, Cameroon, Ivory Coast, Sierra Leone	antidiabetic	[253,363]
	<i>Ficus glomerata</i>	India (Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani, homoeopathy)	antidiabetic	[113,364]
	<i>Ficus glumosa</i>	Nigeria, Cameroon	hypoglycemic	[365–367]
	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	Bangladesh	antihyperglycemic	[116,368]
	<i>Ficus lutea</i>	Africa	antidiabetic	[119]
	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	in south Asia	antidiabetic	[369,370]
	<i>Ficus palmata</i>		antidiabetic	[371]
	<i>Ficus racemosa</i>	India (Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani, homoeopathy), Bangladesh, Southeast Asia	antihyperglycemic, hypoglycemic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase and $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[83,356,372–376]
	<i>Ficus religiosa</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[354,377]
	<i>Ficus sansibarica</i>	Africa	antidiabetic	[378]
	<i>Ficus thonningii</i>	Africa	antidiabetic	[363]
	<i>Ficus virens</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[379]
<i>Gardenia</i>	<i>Gardenia gasminoides</i>	China	antidiabetic	[380]
	<i>Gardenia ternifolia</i>	Togo	antidiabetic	[180]
<i>Gentiana</i>	<i>Gentiana crassicaulis</i>		antidiabetic	[366]
	<i>Gentiana scabra</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[381]
<i>Geranium</i>	<i>Geranium dielsianum</i>		antidiabetic	[382]
	<i>Geranium graveolens</i>	Jordan	antidiabetic	[383]
<i>Glycyrrhiza</i>	<i>Glycyrrhiza glabra</i>	China, India	antidiabetic	[181,384]
	<i>Glycyrrhiza uralensis</i>	India	antidiabetic	[385]
<i>Grewia</i>	<i>Grewia asiatica</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[386]
	<i>Grewia hirsuta</i>	India	antidiabetic	[387]
	<i>Grewia nervosa</i>		antidiabetic	[388]
<i>Gynura</i>	<i>Gynura divaricata</i>	China	antidiabetic	[389]
	<i>Gynura formosana</i>	China	antidiabetic	[390]
	<i>Gynura procumbens</i>	Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Southeast Asia, Korea	antidiabetic	[391–394]

	<i>Gynura segetum</i>		antidiabetic	[395]
<i>Hedysarum</i>	<i>Hedysarum limprichtii</i>	China	antidiabetic	[396]
	<i>Hedysarum polybotrys</i>	China	antidiabetic	[396]
	<i>Hedysarum smithianum</i>	China	antidiabetic	[396]
	<i>Hedysarum vicioider</i>	China	antidiabetic	[396]
<i>Helichrysum</i>	<i>Helichrysum caespitium</i>	South Africa	antidiabetic	[183]
	<i>Helichrysum graveolens</i>	Turkey	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[142]
	<i>Helichrysum italicum</i>	Europe	antidiabetic	[397]
<i>Helicteres</i>	<i>Helicteres hirsuta</i>	Southeast Asia	antidiabetic	[398]
	<i>Helicteres isora</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[399]
<i>Holarrhena</i>	<i>Holarrhena antidysenterica</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[400]
	<i>Holarrhena floribunda</i>	Nigeria	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[401]
<i>Hydnocarpus</i>	<i>Hydnocarpus alpina</i>		hypoglycemic	[402]
	<i>Hydnocarpus wightiana</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[403]
<i>Juniperus</i>	<i>Juniperus oxycedrus</i>	Turkey	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, hypoglycemic activity	[142,404]
	<i>Juniperus communis</i>	Turkey	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[142]
<i>Justicia</i>	<i>Justicia adhatoda</i>	Pakistan	antidiabetic	[405]
	<i>Justicia gendarussa</i>		antidiabetic	[406]
	<i>Justicia secunda</i>		antidiabetic	[407]
	<i>Justicia spicigera</i>		antidiabetic	[408]
<i>Leucas</i>	<i>Leucas aspera</i>	India, Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[193,409]
	<i>Leucas cephalotes</i>	India (Ayurveda), Nepal, Pakistan	antidiabetic	[410]
<i>Liriope</i>	<i>Liriope platyphylla</i>	China	antidiabetic	[411]
	<i>Liriope spicata</i>	China	antidiabetic	[412]
<i>Lonicera</i>	<i>Lonicera caerulea</i>	northern Russia, China, Japan	antidiabetic	[413]
	<i>Lonicera japonica</i>	China	antidiabetic	[414]
<i>Luffa</i>	<i>Luffa acutangula</i>		antidiabetic	[415]
	<i>Luffa cylindrica</i>		antidiabetic	[416]

	<i>Luffa echinata</i>	India	antidiabetic	[417]
<i>Lycium</i>	<i>Lycium barbarum</i>	China	antidiabetic	[181,418]
	<i>Lycium chinense</i>	China	antidiabetic, antihyperglycemic	[418–420]
	<i>Lycium ruthenicum</i>	China	antidiabetic	[421]
<i>Mangifera</i>	<i>Mangifera indica</i>	India (Ayurveda), Nigeria	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, antihyperglycemic	[128,422]
	<i>Mangifera mekongensis</i>	Vietnam	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[423]
<i>Marrubium</i>	<i>Marrubium alysson</i>		$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[424]
	<i>Marrubium deserti</i>	Tunisia	antidiabetic	[425]
	<i>Marrubium radiatum</i>	Lebanon	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[137]
	<i>Marrubium vulgare</i>	Mexico, Jordan, Algeria	antidiabetic	[231,426,427]
<i>Melia</i>	<i>Melia azadirachta</i>	Mexico	antidiabetic	[231]
	<i>Melia dubia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[428]
	<i>Melia orientalis</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[429]
<i>Mentha</i>	<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151]
	<i>Mentha longifolia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151]
	<i>Mentha piperita</i>		antidiabetic	[430]
<i>Mimosa</i>	<i>Mimosa invisa</i>	Nigeria	hypoglycemic	[431]
	<i>Mimosa pigra</i>	Bangladesh	antihyperglycemic	[432]
	<i>Mimosa pudica</i>	Sri Lanka, Thailand	hypoglycemic	[279,433]
<i>Mimusops</i>	<i>Mimusops elengi</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[434]
	<i>Mimusops zeyheri</i>	South Africa	antidiabetic	[183]
<i>Momordica</i>	<i>Momordica balsamina</i>	South Africa	antidiabetic	[183]
	<i>Momordica charantia</i>	Philippines, Vietnam, Mauritius, Trinidad and Tobago, India (Ayurveda), Nigeria, Bangladesh, Taiwan, central America	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, hypoglycemic, antihyperglycemic	[61,85,113,129,186,189,435–439]
	<i>Momordica cymbalaria</i>		antidiabetic	[440]
	<i>Momordica foetida</i>	South Africa	antidiabetic	[441]
	<i>Momordica grosvenori</i>	China (TCM)	antidiabetic	[442]
<i>Moringa</i>	<i>Moringa oleifera</i>	South Africa, Kenya, Mexico, India (Ayurveda), Nigeria, Mauritius, Senegal	hypoglycemic	[113,183,194,231,443–445]
	<i>Moringa peregrina</i>		antidiabetic	[446]
	<i>Moringa stenopetala</i>	Ethiopia	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[139,444]



<i>Morus</i>	<i>Morus alba</i>	Iran, Philippines, Trinidad and Tobago, India (Ayurveda), China (TCM), Pakistan, Korea, Chile	antidiabetic, hypoglycemic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase and $\alpha$ -amylase inhibition	[53,62,189,447–453]
	<i>Morus nigra</i>	Iran, Jordan	antidiabetic	[53,57]
<i>Mucuna</i>	<i>Mucuna gigantea</i>	India	antidiabetic	[454]
	<i>Mucuna pruriens</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[172]
<i>Murraya</i>	<i>Murraya koenigii</i>	India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ amylase inhibitor, hypoglycemic effects, antihyperglycemic	[455–459]
	<i>Murraya paniculata</i>	Nigeria	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[339]
<i>Musa</i>	<i>Musa acuminata</i>		antidiabetic	[460]
	<i>Musa paradisiaca</i>		antidiabetic	[460]
	<i>Musa Sapientum</i>	India	antihyperglycemic	[348,461]
<i>Nymphaea</i>	<i>Nymphaea nouchali</i>	Bangladesh, India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[133,462]
	<i>Nymphaea stellata</i>	India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor, hypoglycemic, antihyperglycemic	[463–465]
<i>Ocimum</i>	<i>Ocimum campechianum</i>	Trinidad and Tobago	antidiabetic	[189]
	<i>Ocimum canum</i>	Ghana	lowers blood glucose	[466,467]
	<i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>	Bangladesh, Nigeria	hypoglycemic	[133,436,468]
	<i>Ocimum sanctum</i>	India (Ayurveda), China, Bangladesh	hypoglycemic	[469–472]
	<i>Ocimum tenuiflorum</i>	India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, hypoglycemic, antihyperglycemic	[128,473]
<i>Oplopanax</i>	<i>Oplopanax elatus</i>	China, Russia, and Korea	antidiabetic	[474]
	<i>Oplopanax horridus</i>		antidiabetic	[475]
<i>Origanum</i>	<i>Origanum onites</i>	Turkey	antidiabetic	[476]
	<i>Origanum vulgare</i>		antidiabetic	[477]
<i>Orthosiphon</i>	<i>Orthosiphon aristatus</i>		antidiabetic	[478,479]
	<i>Orthosiphon stamineus</i>	Indonesia and Malaysia	antidiabetic	[480]
<i>Otostegia</i>	<i>Otostegia persica</i>	Iran	antidiabetic	[481]
	<i>Otostegia integrifolia</i>		antidiabetic	[482]
<i>Oxalis</i>	<i>Oxalis corniculata</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151]
	<i>Oxalis griffithii</i>	India	antidiabetic	[125]
<i>Paederia</i>	<i>Paederia foetida</i>	China, Vietnam, India Japan	antidiabetic	[483]
	<i>Paederia scandens</i>	China, Vietnam, India, Japan	antidiabetic	[483]
<i>Paeonia</i>	<i>Paeonia lactiflora</i>	Korea, China, Japan	hypoglycemic	[484]
	<i>Paeonia suffruticosa</i>	China, Korea, Japan	antidiabetic	[471,485]

<i>Pandanus</i>	<i>Pandanus amaryllifolius</i>		antihyperglycemic	[486]
	<i>Pandanus fascicularis</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antihyperglycemic	[487]
	<i>Pandanus tectorius</i>		antidiabetic	[488]
<i>Panax</i>	<i>Panax ginseng</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[489]
	<i>Panax notoginseng</i>	China	antihyperglycemic	[490,491]
	<i>Panax quinquefolius</i>		antidiabetic	[492]
<i>Phaleria</i>	<i>Phaleria cumingii</i>		antidiabetic	[493]
	<i>Phaleria macrocarpa</i>	Indonesia, Malaysia, Papua	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[494–497]
	<i>Phaleria nishidae</i>		antidiabetic	[498]
<i>Phyllanthus</i>	<i>Phyllanthus amarus</i>	Vietnam, India (Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani and homeopathy), Nigeria, Malaysia	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor, hypoglycemic, $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[83,499–502]
	<i>Phyllanthus emblica</i>	Thailand, Southeast Asia, India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[75,356,503]
	<i>Phyllanthus engleri</i>	Tanzania	antidiabetic	[504]
	<i>Phyllanthus fraternus</i>		antidiabetic	[505]
	<i>Phyllanthus gardnerianus</i>	India	antidiabetic	[506]
	<i>Phyllanthus niruri</i>		hypoglycemic	[507,508]
	<i>Phyllanthus urinaria</i>	Vietnam	$\alpha$ -glucosidase and $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[83]
	<i>phyllanthus virgatus</i>		$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[509]
	<i>Phyllanthus watsonii</i>		antidiabetic	[510]
<i>Physalis</i>	<i>Physalis angulata</i>	India	antidiabetic	[511]
	<i>Physalis minima</i>	India	antidiabetic	[193]
	<i>Physalis peruviana</i>	India	antidiabetic	[248]
<i>Piper</i>	<i>Piper angustifolium</i>	Latin America	antidiabetic	[512]
	<i>Piper betle</i>	Asia	hypoglycemic	[513–515]
	<i>Piper crocatum</i>		antihyperglycemic	[516]
	<i>Piper cubeba</i>		$\alpha$ -amylase and $\alpha$ -glucosidase	[517]
	<i>Piper guineense</i>	Nigeria	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[401]
	<i>Piper longum</i>	Bangladesh, India (Ayurveda)	antihyperglycemic	[305,518,519]
	<i>Piper nigrum</i>		$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, hypoglycemic	[128,226,520]
	<i>Piper sarmentosum</i>	South East Asia	antidiabetic	[521,522]
<i>Pistacia</i>	<i>Pistacia atlantica</i>	Jordan	hypoglycemic	[168,352]
	<i>Pistacia integerrima</i>		antidiabetic	[523]
<i>Plantago</i>	<i>Plantago asiatica</i>		antidiabetic	[524]

	<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	Turkey	$\alpha$ -amylase and $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[525]
	<i>Plantago ovata</i>	India	antidiabetic	[341]
<i>Plumeria</i>	<i>Plumeria alba</i>	Togo	antidiabetic	[526]
	<i>Plumeria obtusa</i>	South Africa	antidiabetic	[183]
	<i>Plumeria rubra</i>	India	$\alpha$ -amylase and $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[517,527]
<i>Polygonum</i>	<i>Polygonum cuspidatum</i>	Japan, Korea, China	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[528,529]
	<i>Polygonum hydropiper</i>	India	antidiabetic	[230]
	<i>Polygonum multiflorum</i>	China, Asia, Europe, Africa	hypoglycemic	[530–532]
	<i>Polygonum senegalensis</i>		antidiabetic	[533]
<i>Psidium</i>	<i>Psidium cattleianum</i>	east Asia	antidiabetic	[534]
	<i>Psidium guajava</i>	Mauritius, Togo, Sri Lanka, central America, Japan, China (TCM), Papua New Guinea	antihyperglycemic, hypoglycemic	[173,180,279,438,535–537]
<i>Pterocarpus</i>	<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[538]
	<i>Pterocarpus marsupium</i>	India	antidiabetic	[539]
	<i>Pterocarpus soyauxii</i>		antidiabetic	[540]
<i>Prunus</i>	<i>Prunus persica</i>	India	antidiabetic	[541]
	<i>Prunus capuli</i>	Peru	antidiabetic	[542]
	<i>Prunus emarginata</i>	Canada	antidiabetic	[289]
	<i>Prunus mume</i>	China	antidiabetic	[543]
<i>Pueraria</i>	<i>Pueraria lobata</i>	Korea, China (TCM)	antidiabetic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[544–547]
	<i>Pueraria thomsonii</i>		antidiabetic	[548]
	<i>Pueraria thunbergiana</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[549]
<i>Rheum</i>	<i>Rheum emodi</i>	India (Ayurveda), China	antidiabetic	[550]
	<i>Rheum officinale</i>	China	antidiabetic	[551]
	<i>Rheum palmatum</i>	China	antidiabetic	[552]
	<i>Rheum ribes</i>	Iran, Jordan	hypoglycemic	[52,553,554]
	<i>Rheum tanguticum</i>	China	antidiabetic	[552]
	<i>Rheum turkestanicum</i>	Iran	antidiabetic	[555]

	<i>Rheum undulatum</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[556]
<i>Rhododendron</i>	<i>Rhododendron brachycarpum</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[557,558]
	<i>Rhododendron groenlandicum</i>		antidiabetic	[559]
	<i>Rhododendron tomentosum</i>	Canada	antidiabetic	[560]
<i>Rhus</i>	<i>Rhus coriaria</i>	Iran	antidiabetic	[561]
	<i>Rhus chinensis</i>		antidiabetic	[562]
	<i>Rhus hirta</i>		antidiabetic	[290]
	<i>Rhus mysorensis</i>		antidiabetic	[563]
	<i>Rhus verniciflua</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[564]
	<i>Rhus virens</i>	Mexico	antidiabetic	[231]
<i>Rosa</i>	<i>Rosa canina</i>	Iran, Turkey	antidiabetic	[565,566]
	<i>Rosa rugosa</i>	Korea, China	hypoglycemic	[109,567,568]
<i>Salacia</i>	<i>Salacia chinensis</i>	India (Ayurveda, Unani), Japan, Korea	hypoglycemic, antihyperglycaemic	[569–571]
	<i>Salacia oblonga</i>	India (Ayurveda, Unani), Japan, Korea	hypoglycemic	[569,570,572]
	<i>Salacia prinoidea</i>	India (Ayurveda), Sri Lanka, Southeast Asia	antidiabetic	[573]
	<i>Salacia reticulata</i>	India (Ayurveda, Unani), Japan, Korea, Sri Lanka	hypoglycemic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[569,570,574,575]
<i>Salvia</i>	<i>Salvia acetabulosa</i>	Lebanon	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[137]
	<i>Salvia hispanica</i>	Central and South America	antidiabetic	[576]
	<i>Salvia hypoleuca</i>	Iran	antidiabetic	[577]
	<i>Salvia officinalis</i>	Iran	hypoglycemic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[178]
	<i>Salvia libanotica</i>		antidiabetic	[578]
	<i>Salvia limbata</i>	Turkey	$\alpha$ -amylase and $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[525]
	<i>Salvia miltiorrhiza</i>	China	antidiabetic	[181,579]
<i>Sida</i>	<i>Sida acuta</i>	India	antidiabetic	[580]
	<i>Sida cordifolia</i>	Bangladesh, India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[471,581]
	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>		antidiabetic	[582]
<i>Smilax</i>	<i>Smilax china</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[583]
	<i>Smilax glabra</i>	China	antidiabetic	[584]
	<i>Smilax officinalis</i>	Latin America	antidiabetic	[512]
	<i>Smilax perfoliata</i>	Bangladesh	antihyperglycemic	[585]
<i>Solanum</i>	<i>Solanum americanum</i>	Guatemala	antidiabetic	[124]

	<i>Solanum indicum</i>	Uganda, India	antidiabetic	[104,187]
	<i>Solanum lycocarpum</i>	Brazil	antidiabetic	[586]
	<i>Solanum muricatum</i>		antidiabetic	[587]
	<i>Solanum nigrum</i>	Asia	hypoglycemic	[588,589]
	<i>Solanum torvum</i>		antihyperglycemic	[590]
	<i>Solanum trilobatum</i>	India (Ayurveda, Siddha)	antidiabetic	[118]
	<i>Solanum tuberosum</i>		antidiabetic	[591]
	<i>Solanum viarum</i>	India	antidiabetic	[125]
	<i>Solanum virginianum</i>	Pakistan	antidiabetic	[592]
	<i>Solanum xanthocarpum</i>		hypoglycemic	[593]
<i>Spondias</i>	<i>Spondias mombin</i>	Nigeria	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibition, hypoglycemic	[594]
	<i>Spondias pinnata</i>	Indonesia, Sri Lanka	antihyperglycemic	[595,596]
<i>Stereospermum</i>	<i>Stereospermum colais</i>		$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[597]
	<i>Stereospermum suaveolens</i>	India	antidiabetic	[598]
<i>Swertia</i>	<i>Swertia chirata</i>	Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[126]
	<i>Swertia chirayita</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hypoglycemic	[113,599]
	<i>Swertia cordata</i>		antidiabetic	[600]
	<i>Swertia longifolia</i>		$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[601]
	<i>Swertia macrosperma</i>	Tibet, China	antidiabetic	[602]
	<i>Swertia mussotii</i>	China	$\alpha$ -glycosidase inhibitor	[603]
<i>Syzygium</i>	<i>Syzygium alternifolium</i>		antidiabetic	[604]
	<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i>		antihyperglycemic, hypoglycemic	[605]
	<i>Syzygium cumini</i>	Bangladesh, India (Ayurveda), Brazil	$\alpha$ -glucosidase and $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, antihyperglycemic	[83,172,220,376,606–608]
	<i>Syzygium densiflorum</i>	India	antidiabetic	[609]
	<i>Syzygium jambolanum</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hypoglycemic	[610,611]
	<i>Syzygium jambosa</i>	Puerto Rico	hypoglycemic	[612]
	<i>Syzygium samarangense</i>	Bangladesh	antihyperglycemic	[116]
<i>Tabernaemontana</i>	<i>Tabernaemontana corymbosa</i>	Malaysia	antidiabetic	[613]

	<i>Tabernaemontana divaricata</i>	India	antidiabetic	[104]
	<i>Tabernaemontana heyneana</i>		antidiabetic	[614]
<i>Taxus</i>	<i>Taxus baccata</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151]
	<i>Taxus yunnanensis</i>	China	antidiabetic	[615]
<i>Terminalia</i>	<i>Terminalia alata</i>	Vietnam	antidiabetic	[616]
	<i>Terminalia arjuna</i>	Bangladesh, India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, antihyperglycemic	[126,127,617,618]
	<i>Terminalia bellirica</i>	Bangladesh, Vietnam, India (Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani), Sri Lanka, Southeast Asia	antidiabetic	[133,616,619,620]
	<i>Terminalia catappa</i>		antidiabetic	[621]
	<i>Terminalia chebula</i>	Thailand, India (Ayurveda), Bangladesh, Iran	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[75,128,130,622,623]
	<i>Terminalia citrina</i>	Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[133]
	<i>Terminalia corticosa</i>	Vietnam	antidiabetic	[616]
	<i>Terminalia glaucescens</i>	Cameroon	antidiabetic	[624]
	<i>Terminalia macroptera</i>	Africa	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[625]
	<i>Terminalia sericea</i>		antidiabetic	[626]
	<i>Terminalia superba</i>		antidiabetic	[627]
<i>Teucrium</i>	<i>Teucrium oliverianum</i>		antidiabetic	[628]
	<i>Teucrium polium</i>	Jordan, Iran	hypoglycemic	[553,629,630]
<i>Thymus</i>	<i>Thymus caramanicus</i>	Iran	antidiabetic	[631]
	<i>Thymus satureioides</i>	Morocco	antidiabetic	[632]
<i>Tinospora</i>	<i>Tinospora cordifolia</i>	Southeast Asia, India (Ayurveda), Thailand, Malaysia, Guyana, Bangladesh	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitors, hypoglycemic, antihyperglycemic	[113,128,135,356,619,633–635]
	<i>Tinospora crispa</i>	Malaysia, Thailand, Malaysia, Guyana, Bangladesh, Indonesia, Malaysia	hypoglycemic, antihyperglycemic	[613,635–640]
	<i>Tinospora malabarica</i>		antidiabetic	[641]
	<i>Tinospora sinensis</i>	Nepal, India	antidiabetic	[150,642]
	<i>Tinospora bakis</i>	Sudan	antidiabetic	[643]
<i>Trichosanthes</i>	<i>Trichosanthes cucumerina</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hypoglycemic	[113]
	<i>Trichosanthes dioica</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[644]

	<i>Trichosanthes kirilowii</i>	China (TCM)	hypoglycemic, $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[645,646]
	<i>Trichosanthes tricuspidata</i>		hyperglycemic	[647]
<i>Urtica</i>	<i>Urtica angustifolia</i>		hypoglycemic	[648]
	<i>Urtica dioica</i>	Kenya, Iran, Turkey	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[248,649–651]
	<i>Urtica urens</i>		antidiabetic	[652]
<i>Vaccinium</i>	<i>Vaccinium angustifolium</i>		antidiabetic	[653]
	<i>Vaccinium arctostaphylos</i>	Iran	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[654]
	<i>Vaccinium bracteatum</i>	China	antidiabetic	[655]
	<i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i>		antidiabetic	[656]
	<i>Vaccinium ovalifolium</i>		antidiabetic	[657]
	<i>Vaccinium uliginosum</i>		antidiabetic	[657]
	<i>Vaccinium vitis</i>		antidiabetic	[658]
<i>Withania</i>	<i>Withania coagulans</i>	India (Ayurveda), Pakistan	antihyperglycemic	[659–661]
	<i>Withania somnifera</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hypoglycemic	[96,662]
<i>Zanthoxylum</i>	<i>Zanthoxylum alatum</i>		antidiabetic	[663]
	<i>Zanthoxylum armatum</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[251]
	<i>Zanthoxylum capense</i>	South African	antidiabetic	[664]
	<i>Zanthoxylum chalybeum</i>	Tanzania	antidiabetic	[188]
	<i>Zanthoxylum humile</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[665]
<i>Zingiber</i>	<i>Zingiber officinale</i>	India (Ayurveda), Latin America Africa	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, hypoglycemic	[113,128,512,666]
	<i>Zingiber striolatum</i>	China (TCM)	hypoglycemic	[667]
<i>Ziziphus</i>	<i>Ziziphus amole</i>		antidiabetic	[668]
	<i>Ziziphus jujuba</i>	Turkey	$\alpha$ glucosidase inhibitor	[76,669]
	<i>Ziziphus lotus</i>	Algeria	antidiabetic	[670]
	<i>Ziziphus mauritiana</i>	Southeast Asia, Mali	antidiabetic	[356,671]
	<i>Ziziphus mucronata</i>	Nigeria	antidiabetic	[672]
	<i>Ziziphus nummularia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[132]
	<i>Ziziphus oxyphylla</i>	Pakistan	antidiabetic	[673]

<i>Ziziphus spina-christi</i>	Egypt	hypoglycemic and anti-hyperglycemic	[674]
<i>Ziziphus xylopyrus</i>	India (Ayurveda), Pakistan, China	antidiabetic	[675]
TCM Traditional Chinese Medicine			



**Table 2.** Antidiabetic plants where only one species is available.

Plant Name	Country/Region	Activity	Reference
<i>Abrus precatorius</i>	India (Ayurveda, Unani, Siddha)	antidiabetic	[676]
<i>Acorus calamus</i>	India, Indonesia, America	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[93,677,678]
<i>Actinidia arguta</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[679]
<i>Adansonia digitata</i>	India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[128]
<i>Adiantum capillus-veneris</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151]
<i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>	Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[126]
<i>Agrimonia pilosa</i>	China	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[680]
<i>Ailanthus excelsa</i>	India	antidiabetic	[681]
<i>Alangium salvifolium</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hypoglycemic	[682,683]
<i>Alstonia scholaris</i>	India, Thailand	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[87,684]
<i>Amomum villosum</i>	China	antidiabetic	[109]
<i>Amygdalus lycioides</i>	Iran	antidiabetic	[685]
<i>Andrographis paniculata</i>	India (Ayurveda), Bangladesh, Nepal, Malaysia, Southeast Asia	antihyperglycemic	[126,150,356,686,687]
<i>Anemarrhena asphodeloides</i>	China	antidiabetic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[181,688,689]
<i>Anethum graveolens</i>	Iran, Asia	antidiabetic	[690,691]
<i>Anogeissus acuminata</i>	Thailand	hypoglycemic	[433]
<i>Anthocephalus cadamba</i>	India (Ayurveda), Australia, China, Indonesia, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Singapore, Vietnam	antidiabetic	[692]
<i>Aphanamixis polystachya</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[693]
<i>Arctium lappa</i>	China	hypoglycemic	[694]
<i>Argyreia nervosa</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[695]
<i>Asanadi gana</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[696]
<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	India (Ayurveda), Nigeria, Pakistan, Mexico, Bangladesh, Nepal, Saudi Arabia, South East Asia, Mauritius, Malaysia, Indonesia	$\alpha$ -glucosidase and $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, hypoglycemic	[65,113,126,135,150,190,220,231,253,356,697–699]
<i>Barringtonia acutangula</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[700]
<i>Basella rubra</i>	India	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[701]
<i>Begonia roxburghii</i>	India	antidiabetic	[125]
<i>Bergenia ciliata</i>	Nepal	$\alpha$ -glucosidase, $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[702]

<i>Biophytum sensitivum</i>	Nepal	antidiabetic	[703]
<i>Blepharis molluginifolia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[704]
<i>Boerhavia diffusa</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[226]
<i>Boswellia ovalifoliolata</i>	India	antidiabetic	[705]
<i>Caccinium myrtillus</i>	Europe	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[706]
<i>Cajanus cajan</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[172]
<i>Callicarpa arborea</i>	India	antidiabetic	[125]
<i>Camellia sinensis</i>	Iran	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[651]
<i>Canna indica</i>		antidiabetic	[707]
<i>Cardia obaliqua</i>	Pakistan	antidiabetic	[708]
<i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>	Iran	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[709,710]
<i>Casia fistula</i>	India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[128]
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i>	India (Ayurveda), South Africa, China, Malaysia, South East Asian Countries, South Africa, Trinidad, Tobago	$\alpha$ amylase inhibitor, antihyperglycemic, hypoglycemic	[113,189,234,356,711–715]
<i>Catunaregam tormentosa</i>	Thailand	hypoglycemic	[433]
<i>Cayratia trifolia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[716]
<i>Ceiba pentandra</i>	India, Nigeria	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibition, hypoglycemic, antihyperglycemic	[717–719]
<i>Celosia argentea</i>	China	antidiabetic	[720]
<i>Centella asiatica</i>	India (Ayurveda), Bangladesh, Malaysia, Laos, Southeast Asia	antidiabetic	[133,306,356,721,722]
<i>Centranthus longiflorus</i>	Turkey	antidiabetic	[723]
<i>Centratherum anthelminticum</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hypoglycemic	[580,724]
<i>Cerinthe minor</i>	Turkey	antidiabetic	[723]
<i>Chlorophytum borivillianum</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[725]
<i>Cirsium japonicum</i>	Taiwan	antidiabetic	[726]
<i>Cistanche tubulosa</i>	China	antihyperglycemic	[727]
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i>	Iran, Algeria, Southeast Asia	hypoglycemic	[356,728,729]
<i>Clinacanthus nutans</i>	Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand	antidiabetic	[730,731]
<i>Clitoria ternatea</i>	India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ -glucosidase, $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor hypoglycemic	[452,732,733]
<i>Cocculus hirsutus</i>	India	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[701]

<i>Coldenia procumbens</i>	India	antidiabetic	[734]
<i>Commiphora wightii</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[226]
<i>Coscinium fenestratum</i>	India, Sri Lanka	antidiabetic	[735,736]
<i>Cressa cretica</i>	Bahrain	antidiabetic	[737]
<i>Crossostephium chinense</i>	China	antidiabetic	[289]
<i>Cuminum cyminum</i>	India	antidiabetic	[738]
<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i>	Cyprus	antidiabetic	[739]
<i>Cyamopsis tetragonoloba</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[740]
<i>Cyclocarya paliurus</i>	China	antidiabetic	[741]
<i>Cydonia oblonga</i>	Turkey	hypoglycemic	[176]
<i>Dendrocalamus hamiltonii</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hypoglycemic	[113]
<i>Dendrophthoe pentandra</i>	Indonesia	antidiabetic	[742]
<i>Desmostachya bipinnata</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[743]
<i>Dillenia indica</i>	India	antidiabetic	[125]
<i>Dioecrescis erythroclada</i>	Thailand	hypoglycemic	[433]
<i>Diplazium esculentum</i>	India	antidiabetic	[125]
<i>Dorema aucheri</i>	Iran	hypoglycemic	[744]
<i>Eclipta alba</i>	Bangladesh, India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[409,745,746]
<i>Elaeocarpus ganitrus</i>	India (Ayurveda), Nepal	antidiabetic	[747]
<i>Eleutherine palmifolia</i>	Indonesia	hyperglycemic	[748]
<i>Embllica officinalis</i>	India (Ayurveda), Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[89,409,749]
<i>Enhydra fluctuans</i>	India	antidiabetic	[750]
<i>Eremurus persicus</i>	Iran	antidiabetic	[751]
<i>Erigeron breviscapus</i>	China	antidiabetic	[752]
<i>Eryngium creticum</i>	Jordan	antidiabetic	[753]
<i>Eucommia ulmoides</i>	China, Japan, Korea	antidiabetic	[754]
<i>Eulophia herbacea</i>	Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[755]
<i>Fagonia cretica</i>	Pakistan	antidiabetic	[143,756]
<i>Fagopyrum cymosum</i>	China	hypoglycemic	[109]

<i>Feronia limonia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[757]
<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i>	Sudan, Iran, Portugal	antidiabetic	[154,758,759]
<i>Gloriosa superba</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[760]
<i>Glycosmis pentaphylla</i>	Siddha, India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[761]
<i>Gmelina arborea</i>	India, Sri Lanka	antidiabetic	[762,763]
<i>Gymnema sylvestre</i>	Ayurveda, Pakistan, Southeast Asia	hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic	[356,764–767]
<i>Gynostemma pentaphyllum</i>	China, Vietnam	hypoglycemic	[768–770]
<i>Helianthus tuberosus</i>	Turkey	hypoglycemic	[176]
<i>Hemidesmus indicus</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[771]
<i>Heritiera fomes</i>	India	antidiabetic	[772]
<i>Hippophae rhamnoides</i>	China	antidiabetic	[773]
<i>Hordeum vulgare</i>	Iran	antidiabetic	[774]
<i>Houttuynia cordata</i>	Japan	antidiabetic	[775]
<i>Ichnocarpus frutescens</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[776]
<i>Imperata cylindrica</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[777]
<i>Ixeris dentata</i>	Korea, Japan, and China	antidiabetic	[778]
<i>Juglans regia</i>	Iran, Algeria, Turkey, Austria	hypoglycemic	[779–783]
<i>Kaempferia parviflora</i>	Thailand	antidiabetic	[784]
<i>Kalopanax pictus</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[785]
<i>Kickxia ramosissima</i>	Pakistan	antidiabetic	[786]
<i>Korthalsella japonica</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[787]
<i>Lagenaria siceraria</i>	Mauritius, India (Ayurveda)	antihyperglycemic	[186,788,789]
<i>Lagerstroemia speciosa</i>	Philippines	hypoglycemic, $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[790–792]
<i>Lannea coromandelica</i>	Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[793]
<i>Lactuca gracilis</i>	India	antidiabetic	[125]
<i>Leonurus sibiricus</i>	Mongolia	antidiabetic	[794]
<i>Leptospermum flavescens</i>	Malaysia	antidiabetic	[795]
<i>Linum usitatissimum</i>	India (Ayurveda)	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[128]
<i>Litchi chinensis</i>	Indonesia	antidiabetic	[796]
<i>Lycopus lucidus</i>	China (TCM), Korea	$\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor	[646,797]
<i>Macrotyloma uniflorum</i>	Asia, Africa	antidiabetic	[798]
<i>Magnolia officinalis</i>	China, Japan	antidiabetic	[799]

<i>Mahonia bealei</i>	China	antidiabetic	[800]
<i>Medicago sativa</i>	China	antidiabetic	[801]
<i>Meyna laxiflora</i>	India	antidiabetic	[802]
<i>Mezzetia parviflora</i>	Indonesia	antidiabetic	[803]
<i>Millingtonia hortensis</i>	India	antidiabetic	[125]
<i>Mitragyna speciosa</i>	Malaysia, Thailand, Southeast Asia	antidiabetic	[804]
<i>Mukia maderaspatana</i>	India (Ayurveda, Siddha)	antidiabetic	[805]
<i>Murdannia loriformis</i>	China	antidiabetic	[806]
<i>Myrica rubra</i>	China	antidiabetic	[807]
<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>	India (Ayurveda), China (TCM), Southeast Asia	$\alpha$ -glucosidase, $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, hypoglycemic	[140,356,808,809]
<i>Neolamarckia cadamba</i>	Bangladesh	antidiabetic	[810]
<i>Nicotiana plumbaginifolia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151]
<i>Nigella sativa</i>	Algeria, India (Ayurveda, Siddha, Unani), Pakistan, Morocco, Middle East, Mediterranean, North Africa	antidiabetic	[174,766,811–816]
<i>Nycantus arbor-tristis</i>	India (Ayurveda), Sri Lanka	hypoglycemic	[117]
<i>Nypa fruticans</i>	Malaysia	antidiabetic	[817]
<i>Odina wodier</i>	India	antidiabetic	[818]
<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	China, Japan, Southeast Asia	antidiabetic	[181,819]
<i>Oreocnide integrifolia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[820]
<i>Oroxylum indicum</i>	Bangladesh, India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[133,821]
<i>Paronychia argentea</i>	Jordan	hypoglycemic	[352,553]
<i>Pavonia zeylanica</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[682]
<i>Pergularia daemia</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[822]
<i>Persea americana</i>	Togo, Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, Central America, India (Ayurveda), Nigeria	antidiabetic	[180,188,189,438,823,824]
<i>Peucedanum praeruptorum</i>	India (Ayurveda), China	antidiabetic	[825]
<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>	Jordan	antihyperglycemic	[175,258]
<i>Phlomis armeniaca</i>	Turkey	$\alpha$ -amylase and an $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[525]
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i>	Jordan, India (Ayurveda), Pakistan, Egypt	antidiabetic	[258,826–828]
<i>Phragmanthera austroarabica</i>	Saudi Arabia	antidiabetic	[829]
<i>Phyllostachys edulis</i>	China	antidiabetic	[830]
<i>Pilea microphylla</i>	China	antidiabetic	[831]

<i>Pimpinella tirupatiensis</i>	Turkey, China, Korea, Iran, Egypt, Palestine, Lebanon, Europe	antidiabetic	[832,833]
<i>Pisonia grandis</i>	India	antidiabetic	[834]
<i>Platycodon grandiflorum</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[835]
<i>Pluchea indica</i>	Indonesia	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[836]
<i>Plumbago zeylanica</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151]
<i>Polyalthia longifolia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[837]
<i>Polygonatum sibiricum</i>	China	antidiabetic	[181]
<i>Pongamia pinnata</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antihyperglycemic	[838,839]
<i>Poria cocos</i>	China	antidiabetic	[840]
<i>Portulaca oleracea</i>	Trinidad and Tobago, India (Ayurveda), Algeria, Iran, China (TCM), Mexico	hypoglycemic	[189,841–846]
<i>Premna integrifolia</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hypoglycemic	[113]
<i>Pseuderanthemum palatiferum</i>	Vietnam, Thailand	hypoglycemic	[847]
<i>Psoralea corylifolia</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[848]
<i>Punica granatum</i>	India (Ayurveda, unani)	antidiabetic	[849–852]
<i>Raphanus sativus</i>	Iran, China	antidiabetic	[853,854]
<i>Rauwolfia serpentina</i>	Thailand	hypoglycemic	[433]
<i>Rehmannia glutinosa</i>	China, Korea	antidiabetic	[855,856]
<i>Retama raetam</i>	Saudi Arabia	antihyperglycemic	[857]
<i>Rhodamnia cinerea</i>	Malaysia	antidiabetic	[858]
<i>Roscoea purpurea</i>	Nepal	antidiabetic	[859]
<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i>	Algeria, Jordan, Turkey	antidiabetic	[174,860,861]
<i>Roylea cinerea</i>	India	antidiabetic	[862]
<i>Rubia cordifolia</i>	India	antidiabetic	[863]
<i>Saccharum spontaneum</i>	India	antidiabetic	[125]
<i>Salicornia herbacea</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[864]
<i>Sanguis draxonis</i>	China	antidiabetic	[865]
<i>Sasa borealis</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[866]
<i>Schisandra chinensis</i>	China	antidiabetic	[181]
<i>Schizonepeta tenuifolia</i>	Korea	antidiabetic	[867]
<i>Securigera securidaca</i>	Iran	antidiabetic	[868]

<i>Sesbenia aegyptiaca</i>	India (Ayurveda)	hypoglycemic	[113]
<i>Siraitia grosvenori</i>	China	antidiabetic	[869]
<i>Sphaeranthus indicus</i>	India	antidiabetic	[870]
<i>Stevia rebaudiana</i>	India, Paraguay, Brazil, south America	antidiabetic	[871–873]
<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i>	Malaysia	antidiabetic	[874]
<i>Tamarindus indica</i>	India (Ayurveda), Trinidad and Tobago, Africa	$\alpha$ amylase inhibitor	[189,234,875]
<i>Tecoma stans</i>	Jordan, Central America, Egypt, Mexico	$\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor	[145,258,438,876]
<i>Tephrosia purpurea</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antihyperglycemic	[877,878]
<i>Thespesia populnea</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antihyperglycemic and hypoglycemic	[879]
<i>Tithonia diversifolia</i>	Costa Rica, Democratic Republic of Congo, Kenya, Nigeria, Mexico, the Philippines, São Tomé and Príncipe, Taiwan, Uganda, Venezuela	antidiabetic	[880]
<i>Toona sinensis</i>	China	antidiabetic	[881]
<i>Tragia involucrata</i>	India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic	[882]
<i>Trichosanthis kirilowii</i>	China	antidiabetic	[181]
<i>Trigonella foenum-graecum</i>	Iran, Turkey, Algeria, Bangladesh, Pakistan, Morocco, Algeria, Mediterranean, China, India (Ayurveda)	antidiabetic, $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor, antihyperlipidemic effect, hypoglycemic	[50,76,128,129,174,181,651,766,767,813,883–889]
<i>Varthemia iphionoides</i>	Jordan	antidiabetic	[753]
<i>Vinca major</i>	South Africa	antidiabetic	[441]
<i>Viola odorata</i>	India	antidiabetic	[151]
<i>Wedelia trilobata</i>	South America, China, Japan, India	antidiabetic	[890]

## 5. Medicinal Plants with Antidiabetic Potential

### 5.1. Preclinical In Vitro/In Vivo (Animal) Studies

Several plant species having hypoglycemic activity have been available in the literature; most of these plants contain bioactive compounds such as glycosides, alkaloids, terpenoids, flavonoids, carotenoids, etc., that are frequently implicated as having an antidiabetic effect. In this section, plant species with antidiabetic potential will be organized in alphabetical order (Table 3).

#### 5.1.1. *Acacia arabica* (Fabaceae)

Two doses of chloroform extracts of *Acacia arabica* (250 and 500 mg/kg, p.o. (orally) for two weeks) were evaluated in alloxan-induced diabetic albino rats [891]. The results of this study showed an antidiabetic effect in the two doses tested, decreasing serum glucose level and restoring TC, TG, and high-density lipoprotein (HDL) and low-density lipoprotein (LDL) levels. Additionally, in this study chloroform extracts of *Benincasa hispida* fruit, *Tinispora cordifolia* stem, *Ocimum sanctum* aerial parts, and *Jatropha curcus* leaves were evaluated, showing similar effects.

In another study performed in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats, the extract of *Acacia arabica* (100 and 200 mg/kg, p.o. for 21 days) provoked a significantly decrease in serum glucose, TC, TG, LDL, and malonyldialdehyde (MDA) levels and a significantly increase in HDL and coenzyme Q10 in a dose-dependent manner [892].

#### 5.1.2. *Achyranthes rubrofusca* (Amaranthaceae)

Hypoglycemic activity of the aqueous and ethanolic extracts of *Achyranthes rubrofusca* leaves was studied in alloxan-induced diabetic rats [893]. The two extracts (200 mg/kg, p.o. for 28 days) significantly decreased the blood glucose level and increased pancreatic enzymes such as superoxide dismutase (SOD), catalase (CAT), and glutathione levels. Better results were obtained with the aqueous extract but were not statistically significant.

#### 5.1.3. *Albizzia lebbeck* (Fabaceae)

Oral administration of a methanol/dichloromethane extract from *Albizzia lebbeck* Benth. stem bark (100, 200, 300, or 400 mg/kg, for 30 days) was evaluated in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats [894]. The treatment significantly decreased fasting blood glucose (FBG) and glycated hemoglobin and enhanced plasma insulin levels. Moreover, it significantly decreased the levels of TC, TG, LDL, and VLDL and significantly increased the level of HDL. The treatment also resulted in a marked increase in reduced glutathione, glutathione peroxidase, CAT, and SOD and a diminished level of lipid peroxidation in liver and kidneys of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. Moreover, the histopathological analysis of the pancreas, liver, kidney, and heart showed that the treatment protected these organs in diabetic rats and reduced the lesions in a dose-dependent manner. In another study in streptozotocin-nicotinamide-induced diabetic rats, the methanolic extract of *Albizzia lebbeck* bark significantly decreased the level of serum glucose, creatinine, urea, TC, TG, LDL, and VLDL and increased HDL level [895].

#### 5.1.4. *Aloe vera* (Asphodelaceae)

*Aloe vera* extract was evaluated in streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice and in mouse embryonic NIH/3T3 cells [896]. Administration of an extract at a dosage of 130 mg/kg per day for four weeks resulted in a significant decrease in blood glucose, TG, LDL, and TC, an effect comparable to that of metformin. Moreover, this study showed that a lyophilized aqueous aloe extract (1 mg/mL) upregulated GLUT-4 mRNA synthesis in NIH/3T3 cells. In a more recent study, *Aloe vera* extract (300 mg/kg) exerted antidiabetic effects by improving insulin secretion and pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell function by restoring pancreatic islet mass in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats [897].



#### 5.1.5. *Amaranthus tricolor* (Amaranthaceae)

Methanolic extract of *Amaranthus tricolor* whole plant at different doses (50, 100, 200, or 400 mg/kg) was administered one hour before glucose administration in the oral glucose tolerance test (GTT) [898]. The results of this study showed significant antihyperglycemic activity in glucose-loaded mice at all doses of the extract tested, with the maximum effect observed at the maximum dose tested and with an effect comparable to glibenclamide (10 mg/kg).

#### 5.1.6. *Anacardium occidentale* (Anacardiaceae)

Hypoglycemic role of *Anacardium occidentale* was reported in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats [899]. The rats were treated with 175 mg/kg of the aqueous extract, twice daily, beginning 2 days before streptozotocin injection. Three days after streptozotocin administration, there was a significantly lower blood glucose level in pretreated rats compared to control diabetic rats. Moreover, the treatment prevented glycosuria, body weight loss, polyphagia, and polydipsia. A more recent study performed with 100 mg/kg of methanol extract for 30 days showed a decrease of blood glucose levels of streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats and comparable effects to the standard drug Pioglitazone [900].

#### 5.1.7. *Azadirachta indica* (Meliaceae)

One study was designed to evaluate the hypoglycemic effects of different plant extracts (*Azadirachta indica* leaves, *Momordica charantia* fruits, and *Syzygium jambolana* seeds) in single and in combined formulation in alloxan-induced diabetic rabbits [901]. Treatment of diabetes with plant extracts started at 8 days after alloxan injection. A dose of 200 mg/kg of an ethanol extract from the leaves of *Azadirachta indica* caused a hypoglycemic effect 72 h after administration in diabetic rabbits, with a persistence of up to 24 h.

#### 5.1.8. *Barleria prionitis* (Acanthaceae)

Antidiabetic activity of alcoholic extracts of leaf and root of *Barleria prionitis* (200 mg/kg, p.o. for 14 days) was tested in alloxan-induced diabetic rats [902]. Animals treated with leaf extract significantly decreased blood glucose and glycosylated hemoglobin levels. Moreover, serum insulin and liver glycogen levels were significantly increased. The root extract showed a moderate but nonsignificant antidiabetic activity.

#### 5.1.9. *Bauhinia thonningii* (Fabaceae)

A study conducted on alloxan-induced diabetic rats showed the antidiabetic effect of aqueous leaf extract from *Bauhinia thonningii* [903]. The extract administered orally at a dose of 500 mg/kg for seven days provoked a significant reduction in blood glucose, LDL, and coronary risk index.

#### 5.1.10. *Caesalpinia ferrea* (Fabaceae)

Aqueous extract of the stem bark of *Caesalpinia ferrea* (300 and 450 mg/kg, daily for four weeks) was administered orally to streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats [904]. The results of this study showed a significant reduction of blood glucose levels and an improvement of the metabolic state of the animals (low levels of TC, TG, and epididymis adipose tissue).

#### 5.1.11. *Camellia sinensis* (Theaceae)

The hypoglycemic activity of the crude tea leaves extract of *Camellia sinensis* was investigated on streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice [905]. The tea (0.5 mL/day) was administered for 15 and 30 days and caused antihyperglycemic and hypolipidemic (TG and TC) activities in diabetic rats. Moreover, protective effects such as recovery of certain altered hematobiochemical parameters—creatinine, urea, uric acid, aspartate aminotransferase (AST), and alanine aminotransferase (ALT)—and reduced body weight were observed.

#### 5.1.12. *Casearia esculenta* (Flacourtiaceae)

The extract of *Casearia esculenta* root in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats (200 and 300 mg/kg, p.o. for 45 days) significantly restored levels of glucose, urea, uric acid, creatinine, and albumin; the albumin/globulin ratio; and the activities of diagnostic marker enzymes AST, ALT, alkaline phosphatase (ALP), and  $\gamma$ -glutamyltranspeptidase (GGT) [906].

#### 5.1.13. *Cassia fistula* (Fabaceae)

Alcoholic extracts of stem bark of *Cassia fistula* administered to alloxan-induced diabetic rats at 250 or 500 mg/kg for 21 days significantly decreased blood glucose levels [907]. The extract also recovered normal levels of serum cholesterol, TG, creatinine, albumin, total proteins, and body weight. Moreover, the alcoholic extract showed significant antioxidant activity by reducing 2,2-diphenyl-1-picrylhydrazyl (DPPH), nitric oxide, and hydroxyl radical induced in vitro.

#### 5.1.14. *Cassia grandis* (Fabaceae)

The aqueous and ethanolic extracts of *Cassia grandis* (150 mg/kg, p.o. for 10 days treatment) were evaluated for antidiabetic activity by a GTT in normal rats and alloxan-induced diabetic rats [908]. The two extracts showed antidiabetic potential, decreasing the blood glucose, TC, and TG levels.

#### 5.1.15. *Catharanthus roseus* (Apocynaceae)

Dichloromethane-methanol extracts of *Catharanthus roseus* leaves and twigs in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats significantly reduced blood glucose levels and hepatic enzyme activities of glycogen synthase, glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase, succinate dehydrogenase, and malate dehydrogenase [909]. In another study performed in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats, the ethanolic extracts of *Catharanthus roseus* (100 and 200 mg/kg) detrained the glucose transport system in the liver for 4 weeks and significantly amplified the expression of the GLUT gene [711].

#### 5.1.16. *Cecropia pachystachya* (Urticaceae)

The hypoglycemic effect of the methanolic extract from the leaves of *Cecropia pachystachya* was tested in normal, glucose loading, and alloxan-induced diabetic rats [910]. The methanolic extract provoked a significant hypoglycemic effect, which resulted in a 68% reduction of blood glucose after 12 h of induction. Moreover, the extract presented relevant antioxidant activity with  $IC_{50} = 3.1 \mu\text{g/mL}$  (DPPH assay) and  $EC_{50} = 10.8 \mu\text{g/mL}$  (reduction power).

#### 5.1.17. *Ceriops decandra* (Rhizophoraceae)

The antidiabetic effects of daily oral administration of an ethanolic extract from *Ceriops decandra* leaves (30, 60, and 120 mg/kg) for 30 days were evaluated in normal and alloxan-induced diabetic rats [911]. Oral administration of 120 mg/kg of the extract modulated all the determined parameters (blood glucose, hemoglobin, liver glycogen, and some carbohydrate metabolic enzymes) to levels seen in control rats. Furthermore, these dose effects were comparable to those of glibenclamide.

#### 5.1.18. *Chiliadenus iphionoides* (Asteraceae)

The ethanolic extracts of *Chiliadenus iphionoides* aerial parts increased insulin secretion from  $\beta$  cells and glucose uptake by adipocytes and skeletal myotubes, in vitro [912]. Moreover, a 30-day oral starch tolerance test was performed on a sand rat, showing hypoglycemic activity.

#### 5.1.19. *Cinnamomum cassia* and *Cinnamomum japonica* (Lauraceae)

Cinnamon bark extracts were administered at doses of 200 and 300 mg/kg for 14 days in high-fat, diet-fed, and low-dose streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice [913]. The results of this study showed that *Cinnamomum cassia* and *Cinnamomum japonica* bark extracts significantly decreased

blood glucose concentration. Also, cinnamon extracts significantly increased the consumption of extracellular glucose in insulin-resistant HepG2 cells and normal HepG2 cells compared with controls, suggesting an insulin sensitivity improvement.

#### 5.1.20. *Citrullus colocynthis* (Cucurbitaceae)

The effect of root extracts of *Citrullus colocynthis* was investigated on the biochemical parameters of normal and alloxan-induced diabetic rats [914]. Aqueous extracts of the roots showed a significant reduction in blood sugar levels when compared with chloroform and ethanol extracts. Moreover, the aqueous extract improved body weight and serum creatinine, urea, protein, and lipids and restored levels of total bilirubin, conjugated bilirubin, AST, ALT, and ALP. In another study in alloxan-induced diabetic rats, *Citrullus colocynthis* aqueous seed extract stabilized animal body weight and ameliorated hyperglycemia in a dose- and time-dependent manner, which was attributable to the regenerative effect on  $\beta$  cells and intra-islet vasculature [915].

#### 5.1.21. *Coscinium fenestratum* (Menispermaceae)

Alcoholic extract of the stems of *Coscinium fenestratum* in streptozotocin-nicotinamide-induced diabetic rats regulates glucose homeostasis and decreased gluconeogenesis [916]. The drug also has a protective action on cellular antioxidant defense.

#### 5.1.22. *Eucalyptus citriodora* (Myrtaceae)

Aqueous extract of *Eucalyptus citriodora* leaf in alloxan-induced diabetic rats (250 and 500 mg/kg, p.o. for 21 days) significantly reduced blood glucose levels [917].

#### 5.1.23. *Gymnema sylvestre* (Apocynaceae)

An ethanolic extract of *Gymnema sylvestre* leaf (100 mg/kg, p.o. for 4 weeks) was examined in vitro and in vivo to investigate the role of antioxidants in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats [918]. The ethanol extract showed antihyperglycemic activity and improved the antioxidant status in diabetic rats. Moreover, the extract showed in vitro antioxidant activity in thiobarbituric acid (TBA), SOD, and 2,2-azino-bis-3-ethylbenzthiazoline-6-sulphonic acid assays.

#### 5.1.24. *Heinsia crinata* (Rubiaceae)

Ethanolic extract of *Heinsia crinata* leaf in alloxan-induced diabetic rats (450–1350 mg/kg, p.o. for two weeks) significantly reduced the FBG levels [919].

#### 5.1.25. *Helicteres isora* (Sterculiaceae)

Butanol and aqueous ethanol extracts of *Helicteres isora* root (250 mg/kg, p.o. for 10 days) were investigated in alloxan-induced diabetic rats [920]. The two treatments reduced blood glucose, TC, TG, and urea levels. Further histological examination showed the restoration of pancreatic islets, kidney glomeruli, and liver to their normal sizes.

#### 5.1.26. *Momordica charantia* (Cucurbitaceae)

One study evaluated the antihyperglycemic and antioxidative potential of aqueous extracts of *Momordica charantia* pulp and *Trigonella foenum-graecum* seed in alloxan-induced diabetic rats [921]. The *Momordica charantia* extract treatment for 30 days significantly decreased the blood glucose levels and showed antioxidant potential to protect vital organs such as heart and kidney against damage caused by diabetes-induced oxidative stress. Furthermore, a similar activity was found with the *Trigonella foenum-graecum* extract treatment. In another study already reported [901], an antidiabetic effect from *Momordica charantia* leaves (200 mg/kg) was observed in rabbits 72 h after they were fed a methanolic extract. In a recent study performed in streptozotocin-induced diabetic

rat, the treatment of 400 mg/kg of ethanol extract significantly decreased body weight, serum glucose, insulin TNF- $\alpha$ , and interleukin 6 (IL-6) [922].

#### 5.1.27. *Moringa oleifera* (Moringaceae)

One study investigated the antidiabetic and antioxidant effects of methanol extracts of *Moringa oleifera* pods (150 and 300 mg/kg, p.o. for 21 days) in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats [923]. Both doses induced a significant reduction in serum glucose and nitric oxide levels, with a concomitant increase in serum insulin and protein levels. Furthermore, the methanol extracts increased antioxidant levels in pancreatic tissue and concomitantly decreased TBA levels. Additionally, a histological pancreas examination showed that *Moringa oleifera* treatment significantly reversed the histoarchitectural damage to islet cells provoked by induced diabetes. In a recent study performed in alloxan-induced diabetic rats, the consumption of the *Moringa oleifera* leaves showed a hypoglycemic effect and prevented body weight loss [924].

#### 5.1.28. *Murraya koenigii* (Rutaceae)

Aqueous extract of *Murraya koenigii* leaf in alloxan-induced diabetic rats (200, 300, and 400 mg/kg) significantly reduced blood glucose level and was found to have a beneficial effect on carbohydrate metabolism [458]. Moreover, the ethanolic extract of this plant, in mice, ameliorates dexamethasone-induced hyperglycemia and insulin resistance in part by increasing glucose disposal into skeletal muscle [925].

#### 5.1.29. *Opuntia ficus-indica* (Cactaceae)

Various extracts from edible *Opuntia ficus-indica* (petroleum ether, ethyl acetate, butanolic, aqueous, and water parts) and a standard drug as a positive control (dimethyl biguanide, 100 mg/kg) were tested in streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice [926]. The results of this study showed that all extracts tested significantly decreased blood glucose levels and maintained body weight, except the aqueous extract. Mainly, the petroleum ether extract showed a remarkable decrease in blood glucose levels.

#### 5.1.30. *Origanum vulgare* (Lamiaceae)

The phytochemical analysis of methanolic extract from *Origanum vulgare* showed an enriched composition in biophenols, and it has demonstrated in vitro antioxidant activity in DPPH assays [927]. An in vivo study performed in streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice with methanolic and aqueous extract showed that aqueous extract had no impact on diabetes induction, while methanolic extract reduced diabetes incidence and preserved normal insulin secretion. Moreover, methanolic extract upregulated antioxidant enzymes (SOD, CAT, glutathione reductase, and peroxidase), attenuated pro-inflammatory activity, and showed cytoprotective activity.

#### 5.1.31. *Passiflora nitida* (Passifloraceae)

Hydroethanolic leaf extract from *Passiflora nitida* showed an  $\alpha$ -glucosidase  $IC_{50} = 6.78 \pm 0.31$   $\mu$ g/mL and  $\alpha$ -amylase  $IC_{50} = 93.36 \pm 4.37$  in vitro [928]. Also, in vivo experiments testing different saccharide tolerances revealed significant glycemic control. Moreover, in alloxan-induced diabetic mice, these assays showed a decrease in TC, a hypoglycemic effect, and antioxidant activity based on the measurement of TBA.

#### 5.1.32. *Paspalum scrobiculatum* (Poaceae)

Antidiabetic activity of aqueous and ethanolic extracts of grains of *Paspalum scrobiculatum* Linn. was evaluated in alloxan-induced diabetic rats [929]. The extracts at 250 and 500 mg/kg, p.o. for 15 days treatment, significantly reduced the blood glucose level and lipid parameters in a dose-related

manner. Also, the extract treatment showed a significant increase in the liver glycogen and a significant decrease in glycated hemoglobin levels.

#### 5.1.33. *Persea americana* (Lauraceae)

The hydroalcoholic extract of the leaves of *Persea americana* (0.15 and 0.3 g/kg, p.o. daily for 4 weeks) reduced blood glucose levels in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats [930]. The extract did not affect the plasma insulin level, suggesting that the hypoglycemic effect was due to extrapancreatic activity, independent of insulin secretion. Additionally, the extract improved the metabolic state of diabetic animals and increased body weight. In another study, the aqueous extract of *Persea americana* seeds significantly decreased glucose levels and reversed the histopathological damage that occurred in alloxan-induced diabetic rats, comparable to the effects of glibenclamide [931].

#### 5.1.34. *Phoenix dactylifera* (Arecaceae)

Antidiabetic effects of leaf extract of *Phoenix dactylifera* at 100, 200, and 400 mg/kg, p.o. and its fractions at 50, 100, and 200 mg/kg, p.o. for 14 days treatment were evaluated in alloxan-induced diabetic rats [932]. The treatment showed a significant reduction of blood glucose, TC, and TG levels and water intake and a significant increase of plasma insulin levels compared to the control group.

#### 5.1.35. *Phyllanthus niruri* (Euphorbiaceae)

The methanol extract of aerial parts of *Phyllanthus niruri* was evaluated in alloxan-induced diabetic rats [933]. The results of this study showed a significant reduction of blood glucose, TC, and TG levels in a dose-related manner. Moreover, histological analyses showed that that extract had imparted cell regenerative power. In another study was observed that a *Phyllanthus niruri* leaf aqueous extract improves kidney functions; ameliorates kidney oxidative stress, inflammation, fibrosis, and apoptosis; and enhances kidney cell proliferation in adult male rats with diabetes [934].

#### 5.1.36. *Phyllanthus simplex* (Euphorbiaceae)

The hypoglycemic effect of *Phyllanthus simplex* fractions was evaluated in normal and alloxan-diabetic diabetic rats [935]. Petroleum ether (200 and 400 mg/kg), ethyl acetate (100 and 200 mg/kg), methanol (125 and 250 mg/kg), and water fraction (150 and 300 mg/kg) were investigated for 21 days. Methanol and water fractions showed a significant antihyperglycemic effect and restored the antioxidant enzyme levels in liver and kidney.

#### 5.1.37. *Picralima nitida* (Magnoliopsida)

The antidiabetic activity of *Picralima nitida* was tested in streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice [936]. In vitro examination of a hydroethanolic extract from the whole plant showed antioxidant activity using DPPH and showed an  $IC_{50} = 0.24$  mg/mL. The extract (300 mg/kg) revealed significant hypoglycemic activity. Also, the measurement of stress markers in plasma, liver, and kidneys showed high antioxidant potential.

#### 5.1.38. *Piper longum* (Piperaceae)

In a study with an aqueous extract from *Piper longum* root was administered a dose of 200 mg/kg in male albino rats, with diabetes induced by intraperitoneal administration of streptozotocin; these rats presented significant antidiabetic activity after 6 h of treatment, with better effectiveness than glibenclamide [937]. Administration of the aqueous extract at the same dose for 30 days in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats resulted in a significant reduction in blood glucose levels and correction of diabetic dyslipidemia compared with untreated diabetic rats. There was a significant reduction in the activities of liver and renal function markers in treated diabetic rats compared with untreated diabetic rats, indicating that the extract has a protective effect against liver and kidney

damage and that it is nontoxic. Therefore, the plant extract is capable of managing hyperglycemia and complications of diabetes in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats.

#### 5.1.39. *Sonchus oleraceus* (Asteraceae)

The antidiabetic activity of *Sonchus oleraceus* was tested in streptozotocin-induced diabetic mice [936]. In vitro examination of a hydroethanolic extract from the whole plant showed antioxidant activity using DPPH and showed an  $IC_{50} = 0.19$  mg/mL. The extract showed significant antidiabetic activity, and measurement of stress markers in plasma, liver, and kidneys showed high antioxidant potential. The effects may be attributed to the significant free radical-scavenging capacity, hypoglycemic activity, and the ability to prevent oxidative stress in diabetic rats, which was determined by the decrease of MDA and  $H_2O_2$  and the increase in CAT activity.

#### 5.1.40. *Syzygium jambolana* (Myrtaceae)

As we have commented, a combination of *Syzygium jambolana* extract obtained from the seeds, fruits of *Momordica charantia*, and leaves of *Azadirachta indica* (200 mg/kg) showed a hypoglycemic effect in rabbits [901]. Treatment of diabetes with plant extracts was started at 8 days after alloxan injection. The antidiabetic effect was produced after 72 h in many of the rabbit's groups. This effect may be due to enhanced endogenous insulin production, possibly through pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell regeneration or repair caused by higher insulin levels in the serum.

#### 5.1.41. *Tamarindus indica* (Fabaceae)

In vitro assays of an alcoholic extract made from *Tamarindus indica* stem bark showed significant antioxidant activity in DPPH, nitric oxide, and hydroxyl radical [907]. Alloxan-induced diabetic rats were treated orally with the alcoholic extract from *Tamarindus indica* at 250 and 500 mg/kg doses for 21 days, and a significant decrease of blood glucose levels was observed. In another study, hydroethanolic seed coat extract of *Tamarindus indica* significantly reduced blood glucose levels in normoglycaemic, glucose loaded, and alloxan-induced diabetic rats [938].

#### 5.1.42. *Terminalia chebula* (Combretaceae)

Chloroform extract of *Terminalia chebula* seed powder in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats (100, 200, and 300 mg/kg) significantly reduced the blood glucose level in a dose-dependent manner and presented a potent renoprotective action [939].

#### 5.1.43. *Terminalia catappa* (Combretaceae)

The antidiabetic potential of petroleum ether, methanol, and aqueous extract of *Terminalia catappa* fruits in alloxan-induced diabetic rats was performed [940]. All three extracts reduced FBG levels.

#### 5.1.44. *Trigonella foenum-graecum* (Fabaceae)

The antidiabetic effects of ethanol extract of *Trigonella foenum-graecum* seeds in alloxan-induced diabetic rats at different doses (0.1, 0.5, 1, and 2 g/kg) were evidenced, showing significant blood glucose-lowering capacity [941]. Moreover, the hydroalcohol extract of *Trigonella foenum-graecum* seed attenuates markers of inflammation and oxidative stress while improving exocrine function in alloxan-induced diabetic rats [942].

#### 5.1.45. *Vaccinium arctostaphylos* (Ericaceae)

The effects of ethanolic extract of *Vaccinium arctostaphylos* fruit was investigated in alloxan-diabetic rats for three weeks [943]. The treatment significantly decreased the blood glucose and TG levels and increased the erythrocyte SOD, glutathione peroxidase, CAT activities, and expression of GLUT-4 and insulin genes.

#### 5.1.46. *Vernonia amygdalina* (Asteraceae)

One study investigated the antidiabetic activity of the various combinations of metformin (50 mg/kg) and aqueous extracts of *Vernonia amygdalina* leaves (100 mg/kg) in normoglycemic and alloxan-induced diabetic rats [944]. Results showed that the combinations of the extract and metformin caused more reduction in glycemia compared to any of the agents acting alone in either of the two categories of animals.

#### 5.1.47. *Witheringia solanacea* (Solanaceae)

Normal rats were treated with an aqueous extract from *Witheringia solanacea* leaves at 250, 500, and 1000 mg/kg doses, and only the last two doses significantly decreased blood glucose levels after 1 h of a GTT [945]. Moreover, the 500 mg/kg dose significantly reduced blood glucose levels in alloxan-induced hyperglycemic rats at 4 h and 5 h of treatment.

#### 5.1.48. *Zaleya decandra* (Aizoaceae)

Oral administration of an ethanolic extract from *Zaleya decandra* roots (200 mg/kg, for 15 days) significantly restored the levels of glucose, TC, TG, total proteins, urea, creatinine, lipid peroxidation, and antioxidant enzymes in alloxan-induced diabetic rats [946]. Moreover, histopathological analysis showed significant regenerative power in the extract-treated group compared to the control group, including effects in necrosis and degeneration in the liver and pancreas.

#### 5.1.49. *Zizyphus mauritiana* (Rhamnaceae)

Petroleum ether and aqueous extract of *Zizyphus mauritiana* (200 and 400 mg/kg, p.o. for seven days) in alloxan-induced diabetic rats significantly restored elevated biochemical parameters such as glucose, urea, creatinine, TC, TG, HDL, LDL, hemoglobin, and glycosylated hemoglobin [947].

**Table 3.** Plant extracts with antidiabetic potential.

Species	Extract	Part of the Plant	Dosage (mg/kg)	Experimental Model	Induction of Diabetes	Reference
<i>Acacia arabica</i>	chloroform	bark	250, 500	male Wistar rats and albino mice	alloxan	[891]
	chloroform	bark	100, 200	female albino rats	streptozotocin	[892]
<i>Achyranthes rubrofusca</i>	aqueous and ethanolic	leaves	200	rats	alloxan	[893]
<i>Albizzia lebbbeck</i>	methanol/dichloro-methane	stem bark	100, 200, 300, 400	male albino Wistar rats	streptozotocin	[894]
	methanolic	bark	200, 350, 620	female Sprague–Dawley rats	streptozotocin-nicotina mide	[895]
<i>Aloe vera</i>	aqueous	leaves	130	swiss albino mice	streptozotocin	[896]
	ethanolic	leaves	300	male albino Wistar rats	streptozotocin	[897]
<i>Amaranthus tricolor</i>	methanolic	whole plant	50, 100, 200, 400	male swiss albino mice	glucose-induced hyperglycemia	[898]
<i>Anacardium occidentale</i>	aqueous	leaves	175	male albino Wistar rats	streptozotocin	[899]
	methanolic	leaves	100	female albino mice	streptozotocin	[900]
<i>Azadirachta indica</i>	ethanolic	leaves	200	adult rabbits	alloxan	[901]
<i>Barleria prionitis</i>	ethanolic	leaves and root	200	adult albino rats	alloxan	[902]
<i>Bauhinia thoningii</i>	aqueous	leaves	500	Wistar albino rats	alloxan	[903]
<i>Caesalpinia ferrea</i>	aqueous	stem bark	300, 450	male Wistar rats	streptozotocin	[904]
<i>Camellia sinensis</i>	crude tea	leaves	0.5 mL/day	male albino mice	streptozotocin	[905]
<i>Casearia esculenta</i> Roxb	aqueous	root	200, 300	male albino Wistar rats	streptozotocin	[906]
<i>Cassia fistula</i>	ethanolic	stem bark	250, 500	Wistar rats	alloxan	[907]
<i>Cassia grandis</i>	aqueous and ethanolic	stem	150	male albino Wistar rats	alloxan	[908]
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i>	dichloromethane-methanol	leaves and twigs	500	male Sprague–Dawley rats	streptozotocin	[909]
	ethanolic	leaves	100, 200	male Wistar rats	streptozotocin	[711]
<i>Cecropia pachystachya</i>	methanolic	leaves	80	male Wistar rats	alloxan	[910]
<i>Ceriops decandra</i>	ethanolic	leaves	30, 60, 120	male albino Wistar rats	alloxan	[911]
<i>Chiliadenus iphionoides</i>	ethanolic	aerial parts	1000	male and female diabetes-prone <i>Psammomys obesus</i>	-	[912]



<i>Cinnamomum cassia</i>	ethanolic	bark	200, 300	male Kunming mice	streptozotocin	[913]
<i>Cinnamomum japonica</i>	ethanolic	bark	200, 300	male Kunming mice	streptozotocin	[913]
<i>Citrullus colocynthis</i>	aqueous	root	2000	male and female Wistar rats and Swiss albino mice	alloxan	[914]
	aqueous	seed	1, 2 mL/kg	male Wistar albino rats	alloxan	[915]
<i>Coscinium fenestratum</i>	ethanolic	stem	250	male albino Wistar rats	streptozotocin-nicotina mide	[916]
<i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i>	aqueous	leaves	250, 500	albino rats	alloxan	[917]
<i>Gymnema sylvestre</i>	ethanolic	leaves	100	male Sprague–Dawley rats	streptozotocin	[918]
<i>Heinsia crinata</i>	ethanolic	leaves	450–1350	rats	alloxan	[919]
<i>Helicteres isora</i>	butanol and aqueous ethanol	roots	250	male Wistar rats	alloxan	[920]
<i>Momordica charantia</i>	aqueous	pulp	13.33 g pulp/kg	male albino Wistar rats	alloxan	[921]
	ethanolic	fruit	200	adult rabbits	alloxan	[901]
	ethanolic	fruit	400	male Sprague–Dawley rats	streptozotocin	[922]
<i>Moringa oleifera</i>	methanolic	pod	150, 300	Wistar albino rats	streptozotocin	[923]
	-	leaves	50	male Sprague–Dawley rats	alloxan	[924]
<i>Murraya koenigii</i>	aqueous	leaves	200, 300, 400	male albino rabbits	alloxan	[458]
	ethanolic	leaves	100, 250	male albino Swiss mice	dexamethasone	[925]
<i>Opuntia ficus-indica</i>	petroleum ether	stems	200	male ICR mice	streptozotocin	[926]
<i>Origanum vulgare</i>	methanolic	leaves	5	male C57BL/6 mice	streptozotocin	[927]
<i>Passiflora nitida</i>	hydro-ethanolic	leaves	50	female Wistar rats	streptozotocin	[928]
<i>Paspalum scrobiculatum</i>	aqueous and ethanolic	grains	250, 500	male Wistar albino rats	alloxan	[929]
<i>Persea americana</i>	hydro-alcoholic	leaves	150, 300	male Wistar rats	streptozotocin	[930]
	aqueous	seed	20, 30, 40 g/L	male Wistar albino rats	alloxan	[931]
<i>Phoenix dactylifera</i>	ethanolic	leaves	50–400	male Wistar rats	alloxan	[932]
<i>Phyllanthus niruri</i>	aqueous	leaves	200, 400	male Wistar rats	streptozotocin-nicotina mide	[934]
<i>Phyllanthus simplex</i>	petroleum ether, ethyl acetate, methanol and water fraction		100–400	rats	alloxan	[935]
<i>Picralima nitida</i>	methanolic	steam bark and leaves	75, 150, 300	Wistar rats	streptozotocin	[936]

<i>Piper longum</i>	aqueous	root	200, 300, 400	male Wistar albino rats	streptozotocin	[937]
<i>Sonchus oleraceus</i>	hydro-alcoholic	whole plant	75, 150, 300	Wistar rats	streptozotocin	[936]
<i>Syzygium jambolana</i>	ethanolic	seed	200	adult rabbits	alloxan	[901]
<i>Tamarindus indica</i>	ethanolic	stem bark	250, 500	Wistar rats	alloxan	[907]
	ethanolic	seed coat	500	Wistar albino rats	alloxan	[938]
<i>Terminalia chebula</i>	chloroform	seed	100, 200, 300	male Sprague–Dawley rats	streptozotin	[939]
<i>Terminalia catappa</i>	petroleum ether, methanol and aqueous	fruit	68, 40, 42	Wistar albino rats and mice	alloxan	[940]
<i>Trigonella foenum-graecum</i>	ethanolic	seed	100, 500, 1000, 2000	male Wistar albino rats	alloxan	[941]
	hydro-alcoholic	seed	500, 1000, 2000	Sprague–Dawley rats	alloxan	[942]
<i>Vaccinium arctostaphylos</i>	ethanolic	fruit	200, 400	male Wistar rats	alloxan	[943]
<i>Vernonia amygdalina</i>	aqueous	leaves	100	Wistar albino rats	alloxan	[944]
<i>Witheringia solanacea</i>	aqueous	leaves	500, 1000	male Sprague–Dawley rats	GTT	[945]
<i>Zaleya decandra</i>	ethanolic	roots	200	Wistar albino rats	alloxan	[946]
<i>Zizyphus mauritiana</i>	petroleum ether, chloroform, acetone, ethanol and aqueous	fruit	200, 400	female Wistar rats	alloxan	[947]

\* unless otherwise noted, GTT glucose tolerance test; ICR Institute of Cancer Research.

## 6. Phytochemicals with Antidiabetic Potential

Discovery of the new natural antidiabetic drugs could be great promise due to minimal efficacy and safety concerns of current antidiabetic drugs for the hundreds of millions of individuals which are currently seeking better management of diabetes [948]. In this relation, the investigation of phytochemicals responsible for antidiabetic effects has progressed in the last few decades. The antidiabetic effect of plant materials have been attributed to the mixture of phytochemicals or a single component of plant extracts. Medicinal plants produce a wide variety of phytochemicals, include alkaloids, phenolic acids, flavonoids, glycosides, saponins, polysaccharides, stilbenes, and tannin, which are intensively investigated for their antidiabetic effects. In Table 4 are represented sources, structures, and targets of some potential antidiabetic phytochemicals. The beneficial effect of phytochemicals can be through various mechanisms such as regulation of glucose and lipid metabolism, insulin secretion, stimulating  $\beta$  cells, NF- $\kappa$ B signalling pathway, inhibition of gluconeogenic enzymes, and reactive oxygen species (ROS) protective action.

### 6.1. Alkaloids

The following alkaloids—berberine, boldine, lupanine, neferine, oxymatrine, piperine, and sanguinarine—are studied for their antidiabetic activity. Christodoulou et al. [949] discussed the antidiabetic impact of certain alkaloids, with special reference to their molecular targets throughout the insulin-signaling pathway: in vitro and in vivo evidence support the effects of berberine, trigonelline, piperine, oxymatrine, vindoneline, evodiamine, and neferine on insulin-signaling and related cascades in  $\beta$  cells, myocytes, adipocytes, hepatocytes, and other cells; the authors concluded that in-depth molecular studies are needed as well as large clinical trials to assess their potential as antidiabetic agents [949].

Berberine is an isoquinoline alkaloid, isolated from medicinal plants of *Berberis* (Berberidaceae). It has an antihyperglycaemic activity by decreasing absorption of glucose [950]. Berberine was reported to inhibit  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and to decrease glucose transport through the intestinal epithelium [950,951]. It has a particular interest in the management of T2DM and cardiovascular diseases due to potent antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, glucose-lowering, and lipid-lowering properties [952].

Boldine is a benzyloisoquinoline class alkaloid, isolated from *Peumus boldus* Moliba (Chilean boldo tree, family Monimiaceae) [953]. Boldine improves endothelial function in diabetic db/db mice through inhibition of angiotensin II-mediated BMP4 oxidative stress cascade. It reduces overproduction of ROS by inhibiting Ang II-stimulated BMP4 expression [954].

Lupanine is a quinolizidine alkaloid, isolated from *Lupinus* species, particularly from *Lupinus perennis*. It enhances insulin secretion [955]. Recently, Wiedemann et al. [956] showed how lupanine improves glucose homeostasis by influencing ATP-sensitive potassium (KATP) channels and insulin genes.

Another antidiabetic alkaloid molecule is neferine; it is a bisbenzyl isoquinoline alkaloid isolated from the *Nelumbo nucifera* (Nelumbonaceae). It decreased the expression of CCL5 and CCR5 mRNA in the superior cervical ganglion of T2DM rats. After treatment with neferine 4 mg/kg for 4 weeks, body weight, FBG, blood pressure, TC, and TG were reduced and high-density lipoprotein was increased [957].

Oxymatrine is an alkaloid of the class quinolizidine obtained from the root of *Sophora flavescens* (family Fabaceae). It decreased blood glucose, urinary protein and albumin excretion, serum creatinine, and blood urea nitrogen in a T2DM high-fat diet streptozotocin (HFD-STZ) nephropathy model at an oral dose of 150 mg/kg per day for 11 weeks [953,958].

Piperine is a natural alkaloid present in *Piper* species fruits. It has bio-enhancing effects with metformin in lowering blood glucose levels [959].

Sanguinarine is a benzophenanthridine alkaloid; it is an excellent intercalator of DNA and RNA. Sanguinarine was targeted as a candidate agent for T2DM treatment by a computational bioinformatics approach [960].

## 6.2. Flavonoids

Flavonoids represent a large class of plant secondary metabolites found in a wide range of fruits, vegetables, and herbs. Due to the presence of hydroxyl groups and aromatic rings of the flavonoid structures, they can play as natural antioxidants. Flavonoid-containing products are commonly used in antidiabetic diets. Many flavonoids such as catechins, fisetin, kaempferol, luteolin, naringenin, quercetin, rutin, morin, silymarin, chrysin, baicalein, icariin, isoliquiritigenin, diosmin, isoangustone A, genistein, and others were tested for their antidiabetic properties. For instance, the current work of Den Hartogh and Tsiani, [961] summarizes well the in vitro and in vivo animal studies on the antidiabetic effects of naringenin; as shown by authors among the effects reported, naringenin can reduce glucose adsorption by the intestinal brush border, reduce renal glucose reabsorption, and increase glucose uptake and use by muscle and fat tissues; in hepatocytes, naringenin treatment reduces TG production and gluconeogenesis, resulting in the attenuation of hyperglycemia and hyperlipidemia [961]. The authors concluded that naringenin could be seen as a prime candidate for medicinal use against insulin resistance and T2DM and highlighted how more human studies are required in this direction [961].

Catechins (catechin, epicatechin, and epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG)) are the major active components of tea and cacao products. The protective effects against oxidative damage and enhancing SOD, glutathione S-transferase (GST), and CAT activities of catechins are well demonstrated. However, some studies reported that they did not find a hypoglycemic effect of an extract of green and black tea in adults with T2DM [962].

The flavonoid fisetin presents in a wide variety of plants. Fisetin significantly reduces blood glucose, improves glucose homeostasis through the inhibition of gluconeogenic enzymes, and increases the level and activity of glyoxalase 1 [963–965].

Kaempferol as a natural flavonol is found in a variety of plants. It acts as an antioxidant by reducing oxidative stress. It promotes insulin sensitivity and preserves pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell mass [966].

Luteolin is a flavone, present in many aromatic flowering plants, including members of the Lamiaceae. It was recommended for treating diabetic nephropathy. Luteolin ameliorates cardiac failure in T1DM cardiomyopathy [967,968].

Naringenin is a naturally occurring flavanone predominantly found in grapefruit [953]. It attenuates diabetic nephropathy via its anti-inflammatory and anti-fibrotic activities [953,969]. Naringenin also decreased expression of interleukin (IL)-1 $\beta$ , IL-6, type IV collagen, fibronectin, and transforming growth factor  $\beta$ 1 [969].

Quercetin is a natural flavonol; it is present in the composition of a number biological active additives as well as in food additives. The protective effects of quercetin on diabetes have been intensively investigated. It decreased the cell percentages of G(0)/G(1) phase, Smad 2/3 expression, laminin, and type IV collagen and TGF- $\beta$  (1) mRNA levels. Quercetin also activated the Akt/cAMP response element-binding protein pathway [970,971].

Rutin is a natural flavonoid glycoside present in many types of fruits and vegetables. It improves glucose homeostasis by altering glycolytic and gluconeogenic enzymes. It is also involved in stimulatory effects on glucose uptake. Rutin enhances insulin-dependent glucose transporter and potentiates insulin receptor kinase [972–974].

Another natural flavonoid molecule, morin, is isolated from *Morus alba*, *Maclura pomifera*, *Psidium guajava*, *Chlorophora tinctoria*, *Prunus dulcis*, *Maclura tinctoria*, *Castanea sativa*, and many other plant species. It as an activator and sensitizer of the insulin receptor stimulating the metabolic pathways. It was also found to rescue endothelial dysfunction in a diabetic mouse model by activating the Akt/eNOS pathway [975,976]. Recently, Razavi et al. [977] showed how morin improves diabetic conditions through downregulation of the miR-29a level. Currently, Pandey et al. [978], by exploring the role of Morinin modulating ER stress in STZ/nicotinamide-induced type 2 diabetic male Wistar rats, demonstrated how morin attenuates ER stress throughout the downregulation of the PERK-eIF2 $\alpha$ -ATF4 pathway (PERK endoplasmic reticulum kinase; eIF2 $\alpha$  eukaryotic initiation factor 2 alpha; ATF4 activating transcription factor 4) by interacting with the

PERK protein; the authors concluded that the anti-ER stress and antihyperglycemic potential of Morin opens new possibilities for the exploitation of the use of morin as a bioactive supplement in managing ER stress during type 2 diabetes.

Silymarin is a complex of flavonoids containing silybin, silydianin, and silychrisin isolated from the milk thistle plant [979–981]. It has nephroprotective effects in T2DM and can reduce blood glucose levels [982]. Currently, Meng et al. [983] showed that silymarin ameliorates diabetic cardiomyopathy through the inhibition of TGF- $\beta$ 1/Smad signaling, suggesting that silymarin could have a potential role in diabetic cardiomyopathy treatment.

Chrysin [984] is a naturally occurring flavone, predominantly found in *Passiflora caerulea*, *Passiflora incarnata*, and *Oroxylum indicum* [953]. It suppressed transforming growth factor-beta (TGF- $\beta$ ), fibronectin, and collagen-IV protein expressions in renal tissues. Chrysin also reduced the serum levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines, interleukin-1beta (IL-1 $\beta$ ), and IL-6 [985]. Taslimi et al. [986] studied the antidiabetic and anticholinergic effects of chrysin on cyclophosphamide-induced multiple organ toxicity in rats by focusing on pharmacological evaluation of some metabolic enzyme activities: chrysin exhibited an ameliorative effect against CYP-induced brain, heart, liver, testis, and kidney toxicity.

Baicalein is a flavonoid found in *Oroxylum indicum*, *Scutellaria baicalensis*, and other species. It mitigates oxidative stress, suppresses the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, and decreases expression of iNOS and TGF- $\beta$ 1. It also normalizes the levels of serum proinflammatory cytokines and liver function enzymes [953,987].

### 6.3. Terpenoids

#### 6.3.1. Triterpenoids

The review of Hamid et al. [988] highlights recent findings on the chemistry and bioactivities of tetracyclic triterpenoids (i.e., dammarane, cucurbitane, cycloartane, lanostane, and protostane groups) from some plants such as *Panax ginseng*, *Panax quinquefolium*, *Panax notoginseng*, *Gynostemma pentaphyllum*, *Astragalus membranaceus*, *Momordica charantia*, and *Ganoderma lucidum*. Alqahtani et al. [989] summarized the multiple biological activities on glucose absorption; glucose uptake; insulin secretion; diabetic vascular dysfunction; and retinopathy and nephropathy of oleanolic acid, glycyrrhizin, glycyrrhetic acid, ursolic acid, betulin, betulinic acid and lupeol, examples of pentacyclic triterpenoids.

Boswellic acids are pentacyclic triterpene found in the oleo-gum-resin from the trees of different *Boswellia* species (*Boswellia serrata* and *Boswellia carteri*). The activity has been attributed to stimulating  $\beta$  cells to release more insulin. They are used for the prophylaxis and treatment of damage and inflammation of the islets of langerhans [990,991].

The natural triterpene celastrol is found in *Tripterygium wilfordii*, *Celastrus orbiculatus*, *Celastrus aculeatus*, *Celastrus reglii*, *Celastrus scandens*, and other plant species. Protective effects of celastrol were investigated on diabetic liver injury via TLR4/MyD88/NF- $\kappa$ B signaling pathway in T2DM. It suppresses the obesity process via increasing antioxidant capacity and improving lipid metabolism. Celastrol is an NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitor, improves insulin resistance, and attenuates renal injury [992–994].

Oleanolic acid is a pentacyclic triterpenoid that exists widely in nature in fruits, herbs, and vegetables. Recent reports have highlighted the benefits of oleanolic acid in the prevention and treatment of T2DM [995]. Zeng et al. [996] reported that oleanolic acid reduces hyperglycemia beyond the treatment period with Akt/FoxO1-induced suppression of hepatic gluconeogenesis in T2DM mice.

Another pentacyclic triterpenoid is ursolic acid that can be extracted from berries, leaves, flowers, and fruits of medicinal plants such as *Eriobotrya japonica*, *Calluna vulgaris*, *Rosmarinus officinalis*, and *Eugenia jambolana* [948].

Many studies have shown that ursolic acid can directly inhibit PTP1B and improve insulin sensitivity [997,998]. It improves blood glucose levels in mice characterized by diet-induced obesity [999]. Ling reported that ursolic acid provides kidney protection in diabetic rats [1000].

### 6.3.2. Diterpenoids

Triptolide is a diterpenoid with three epoxide groups, isolated from *Tripterygium wilfordii*. Triptolide reduced the levels of phosphorylated protein kinase B and phosphorylated inhibitor of kappa B and increased caspases 3, 8, and 9. Triptolide treatment is accompanied by alleviated glomerular hypertrophy and podocyte injury [1001,1002].

### 6.3.3. Polysaccharides

Galactomannan is a polysaccharide isolated from the tubers of *Amorphophallus konjac* and seeds of *Cyamopsis tetragonolobus*. It can delay the rate of glucose absorption and, thereby, helps to reduce postprandial hyperglycemia [1003,1004].

Another carbohydrate is inulin; *Helianthus tuberosus* tubers contain 75 to 80% inulin. It is a well-known remedy in diabetic treatment. It can act as a biogenetic for the development of natural intestinal microflora after dysbacteriosis and in the modulation of blood metabolites and liver enzymes [1005,1006].

### 6.3.4. Miscellaneous

Resveratrol improves health and survival of mice on a high-calorie diet [1007]. Piceatannol, a resveratrol derivative, promotes glucose uptake through glucose transporter 4 translocation to the plasma membrane in L6 myocytes and suppresses blood glucose levels in T2DM model db/db mice [1008].

Piceatannol lowers the blood glucose level in diabetic mice [1009]. Intravascular administration of piceatannol enhanced glucose tolerance in freely moving healthy rats [1010]. Resveratrol analog piceatannol restores the palmitic acid-induced impairment of insulin signaling and production of endothelial nitric oxide via activation of anti-inflammatory and antioxidative heme oxygenase-1 in human endothelial cells [1011]. Vallianou et al. [1012] described how the antihyperglycemic effects of resveratrol seem to be the results of increased activity of the glucose transporter in the cytoplasmic membrane; the authors marked that the main antihyperglycemic actions of resveratrol are attributed to the activation of SIRT1 with the involvement of AMPK (5' AMP-activated protein kinase). Szkudelski and Szkudelska [1013] gave an overview of the role of resveratrol in diabetes from animal models to human studies; in particular, the authors summarized the effect of resveratrol reported in animals models: improvement of glucose homeostasis, decrease of insulin resistance, protection of pancreatic  $\beta$  cells, improvement of insulin secretion, and amelioration of metabolic disorders [1013]. As marked by the same authors [1013], the antidiabetic activity of resveratrol can be related to the resveratrol capability to increase expression/activity of AMPK and SIRT1 in various tissues of diabetic subjects. Bagul and Banerjee described well the multi-target effects against diabetes of resveratrol [1014]. They illustrated the improvement of insulin sensitivity, enhancement of GLUT-4 translocation, reduction of oxidative stress, regulation of carbohydrate metabolizing enzymes, activation of SIRT1 and AMPK, and decrease of adipogenic genes. The current study of Öztürk et al. [1015] provides a critical overview of currently available clinical studies examining the effects of resveratrol in DM in last decade:

Butein is a natural phenolic chalcone, isolated from many plant species, including *Toxicodendron vernicifluum*, *Dalbergia odorifera*, *Cyclopia subternata*, *Semecarpus anacardium*, and *Creopsis tунгtoria*. Butein inhibits central NF- $\kappa$ B signalling and improves glucose homeostasis [1016].

Curcumin is a natural polyphenol; it has two *o*-methoxy phenolic groups, one enone moiety and an  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ -unsaturated diketone group. It exhibits keto-enol tautomerism [1017].

Kunwar and Priyadarsini reported that curcumin reduces blood glucose and glycosylated hemoglobin levels and prevented weight loss. It was also reported to reduce several other complications associated with diabetes like fatty liver, diabetic neuropathy, diabetic nephropathy, vascular diseases, musculoskeletal diseases, and islet viability [1017–1019].

Tocotrienol and tocopherol are commonly known as vitamin E. They are isomers and are found in a wide variety of plants [1020]. Haghighat et al. [1021] demonstrated that supplementation of

tocotrienol at 15 mg daily for 4 weeks caused a significant reduction of the high-sensitivity C-reactive protein in a group of patients with T2DM. Kuhad and Chopra [1022] reported that tocotrienol attenuates diabetic nephropathy by the involvement of the NF- $\kappa$ B signaling pathway, oxidative-nitrosative stress, and inflammatory cascade in the experimental model.

Indole-3-carbinol is the nutritive phytochemical in members of the genus *Brassica*, like cabbage, broccoli, cauliflower, Brussels sprouts, kale, and bok choy [1023]. 3,3'-diindolylmethane is a condensation product of indole-3-carbinol. Indole-3-carbinol and 3,3'-diindolylmethane are classified as blocking agents, and they are proposed as potential preventive agents against chronic disease including diabetes. Treatments with indole-3-carbinol and 3,3'-diindolylmethane increase the antioxidant-scavenging action by increasing levels of SOD, CAT, glutathione peroxidase (GPx), vitamin C, vitamin E, and glutathione in diabetic mice [1024].

Chlorogenic acid is a natural polyphenol found in many varieties of plant species. It stimulates glucose transport in skeletal muscle via AMPK activation. Chlorogenic acid has shown effects on hepatic glucose release and glycemia [1025–1027].

Another natural phenol is ellagic acid; it is a dilactone acid found in fruits and vegetables. The antidiabetic effect of ellagic acid is attributed to the action on  $\beta$  cells of the pancreas that stimulates insulin secretion and decreases glucose intolerance. It possesses superior antioxidant properties, genotoxicity prevention, and  $\alpha$ -amylase-inhibitory activity. Ellagic acid reduced hyperglycemia and insulin resistance in T2DM [1028–1030].

Embelin is a hydroxyl benzoquinone found in *Embelia ribes*, *Lysimachia punctata*, and *Lysimachia erythrorhiza* species. It reduces the elevated plasma glucose, glycosylated hemoglobin, and pro-inflammatory mediators (interleukin 6 and tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$ ) [1031,1032].

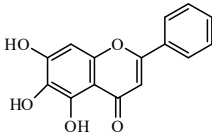
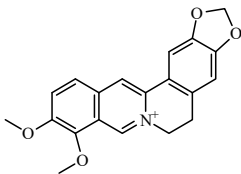
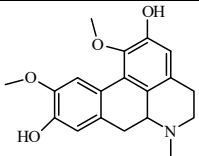
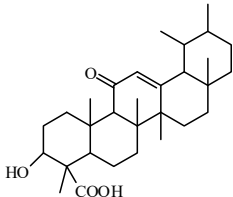
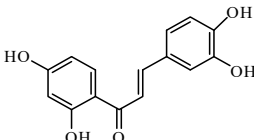
Erianin is a natural phenolic compound with 4 aromatic ether groups isolated from *Dendrobium chrysotoxum*. It inhibits high glucose-induced retinal angiogenesis via blocking the ERK1/2-regulated HIF-1 $\alpha$ -VEGF/VEGFR2 signaling pathway [1033].

Gambogic acid (syn. guttic acid, guttatic acid,  $\beta$ -guttalactone, and  $\beta$ -guttiferin) is a natural pyranoxanthone; it is found in *Garcinia* plant species (*Garcinia hanburyi*, *Garcinia indica*, and *Garcinia cambogia*). It ameliorates diabetes-induced proliferative retinopathy through inhibition of the HIF-1 $\alpha$ /VEGF expression via targeting the PI3K/AKT pathway [1034].

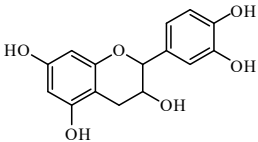
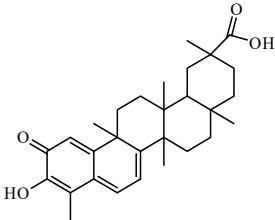
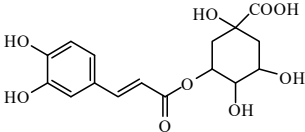
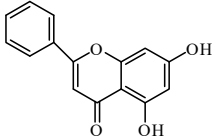
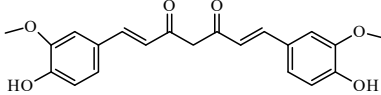
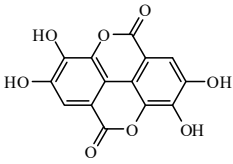
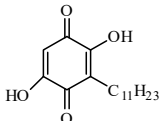
Garcinol is polyisoprenylated benzophenone found in a *Garcinia* species plant (*Garcinia indica*). It decreases plasma insulin, homeostasis model assessment of  $\beta$ -cell function (HOMA- $\beta$ -cell) functioning index, glycogen, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, body weight, and antioxidant enzyme activities. Garcinol reduces elevated levels of blood glucose, glycosylated hemoglobin, and lipids [1035,1036].

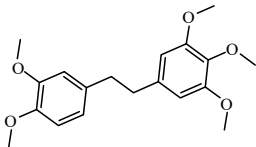
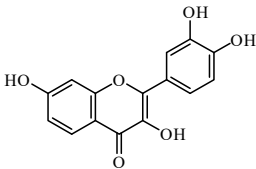
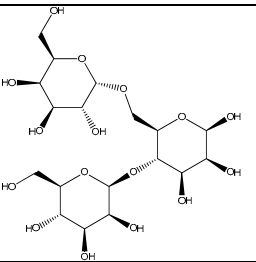
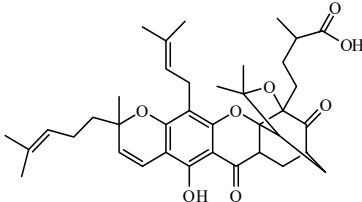
Honokiol is a polyphenol lignan predominantly found in *Magnolia* plant species (*Magnolia officinalis*). It increases phosphorylations and downstream insulin signaling factors. Honokiol showed potential binding mode to PTP1B [1037,1038]. Recently, Li et al. [1039] showed how honokiol protects pancreatic  $\beta$  cell against high glucose and intermittent hypoxia-induced injury by activating the Nrf2/ARE pathway in vitro and in vivo. Withanolides are isolated from *Withania somnifera*. They are found in plant sources from the Dioscoreaceae, Fabaceae, Lamiaceae, Myrtaceae, and Taccaceae families. Withanolides exhibited hypoglycaemic and hypolipidaemic activities [1040].

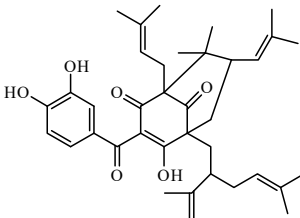
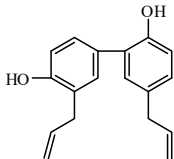
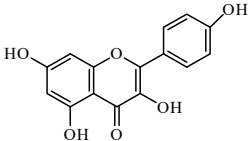
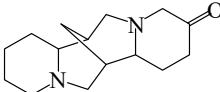
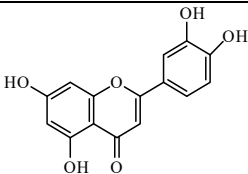
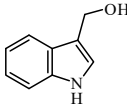
**Table 4.** Sources, structure, and target of some potential antidiabetic phytochemicals.

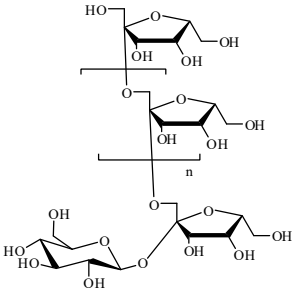
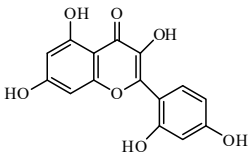
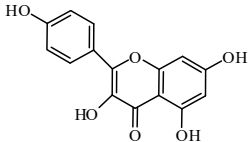
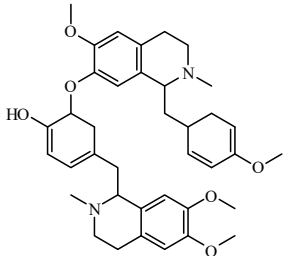
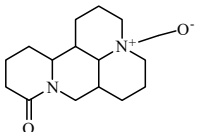
Compound	Sources	Structure	Target	Reference
Baicalein	<i>Oroxylum indicum</i> , <i>Scutellaria baicalensis</i>		mitigates renal oxidative stress, suppresses activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, decreases expression of iNOS and TGF- $\beta$ 1, ameliorates structural changes in renal tissues, and normalizes the levels of serum proinflammatory cytokines and liver function enzymes	[953,987]
Berberine	<i>Argemone mexicana</i> , <i>Berberis aquifolium</i> , <i>Berberis aristata</i> , <i>Berberis vulgaris</i> , <i>Coptis chinensis</i> , <i>Eschscholzia californica</i> , <i>Hydrastis canadensis</i> , <i>Tinospora cordifolia</i> , <i>Xanthorrhiza simplicissima</i> , <i>Phellodendron amurense</i>		regulates glucose and lipid metabolism	[1041,1042]
Boldine	<i>Peumus boldus</i>		reduces overproduction of reactive oxygen species by inhibiting Ang II-stimulated BMP4 expression	[953,954]
Boswellic acids	the oleo gum resin from the trees of different <i>Boswellia</i> species ( <i>Boswellia serrata</i> , <i>Boswellia carteri</i> )		for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of damage to and/or inflammation of the islets of langerhans; stimulates $\beta$ cells to release more insulin	[990,991]
Butein	<i>Toxicodendron vernicifluum</i> , <i>Dalbergia odorifera</i> , <i>Cyclopia subternata</i> , <i>Semecarpus anacardium</i> , <i>Creopsis tungtoria</i>		inhibits central NF- $\kappa$ B signaling and improves glucose homeostasis	[1016]

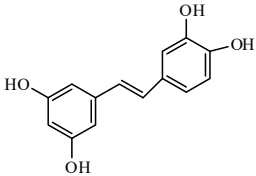
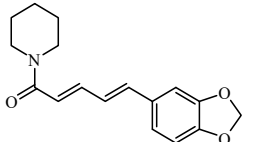
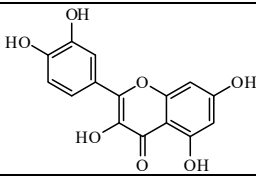
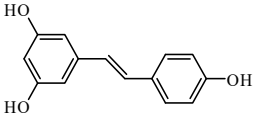
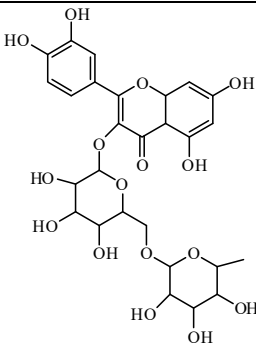


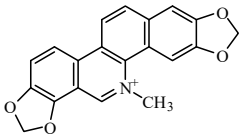
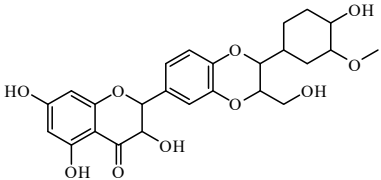
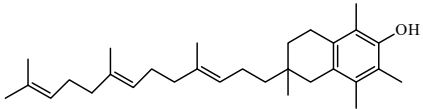
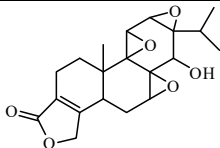
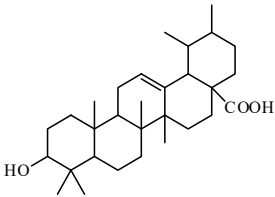
Catechins (catechin, epicatechin and epigallocatechin gallate (EGCG))	tea and cocoa, <i>Camellia sinensis</i> , <i>Theobroma cacao</i>		antioxidative; by protective effects against oxidative damage; by modification of oxidative stress; reduces lipid peroxidation by enhancing the SOD, GST, and CAT activities	[1043,1044]
Celastrol	<i>Tripterygium wilfordii</i> , <i>Celastrus orbiculatus</i> , <i>Celastrus aculeatus</i> , <i>Celastrus reglii</i> , <i>Celastrus scandens</i>		protective effects on diabetic liver injury via TLR4/MyD88/NF-κB signaling pathway in T2DM; suppresses obesity process via increase in antioxidant capacity and improves lipid metabolism; an NF-κB inhibitor; improves insulin resistance and attenuates renal injury	[992–994]
Chlorogenic acid	in many varieties of plant species		stimulates glucose transport in skeletal muscle via AMPK activation; effects on hepatic glucose release and glycemia	[1025–1027]
Chrysin	<i>Passiflora caerulea</i> , <i>Passiflora incarnata</i> , <i>Oroxylum indicum</i>		suppresses transforming growth factor-beta (TGF-β), fibronectin, and collagen-IV protein expressions in renal tissues; reduces the serum levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines, interleukin-1beta (IL-1β), and IL-6	[953,985]
Curcumin	<i>Zingiberaceae</i> plants, <i>Curcuma longa</i>		blood glucose-lowering effect; lowers glycosylated hemoglobin levels	[1017–1019]
Ellagic acid	in fruits (pomegranates, persimmon, raspberries, black raspberries, strawberries, peach, plums), nuts (walnuts, almonds), vegetables, wine		by the action on β cells of the pancreas that stimulates insulin secretion and decreases glucose intolerance; possesses superior antioxidant properties and genotoxicity preventive; inhibits α-amylase activity; reduces hyperglycemia and insulin resistance in T2DM	[1028–1030]
Embelin	<i>Embelia ribes</i> , <i>Lysimachia punctata</i> , <i>Lysimachia erythrorhiza</i>		reduces the elevated plasma glucose, glycosylated hemoglobin, and pro-inflammatory mediators	[1031,1032]

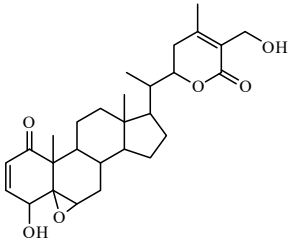
Erianin	<i>Dendrobium chrysotoxum</i>		inhibits high glucose-induced retinal angiogenesis via blocking ERK1/2-regulated HIF-1 $\alpha$ -VEGF/VEGFR2 signaling pathway	[1033]
Fisetin	<i>Acacia greggii</i> , <i>Acacia berlandieri</i> , <i>Gleditsia triacanthow</i> , <i>Butea fronds</i> , <i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> , <i>Quebracho colorado</i> , <i>Rhus cotinus</i> , <i>Rhus vemiciflua</i> , <i>Cotinus coggygria</i> , <i>Callitropsis</i> <i>Nootkatensis</i>		improves glucose homeostasis through the inhibition of gluconeogenic enzymes; increases the level and activity of glyoxalase 1; significantly reduces blood glucose	[963–965]
Galactomannan gum	<i>Cyamopsis tetragonolobus</i> <i>Amorphophallus konjac</i>		delays the rate of glucose absorption and thereby helps to reduce postprandial hyperglycemia	[1003,1004]
Gambogic acid	<i>Garcinia hanburyi</i> , <i>Garcinia indica</i> , <i>Garcinia cambogia</i>		ameliorates diabetes-induced proliferative retinopathy through inhibition of the HIF-1 $\alpha$ /VEGF expression via targeting the PI3K/AKT pathway	[1034]

Garcinol	<i>Garcinia</i> spp. plants ( <i>Garcinia indica</i> )		decreases plasma insulin, HOMA- $\beta$ -cell functioning index, glycogen, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol, body weight, and antioxidant enzyme activities, viz. SOD, CAT, and glutathione; causes a significant reduction in elevated levels of blood glucose, glycosylated hemoglobin, and lipids	[1035,1036]
Honokiol	<i>Magnolia</i> plant spp. ( <i>Magnolia officinalis</i> )		significantly increases phosphorylations of the IR $\beta$ and the downstream insulin signaling factors including AKT and ERK1/2; potential binding mode of honokiol to PTP1B; protects pancreatic $\beta$ cells against high glucose and intermittent hypoxia-induced injury by activating the Nrf2/ARE pathway	[1037,1038]
Kaempferol	in a variety of plants and plant-derived foods		promotes insulin sensitivity and preserves pancreatic $\beta$ -cell mass	[966]
Lupanine	<i>Lupinus</i> species ( <i>Lupinus perennis</i> )		enhances insulin secretion; improves glucose homeostasis by influencing KATP channels and insulin gene	[955]
Luteolin	Lamiaceae plant family		diabetic nephropathy; ameliorates cardiac failure in T1DM cardiomyopathy	[967,968]
Indole-3-Carbinol	in cruciferous vegetables		increases the antioxidant-scavenging action by increasing levels of SOD, CAT, GPx, vitamin C, vitamin E, and glutathione	[1023,1024]

Inulin	the <i>Helianthus tuberosus</i> tubers contain 75 to 80% of carbohydrates in the form of inulin		acts as a biogenetic factor for the development of natural intestinal microflora after dysbacteriosis; in the modulation of blood metabolites and liver enzymes	[1005,1006]
Morin	<i>Morus alba</i> , <i>Maclura pomifera</i> , <i>Psidium guajava</i> , <i>Chlorophora tinctoria</i> , <i>Prunus dulcis</i> , <i>Maclura tinctoria</i> , <i>Castanea sativa</i>		as an activator and sensitizer of the insulin receptor stimulating the metabolic pathways; rescues endothelial dysfunction in a diabetic mouse model by activating the Akt/eNOS pathway; downregulation of the miR-29a level; attenuates ER stress throughout the downregulation of the PERK-eIF2 $\alpha$ -ATF4 pathway by interacting with the PERK protein	[975,976]
Naringenin	Grapefruit ( <i>Citrus × paradisi</i> )		attenuates diabetic nephropathy via its anti-inflammatory and anti-fibrotic activities	[953,969]
Neferine	<i>Nelumbo nucifera</i>		reduces expression of CCL5 and CCR5 mRNA in the superior cervical ganglion of T2D; prevents hyperglycemia-induced endothelial cell apoptosis through suppressing the OS/Akt/NF- $\kappa$ B signal	[953,957]
Oxymatrine	<i>Sophora flavescens</i>		prevents oxidative stress and reduces the contents of renal advanced glycation end products, transforming growth factor- $\beta$ 1, connective tissue growth factor, and inflammatory cytokines in diabetic rats	[953,958]

Piceatannol	in a variety of plant sources (grapes, rhubarb, peanuts, sugarcane, white tea) and in the seeds of <i>Passiflora edulis</i>		lowers the blood glucose level; promotes glucose uptake through glucose transporter 4 translocation to the plasma membrane in L6 myocytes; and suppresses blood glucose levels in T2DM	[1008,1009]
Piperine	<i>Piper</i> species ( <i>Piper nigrum</i> , <i>Piper longum</i> )		bio-enhancing effect of piperine with metformin in lowering blood glucose levels; blood glucose-lowering effect	[959,1045]
Quercetin	in many fruits, vegetables, leaves, grains		decreases the cell percentages of G(0)/G(1) phase, Smad 2/3 expression, laminin and type IV collagen, and TGF- $\beta$ (1) mRNA level; activates the Akt/cAMP response element-binding protein pathway	[970,971]
Resveratrol	wine and grape ( <i>Vitis vinifera</i> ) juice, peanuts ( <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> ), pistachios ( <i>Pistacia vera</i> ), blueberries ( <i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i> )		decreases blood insulin levels; reduces adiposity, changes in gene expression, and changes in the activities of some enzymes; enhances GLUT-4 translocation; activates SIRT1 and AMPK; affects insulin secretion and blood insulin concentration; reduces blood insulin; diabetes-related metabolic changes via activation of AMP-activated protein kinase	[1046–1049]
Rutin	present in certain fruits and vegetables		improves glucose homeostasis by altering glycolytic and gluconeogenic enzymes; involvement of GLUT-4 in the stimulatory effect on glucose uptake; potentiates insulin receptor kinase to enhance insulin-dependent glucose transporter 4 translocation	[972–974]

Sanguinarine	<i>Sanguinaria canadensis</i>		was targets and candidate agent for T2DM treatment with a computational bioinformatics approach	[960]
Silymarin	the milk thistle plant ( <i>Silybum marianum</i> )		reduction in levels of blood glucose, glycosylated hemoglobin, urine volume, serum creatinine, serum uric acid, and urine albumin; nephroprotective effects in T2DM; ameliorates diabetic cardiomyopathy through the inhibition of TGF-β1/Smad signaling	[953,982]
Tocotrienol	in a wide variety of plants; <i>Bixa orellana</i> , <i>Zea mays</i> , <i>Garcinia mangostana</i> , <i>Elaeis guineensis</i> , <i>Hevea brasiliensis</i>		reduced the high-sensitivity C-reactive protein in a group of patients with T2DM; involved in the NF-κB signaling pathway, oxidative-nitrosative stress, and inflammatory cascade in an experimental model	[1021,1022]
Triptolide	<i>Tripterygium wilfordii</i>		levels of phosphorylated protein kinase B and phosphorylated inhibitor of kappa B in splenocytes were reduced, and caspases 3, 8, and 9 were increased; diabetic nephropathy; triptolide treatment, accompanied with alleviated glomerular hypertrophy and podocyte injury	[1001,1002]
Ursolic acid, ursolic acid stearyl glucoside	<i>Calluna vulgaris</i> , <i>Crataegus laevigata</i> , <i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> , <i>Eugenia jambolana</i> , <i>Melissa officinalis</i> , <i>Mentha piperita</i> , <i>Ocimum sanctum</i> , <i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> , <i>Thymus vulgaris</i> , <i>Dracocephalum heterophyllum</i> , <i>Hyssopus seravshanicus</i>		decreased hepatic glucose-6-phosphatase activity and increased glucokinase activity; reduced blood glucose levels; insulin secretagogue and insulinomimetic is mediated by cross-talk between calcium and kinases to regulate glucose balance	[1050–1052]

Withanolides	<i>Withania somnifera</i> in plant sources from the Dioscoreaceae, Fabaceae, Lamiaceae, Myrtaceae, Taccaceae families		hypoglycaemic and hypolipidaemic activities	[1040]
--------------	---	--	---	--------

AMPK 5' AMP-activated protein kinase; ATF4 activating transcription factor 4; CAT catalase; eIF2 $\alpha$  eukaryotic initiation factor 2 alpha; GPx glutathione peroxidase; GST glutathione S-transferase; KATP ATP-sensitive potassium; PERK endoplasmic reticulum kinase; SOD superoxide dismutase.

In conclusion, sources, structure, and target of 38 phytochemicals are summarised as potential antidiabetic agents. Most of the reviewed phytochemicals belong to flavonoids, alkaloids, and triterpenoids.

## 7. In Human Evidence: Clinical Studies

Currently, available conventional therapies for diabetes are challenged by their inherent limitations and medicinal plants are being researched as a source of alternative therapies [1053]. Of note, medicinal plants have been described in traditional medicine for the treatment of diabetes and have been experimentally shown to have, with their active constituents, antihyperglycemic or antidiabetic activity [1054]. However, information about their trials in humans is poorly documented. We describe in this section human clinical trials of medicinal plants for their antihyperglycemic or antidiabetes efficacy, including *Aloe vera*, *Cinnamomum burmanni*, *Cinnamomum cassia*, *Cinnamomum verum*, *Ginkgo biloba*, *Juglans regia*, *Malvastrum coromandelica*, *Tinospora cordifolia*, *Trigonella foenum-graecum*, *Vitis vinifera*, and *Zingiber officinale*.

### 7.1. *Aloe vera* (Asphodelaceae)

Different types of *Aloe vera* extracts have been investigated in clinical trials. Four studies have been documented that involve prediabetic and T2DM patients (total N = 348) and that span between 6 to 8 weeks. The diabetic studies illustrated that *Aloe vera* significantly reduced FBG alone or in combination with the *Cnidioscolus chayamansa* extract. The *Aloe vera* juice (80%) investigated alongside glibenclamide in 72 T2DM patients (49 men and 23 women, aged 35–70 years, with high FBG levels and a typical diabetic curve of glucose tolerance analysis) did not show a response to glibenclamide alone while *Aloe vera* juice significantly reduced levels of FBG within two weeks and was safe on both kidney and liver [1055]. *Aloe vera* high-molecular-weight fractions (AHM) obtained from water-washed gel parts of *Aloe vera* leaves, cultivated in Okinawa, Japan and containing less than 10 ppm of barbaloin and polysaccharide (MW: 1000 kDa) with the glycoprotein virectin (MW: 29 kDa), produced a significant decrease in blood glucose levels sustained for six weeks from the start of the study. This study was performed on 15 T2DM patients (nine men and six women, aged 42–55 years, with FBG > 200 mg/dL). The treatment was safe on kidney and liver functions and was suggested to relieve vascular complications probably via activation of immunosystem [1056]. An *Aloe vera* (AG) gel complex (*Aloe* QDM complex) assessed in a randomized control trial showed borderline significant reductions in body weight, body fat mass, FBG, fasting serum insulin, and Homeostasis Model of Assessment-Insulin Resistance (HOMA-IR) after eight weeks of treatment [1057]. This study was performed on 136 patients with prediabetes or early T2DM not on medication (96 men and 40 women, aged  $\geq 20$  years, with body mass index (BMI)  $\geq 25$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> or waist circumference  $\geq 90$  cm for men or  $\geq 85$  for women, FBG between 100 and 180 mg/dL or 2-h GTT  $\geq 140$  mg/dL, and HbA1c < 8.0%). To validate the antidiabetic claims for AG and infusion of *Cnidioscolus chayamansa* (CC) McVaugh, three double-blind crossover procedures were used in 125 women with early metabolic syndrome (mean age of  $46.8 \pm 9.7$  years and waist circumference  $\geq 88$  cm, FGB  $\geq 100$  mg/dL, arterial blood pressure  $\geq 130/\geq 85$  mmHg, TG  $\geq 150$  mg/dL, and HDL < 50 mg/dL) [1058]. Assay 1: AG and CC vs. placebo 1 and placebo 2; assay 2: AG and placebo 2 vs. placebo 1 and CC; or assay 3: TA (total process *Aloe vera*, 5:1) vs. placebo 3. All combinations were tolerated except AG and P2 for which patient complained of bad taste and mild stomach pain because of the double dose of this treatment. Changes in HbA1c (mmol/mol) were assay 1:  $-1.8 \pm 7.5$  vs.  $-1.6 \pm 6.9$ ,  $p > 0.05$ ; assay 2:  $-1.3 \pm 6.6$  vs.  $-1.4 \pm 7.6$ ,  $p > 0.05$ ; and assay 3:  $-4.9 \pm 8.3$  vs.  $0.44 \pm 5.4$ ,  $p < 0.01$ , respectively. TA concomitantly reduced high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hs-CRP) ( $p < 0.05$ ) and suggested that the total process *Aloe vera* decreases blood glucose levels by reducing proinflammatory state. The infusion of microwave-dehydrated *Cnidioscolus chayamansa* CC leaves did not reduce blood glucose or HDL and TG levels [1058].



### 7.2. Cinnamon: *Cinnamomum cassia*, *Cinnamomum verum*, *Cinnamomum burmanni*, *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* (Lauraceae)

Cinnamon has a long history as an antidiabetic spice. Research has shown that adding cinnamon to the diet can help to lower the glucose level, but results from trials involving cinnamon supplements are conflicting amongst patients with diabetes and insulin-resistant patients, particularly the ability to reduce blood glucose levels and to inhibit protein glycation [1059,1060]. A review of six trials investigating the potential benefit of cinnamon in controlling diabetes reveals contradicting findings in 178 diabetic or prediabetic patients. Oral administration in 79 patients with diagnosed T2DM (44 men and 21 women, under oral antidiabetics or diet) of the aqueous cinnamon purified extract 3 g/day for 4 months in a double-blind study significantly decreased the plasma glucose level (10.3%) compared to the placebo group (3.4%), supporting a moderate hypoglycemic effect of cinnamon [1061]. The combination of a water-soluble cinnamon bark extract (*Cinnamomum cassia* and/or *Cinnamomum burmanni* standardized to 3% Type A Polymers) administered (500 mg/day) for 12 weeks on twenty-two subjects with prediabetes and the metabolic syndrome was studied. Participants recruited for this study were between 30–60 years old, had FBG between 100 and 125 mg/dL, had BMI < 40 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, had normal values for liver and kidney function tests, and maintained their usual dietary and physical activity habits. The treatment significantly decreased FBG (−8.4%: 116.3 ± 12.8 mg/dL (pre) to 106.5 ± 20.1 mg/dL (post),  $p < 0.01$ ) compared with the placebo group and suggests that cinnamon can reduce risk factors associated with diabetes and cardiovascular diseases [1062]. Gutierrez et al. [1063] found that a 5-g dose of *Cassia* cinnamon significantly reduces the blood glucose level and improves glucose tolerance following GTT by 10.1% with regards to the placebo groups in 10 sedentary and obese females (22.7 ± 4 years, BMI 35.39 ± 5.36 kg/m<sup>2</sup>). However, the treatment failed to improve insulin resistance and sensitivity [1063].

Though these results agree with the inability of cinnamon to improve insulin resistance or sensitivity, they are in contraction to its blood glucose lowering potency. Other studies showed that cinnamon supplementation (*Cinnamomum cassia*, 1.5 g/day) failed to improve whole-body insulin sensitivity or GTT in 25 postmenopausal patients with T2DM (aged 62.9 ± 1.5 years, BMI 30.4 ± 0.9 kg/m<sup>2</sup>) after six weeks [1064]. This finding is in line with that of Hasanzade et al. [1060], where cinnamon did not significantly affect FBG and glycosylated hemoglobin levels ( $p = 0.738$  and  $p = 0.87$ , respectively) in a randomized clinical trial involving 70 T2DM (140 < FBG < 250 mg/dL; HbA1c > 7%) [1060]. Also, the administration of cinnamon (1 g/day) for 90 days in 72 adolescents with T1DM (diagnosis for ≥18 months before enrollment, aged 13–18 years) using a prospective, double-blind, placebo-controlled design did not improve glycemic control [1065]. This stresses the need to assess the real health benefits of cinnamon supplementation [1064]. However, most of these studies were conducted no longer than three months compared with the four months required for the mild antidiabetic potency reported.

### 7.3. *Ginkgo biloba* (Ginkgoaceae)

*Ginkgo biloba* is a popular medicinal plant used against metabolic syndromes and has been studied in humans for its ability to lower blood glucose. Three-month ingestion of a daily dose of 120 mg of *G. biloba* extract in normal glucose tolerant individuals (6 men and 14 women, aged 21–57 years) caused a significant increase in pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell insulin, fasting plasma insulin, and C-peptide response when compared to the placebo group [1066]. Following a 2-h standard GTT, glucose levels changed from 136 ± 55 to 162 ± 94  $\mu$ U/mL/h ( $p = 0.1232$ ) and 9.67 ± 5.34 to 16.88 ± 5.20 ng/mL/h ( $p < 0.001$ ), respectively. However dissimilar insulin/C-peptide response curves were linked with an increased rate of insulin clearance induce by *G. biloba* [1066]. This finding was supported by the ability of *G. biloba* extract to affect the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis, leading to reduced basal cortisol levels and reduced cortisol production in response to the acute hyperglycemic challenge in 30 healthy/non-diabetic glucose tolerant volunteers (10 men and 20 women, 45.7 ± 9.9 years) in a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled crossover study. Fasting plasma cortisol was

significantly lower after the *G. biloba* cycle than the placebo cycle ( $326 \pm 149$  vs.  $268 \pm 121$  nmol/L, respectively;  $p = 0.19$ ) [1067]. A follow-up study carried out in T2DM patients showed that, in diet-controlled subjects (FBG  $117 \pm 16$  mg/dL; fasting plasma insulin  $29 \pm 8$   $\mu$ U/mL;  $n = 6$ ), ingestion of *G. biloba* produced no significant effect on the insulin before and after ingesting *G. biloba*, respectively [1068]. However, in hyperinsulinemic T2DM patients, co-administration of oral hypoglycemic medications ( $n = 6$ ) (FBG  $143 \pm 48$  mg/dL; fasting plasma insulin  $46 \pm 13$   $\mu$ U/mL) and *G. biloba* caused blunted plasma insulin levels from 30 to 120 min during the GTT, leading to a reduction of the insulin area under the curve (AUC;  $199 \pm 33$  vs.  $147 \pm 58$   $\mu$ U/mL/h, before and after *G. biloba*, respectively) whereas the C-peptide levels did not increase in a parallel manner with the insulin, indicating an enhanced hepatic extraction of insulin relative to C-peptide as previously reported in normal glucose tolerant individuals. This suggests that ingestion of *G. biloba* in individuals with maximally stimulated pancreatic  $\beta$  cells may lead to a reduction in plasma levels of insulin. However, T2DM patients with pancreatic exhaustion (FPG  $152 \pm 46$  mg/dL; fasting plasma insulin  $16 \pm 8$   $\mu$ U/mL;  $n = 8$ ), treated as above, showed a significant increase in pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell function in response to glucose loading (insulin AUC increased from  $51 \pm 29$  to  $98 \pm 20$   $\mu$ U/mL/h,  $p < 0.0001$ ), paralleled by a C-peptide AUC increase from  $7.2 \pm 2.8$  to  $13.7 \pm 6.8$  ( $p < 0.0001$ ). The authors linked this effect to a plausible increase of the activity in the remaining functional islets or to a regeneration of previously exhausted islets. According to this study, the ingestion of *G. biloba* extract by T2DM patients may increase the hepatic metabolic clearance rate of not only insulin but also the hypoglycemic agents and, thereby, may reduce insulin-mediated glucose metabolism and elevated blood glucose [1068].

#### 7.4. *Juglans regia* (Juglandaceae)

The *Juglans regia* leaf has been traditionally used for the treatment of DM in Iran, and its effects on hyperglycemia and lipid profiles have been investigated in 61 T2DM patients [1069]. Select patients with FBG between 150 and 200 mg/dL, glycated hemoglobin (HbA1c) between 7% and 9% and aged between 40 and 60 years were randomly divided into *J. regia* and placebo treatment groups. *J. regia* treatment, with 100-mg capsules administered thrice a day for three months along with the standard anti-diabetic therapy (metformin and glibenclamide, and nutritional regimen), improves glucose control by significantly decreasing the FBG, HbA1c, TC, and TG levels compared to placebo and did not affect liver and kidney but rather showed gastrointestinal disorder [1069].

#### 7.5. *Malvastrum coromandelianum* (Malvaceae)

The water extract from *Malvastrum coromandelianum* has been shown to have a glucose-lowering effect and short- and long-term safety in animal studies. A study in humans reveals its safety and the poor glycemic-lowering efficacy of *M. coromandelianum* in T2DM subjects. Tharavanij et al. [1070] conducted a multicenter randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial with 71 diabetes subjects under either diet control or single oral antidiabetic drug (sulphonylurea or biguanide) with HbA1C between 6.5–9.0%. Subjects received a tablet of 1200 mg/day of *M. coromandelianum* or placebo for 12 weeks. *M. coromandelianum* failed to significantly lower the blood glucose level and affect body weight, insulin resistance, and insulin secretion [1070].

#### 7.6. *Sauropus androgynus* (Phyllanthaceae)

*Sauropus androgynus* is one of the most popular herbs in South Asia, Southeast Asia, and China, where it was known as a slimming agent and was identified to have antidiabetic activity [1071,1072]. A clinical trial corroborates this result and its use as an antidiabetic agent in the Ayurvedic medical system ( $n = 18$  non-insulin-dependent diabetic, aged 50–65 years and weighted 70–85 kg) [1053]. *S. androgynus* (10 g/200 mL water) significantly reduces blood glucose level with glycemic index (GI) scores (GI = 55) lower than that of the glucose control (GI = 100). The hypoglycaemic activity of *S. androgynus* supports further investigation to unveil compounds/extracts with antidiabetic activity [1053].

### 7.7. *Tinospora cordifolia* (Menispermaceae)

Antidiabetic properties of *Tinospora cordifolia* are highly appreciated in *Ayurveda*, and studies on its extracts revealed its antihyperglycemic, preventive, and curative antidiabetic efficacy [633] in addition to its safety profile [1073]. From the three clinical studies reviewed here, 148 T2DM patients were involved in randomized control trials. *T. cordifolia* extracts were shown to lower FBG. The blood glucose-lowering effect of the aqueous leaf digest prepared from *T. cordifolia* (10 g/200mL water) was demonstrated using GTT. *T. cordifolia* was found to exhibit a significant ability to reduce blood sugar (GI = 39) levels compared to that of the glucose control (GI = 100) in human subjects (aged 50–65 years and weighted 70–85 kg), with the glucose levels reverting to fasting levels after 2 h of administration in the experimental groups [1053]. Additionally, the aqueous leaf digest (10 g/200 mL water) on post-prandial blood glucose levels in T2DM was found to exhibit a significant ability to reduce blood sugar levels in human subjects. Its hypoglycaemic potential was substantiated by a similar response observed in another study, wherein two extracts exerted significant hypoglycemic and antihyperglycaemic activity. However, solidified aqueous extract was shown to be more effective than sedimented starchy aqueous extract to control glycemic levels [633]. The hypoglycaemic effect of *T. cordifolia* and its healing efficacy in diabetic foot ulcers along with decoction for regular dressing was investigated on 60 patients suffering from uncontrolled T2DM patients with a diabetic foot ulcers. They received Ayurvedic oral hypoglycaemic drugs or insulin if needed. The aqueous extract of *T. cordifolia* stems soaked overnight and administered twice a day (30 mL) lowered blood sugar level along with other oral hypoglycaemic drugs. Deep root infection with variable blood sugar involving the bone tissue needs more than three months to heal with 80% of good healing without amputation. However, patients with established vascular changes with gangrenous toes (20%) needed a minor amputation of toes, but the ulcer was healed up very quickly with the same therapy [1074]. *T. cordifolia*, at a dose of 500 mg/day, is safe and improved living functions by regulating carbohydrate and lipid metabolism in 30 healthy individuals for 21 days [633,1075]. Moreover, Mishra et al. [1073] showed that *T. cordifolia*, at a dose of 500 mg three times daily, along with their conventional medications, was effective in decreasing the fasting and post-prandial blood glucose levels in patients with T2DM with no significant effect on the kidneys and liver [1073].

### 7.8. *Trigonella foenum-graecum* (Fabaceae)

*Trigonella foenum-graecum*, commonly known as fenugreek, is a plant that has been extensively used in cooking and as a source of antidiabetic compounds from its seeds and leaf extracts. There is evidence of its effectiveness in lowering postprandial glucose levels, but the long-term effect remains unclear [1076,1077]. Preliminary human trials and animal experiments suggest that orally administered *T. foenum-graecum* seed powder could have hypoglycaemic and antihyperlipidemic properties comparable to that of insulin [1076]. Results from clinical trials using FBG, 2 h GTT, and HbA1c and randomized models demonstrated the ability of fenugreek to significantly reduce both FBG and HbA1c in T2DM patients as compared with control interventions [1077–1082]. The effects of *T. foenum-graecum* seeds on glycemic control and insulin resistance, determined by the HOMA model, in mild to moderate T2DM showed that 1 g/day hydroalcoholic extract of fenugreek seeds improves glycemic control with antihypertriglyceridemic and decreases insulin resistance (25 newly diagnosed T2DM patients, FBG < 200 mg/dL) [1083]. However, different treatment regimens were used in each case, the clinical trial was poorly designed, and the results achieved cannot be conclusive and warrants further studies.

### 7.9. *Vitis vinifera* (Vitaceae)

*Vitis vinifera* grape polyphenols (2 g/day) investigated in 38 healthy overweight/obese first-degree relatives of T2DM patients (aged 30–65 years, BMI between 25 and 35 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, waist circumference >94 cm for men and >80 cm for women, FBG < 110 mg/dL) in a randomized,

double-blind controlled trial demonstrated that grape polyphenols at nutritional doses effectively prevent fructose-induced oxidative stress and insulin resistance [1084].

#### 7.10. *Zingiber officinale* (Zingiberaceae)

*Zingiber officinale* is a medicinal plant and spice extensively used in the control of diabetes. Arablouet et al. [1085] demonstrated that *Zingiber officinale* consumption in 70 T2DM patients (aged 30–70 years, BMI between 20 and 35 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, and HbA1C between 7 and 10%) significantly reduced FBG, HbA1C, insulin, HOMA, TG, TC, CRP, and PGE2 compared to the placebo group, suggesting an improvement of insulin sensitivity and the prevention of complications in T2DM patients [1085]. This result correlates with that obtained by Mahluji et al. [1086], where the administration of ginger 2 g/day for two months in a randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trial including 64 patients with T2DM (aged 38–65 years, average BMI of 29.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>) significantly lowered the levels of insulin ( $11.0 \pm 2.3$  versus  $12.1 \pm 3.3$ ;  $p = 0.001$ ), LDL-C ( $67.8 \pm 27.2$  vs.  $89.2 \pm 24.9$ ;  $p = 0.04$ ), TG ( $127.7 \pm 43.7$  vs.  $128.2 \pm 37.7$ ;  $p = 0.03$ ) and the HOMA index ( $3.9 \pm 1.09$  vs.  $4.5 \pm 1.8$ ;  $p = 0.002$ ) and increased the quantitative insulin-sensitivity check index ( $0.313 \pm 0.012$  vs.  $0.308 \pm 0.012$ ;  $p = 0.005$ ) in comparison to the control group [1086]. These achieved results support the use of ginger to control hyperglycemia.

#### 7.11. DBCare® (Ace Continental Exports Inc., London, UK)

DBCare® is a traditional herbal food supplement marketed as an antidiabetic medicine composed of 11 herbal ingredients. DBCare investigation in 35 patients with T2DM under oral hypoglycemic treatment (20 male and 15 women, HbA1C > 7.0%) showed safety and seems to decline the level of HbA1C ( $0.4 \pm 0.7\%$  in the DBCare® group and  $0.2\% \pm 0.8\%$  in the placebo group;  $p = 0.806$ ). However, no significant change was found in the fasting plasma glucose throughout the 12-weeks randomized, double-blind placebo-controlled trial, except episodic hypoglycemic effects observed in two patients. Though DBCare poorly controls blood glucose, a further study involving patients with HbA1C  $\geq 8\%$ , short ( $\leq 10$  year) duration of diabetes, or young age, in particular, is commendable [1087].

### 8. Conclusions

The present review attempts to be useful to the scholars, scientists, and health professionals working in the field of pharmacology and therapeutics to develop antidiabetic drugs. In this work, we discussed traditional medicinal plants for the treatment of DM. Several plants with antidiabetic, antihyperglycemic, and hypoglycemic activities and with  $\alpha$ -amylase and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition are reported. The antidiabetic effect of plants is attributed to the mixture of phytochemicals or single components of the plant extracts. The phytochemicals responsible for antidiabetic properties mainly are alkaloids, phenolic acids, flavonoids, glycosides, saponins, polysaccharides, stilbenes, and tannins. In the several animal studies reported using different plants, there is a wide variety between the extraction methods, which is determinant in the phytochemical composition of the extracts. Moreover, phytochemical plant composition is highly dependent on several endogenous and exogenous factors, including genetic traits; plant organs used; and the growing, drying, and storing conditions. Stress factors, such as adverse climatology, and diseases affecting the plant also influence the phytochemicals obtained. Notwithstanding, these studies are still useful to discover a new natural antidiabetic drug which could be a great promise. As was discussed, low efficacy and safety concerns of current antidiabetic drugs of hundreds of millions of individuals have resulted in a current top-priority health-issue-seeking better management of diabetes.

Diverse mechanisms are described, explaining the beneficial effects of phytochemicals, such as regulation of glucose and lipid metabolism, insulin secretion, stimulating  $\beta$  cells, NF- $\kappa$ B signalling pathway, inhibition of gluconeogenic enzymes, and ROS protective action. In this relation, the investigation of phytochemicals responsible for the antidiabetic effects have progressed in the last

few decades. Treating DM with plant-derived compounds, which are accessible and do not require laborious pharmaceutical synthesis, seems highly attractive.

Advances in traditional medicine research have significantly fuelled the drug development of novel entities for diabetes. It is worth noting that only a few medicinal plants have been studied for efficacy in humans. The majority of the reports failed to provide the authority name of herbs, the composition of the formulation, and preparation procedures. Most methods used for clinical trials were poorly designed, leading mostly to inconclusive findings. Therefore, more efficient clinical studies are warranted for further validation. On the other hand, efforts should be made to characterize antidiabetic active principles from antidiabetic plants. Moreover, as future perspectives, the medicinal plants described may be useful in the design of new functional foods with antidiabetic properties or for avoiding hyperglycemic effects of some foods like those rich in simple carbohydrates.

**Author Contributions:** All authors contributed to the manuscript. Conceptualization, B.S. and J.S.-R.; validation investigation, resources, data curation, and writing, all authors; review and editing, J.S.-R., W.C.C., M.M., and A.S. All the authors read and approved the final manuscript.

**Funding:** This research received no external funding.

**Acknowledgments:** This work was supported by CONICYT PIA/APOYO CCTE AFB170007 and by the Institute of Health Carlos III (CIBEROBN CB12/03/30038).

**Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflict of interest.

## References

1. Soumya, D.; Srilatha, B. Late stage complications of diabetes and insulin resistance. *J Diabetes Metab* **2011**, *2*.
2. Arumugam, G.; Manjula, P.; Paari, N. A review: Anti diabetic medicinal plants used for diabetes mellitus. *J. Acute Dis.* **2013**, *196*–200.
3. Murea, M.; Ma, L.; Freedman, B.I. Genetic and environmental factors associated with type 2 diabetes and diabetic vascular complications. *Rev Diabet Stud* **2012**, *9*, 6–22.
4. Buowari, O. Chapter 8: *Diabetes mellitus* in developing countries and case series. In *Diabetes mellitus – insights and perspectives*, Series, C.D.M.i.D.C.a.C., Ed. 2013.
5. Folorunso, O.; Oguntibeju, O. Chapter 5: The role of nutrition in the management of diabetes mellitus. In *Diabetes mellitus - insights and perspectives*, 2013.
6. Salsali, A.; Nathan, M. A review of types 1 and 2 diabetes mellitus and their treatment with insulin. *Am J* **2006**, *13*, 349–361.
7. Sperling, M.; Tamborlane, M.; Batteling, T.; Weinzimmer, S.; Phillip, M. Pediatric endocrinology (4th edition). In *Chapter 19: Diabetes mellitus*, Elsevier, Ed. 2014.
8. Spellman, C.W. Pathophysiology of type 2 diabetes: Targeting islet cell dysfunction. *J. Am. Osteopath. Assoc.* **2010**, *110*, S2–S7.
9. Tripathy, D.; Chavez, A.O. Defects in insulin secretion and action in the pathogenesis of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Curr. Diabetes Rep.* **2010**, *10*, 184–191.
10. Bahijri, S.M.; Jambi, H.A.; Al Raddadi, R.M.; Ferns, G.; Tuomilehto, J. The prevalence of diabetes and prediabetes in the adult population of jeddah, saudi arabia—a community-based survey. *PLoS One* **2016**, *11*, e0152559.
11. Kakkar, R. Rising burden of diabetes-public health challenges and way out. *Nepal J Epidemiol* **2016**, *6*, 557–559.
12. Chijioke, A.; Adamu, A.; Makusidi, A. Mortality pattern among type 2 diabetes patients in ilorin, nigeria. *JEMDSA* **2010**, *15*, 1–4.
13. Owoaje, E.E.; Rotimi, C.N.; Kaufman, J.S.; Tracy, J.; Cooper, R.S. Prevalence of adult diabetes in ibadan, nigeria. *East Afr. Med J.* **1997**, *74*, 299–302.
14. Narayan, K.M.V.; Zhang, P.; Williams, D.; Engelgau, M.; Imperatore, G.; Kanaya, A.; Ramachandran, A. How should developing countries manage diabetes? *Can. Med Assoc. J.* **2006**, *175*, 733–736.
15. Levitt, N. Diabetes in africa: Epidemiology, management, and health care challenges. *Heart* **2008**, *94*, 1376–1382.

16. DeFronzo, R.A. Pharmacologic therapy for type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Ann. Intern. Med.* **1999**, *131*, 281–303.
17. Inzucchi, S.E. Oral antihyperglycemic therapy for type 2 diabetes - scientific review. *Jama-J. Am. Med. Assoc.* **2002**, *287*, 360–372.
18. Lebovitz, H.E. Alpha-glucosidase inhibitors. *Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am* **1997**, *26*, 539–551.
19. Koski, R. Oral antidiabetic agents: A comparative review. *J Pharma Pr.* **2004**, *17*, 39–48.
20. Mayerson, A.B.; Inzucchi, S.E. Type 2 diabetes therapy. A pathophysiologically based approach. *Postgrad Med* **2002**, *111*, 83–84, 87–92, 95.
21. Rao, M.; Sreenivasulu, M.; Chengaiah, B.; Reddy, K.; Chetty, M. Herbal medicines for diabetes mellitus: A review. *Int J Pharm Tech Res* **2010**, *2*, 1883–1892.
22. Dey, L.; Attele, A.S.; Yuan, C.S. Alternative therapies for type 2 diabetes. *Altern Med Rev* **2002**, *7*, 45–58.
23. Wadkar, K.; Magdum, C.; Patil, S.; Naikwade, N. Antidiabetic potential and indian medicinal plants. *J Herb. Med Toxicol* **2008**, *2*, 45–50.
24. Sharifi-Rad, M.; Nazaruk, J.; Polito, L.; Morais-Braga, M.F.B.; Rocha, J.E.; Coutinho, H.D.M.; Salehi, B.; Tabanelli, G.; Montanari, C.; del Mar Contreras, M. Matricaria genus as a source of antimicrobial agents: From farm to pharmacy and food applications. *Microbiol. Res.* **2018**.
25. Salehi, B.; Kumar, N.V.A.; Şener, B.; Sharifi-Rad, M.; Kılıç, M.; Mahady, G.B.; Vlaisavljevic, S.; Iriti, M.; Kobarfard, F.; Setzer, W.N. Medicinal plants used in the treatment of human immunodeficiency virus. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2018**, *19*, 1459.
26. Sharifi-Rad, M.; Salehi, B.; Sharifi-Rad, J.; Setzer, W.N.; Iriti, M. *Pulicaria vulgaris* Gaertn. Essential oil: An alternative or complementary treatment for leishmaniasis. *Cell. Mol. Biol. (Noisy-Le-GrandFr. )* **2018**, *64*, 18–21.
27. Arya, V.; Gupta, V.; Ranjeet, K. A review on fruits having anti-diabetic potential. *J Chem Pharmace Res* **2011**, *3*, 204–212.
28. Singab, A.; Youssef, F.; Ashour, M. Medicinal plants with potential antidiabetic activity and their assessment. *Med Aromat Plants* **2014**, *3*, 1–12.
29. Mishra, A.P.; Sharifi-Rad, M.; Shariati, M.A.; Mabkhot, Y.N.; Al-Showiman, S.S.; Rauf, A.; Salehi, B.; Župunski, M.; Sharifi-Rad10, M.; Gusain11, P. Bioactive compounds and health benefits of edible *Rumex* species-a review. *Cell Mol Biol (Noisy Le Grand)* **2018**, *64*.
30. Mishra, A.P.; Saklani, S.; Salehi, B.; Parcha, V.; Sharifi-Rad, M.; Milella, L.; Iriti, M.; Sharifi-Rad, J.; Srivastava11, M. *Satyrium nepalense*, a high altitude medicinal orchid of indian himalayan region: Chemical profile and biological activities of tuber extracts. *Cell Mol Biol (Noisy Le Grand)* **2018**, *64*.
31. Abdolshahi, A.; Naybandi-Atashi, S.; Heydari-Majd, M.; Salehi, B.; Kobarfard, F.; Ayatollahi, S.A.; Ata, A.; Tabanelli10, G.; Sharifi-Rad11, M.; Montanari10, C. Antibacterial activity of some lamiaceae species against *Staphylococcus aureus* in yoghurt-based drink (doogh). *Cell Mol Biol (Noisy Le Grand)* **2018**, *64*.
32. Mishra, A.P.; Saklani, S.; Sharifi-Rad, M.; Iriti, M.; Salehi, B.; Maurya, V.K.; Rauf, A.; Milella, L.; Rajabi, S.; Baghalpour11, N. Antibacterial potential of *Saussurea obvallata* petroleum ether extract: A spiritually revered medicinal plant. *Cell Mol Biol (Noisy Le Grand)* **2018**, *64*.
33. Sharifi-Rad, J.; Tayeboon, G.S.; Niknam, F.; Sharifi-Rad, M.; Mohajeri, M.; Salehi, B.; Iriti, M.; Sharifi-Rad, M. *Veronica persica* poir. Extract–antibacterial, antifungal and scolicidal activities, and inhibitory potential on acetylcholinesterase, tyrosinase, lipoxxygenase and xanthine oxidase. *Cell Mol Biol (Noisy Le Grand)* **2018**, *64*.
34. Sharifi-Rad, M.; Roberts, T.H.; Matthews, K.R.; Bezerra, C.F.; Morais-Braga, M.F.B.; Coutinho, H.D.M.; Sharopov, F.; Salehi, B.; Yousaf, Z.; Sharifi-Rad, M., et al. Ethnobotany of the genus *Taraxacum* – phytochemicals and antimicrobial activity. *Phytother. Res.* **2018**.
35. Durazzo, A.; D’Addezio, L.; Camilli, E.; Piccinelli, R.; Turrini, A.; Marletta, L.; Marconi, S.; Lucarini, M.; Lisciani, S.; Gabrielli, P. From plant compounds to botanicals and back: A current snapshot. *Molecules* **2018**, *23*, 1844.
36. Kooti, W.; Moradi, M.; Akbari, S.; Sharafi-Ahvazi, N.; AsadiSamani, M.; Ashtary-Larky, D. Therapeutic and pharmacological potential of foeniculum vulgare mill: A review. *J HerbMed Pharm.* **2015**, *4*, 1–9.
37. Afrisham, R.; Aberomand, M.; Ghaffari, M.; Siahpoosh, A.; Jamalan, M. Inhibitory effect of heracleum persicum and ziziphus jujuba on activity of alpha-amylase. *J. Bot.* **2015**, *2015*, 1–8.
38. Durazzo, A.; Lucarini, M. A current shot and re-thinking of antioxidant research strategy. *Braz. J. Anal. Chem* **2017**.

39. Durazzo, A. Study approach of antioxidant properties in foods: Update and considerations. *Foods* **2017**, *6*, 17.
40. Heo, H.J.; Kim, Y.J.; Chung, D.; Kim, D.-O. Antioxidant capacities of individual and combined phenolics in a model system. *Food Chem.* **2007**, *104*, 87–92.
41. Durazzo, A.; Turfani, V.; Azzini, E.; Maiani, G.; Carcea, M. Phenols, lignans and antioxidant properties of legume and sweet chestnut flours. *Food Chem.* **2013**, *140*, 666–671.
42. Tabart, J.; Kevers, C.; Pincemail, J.; Defraigne, J.-O.; Dommes, J. Comparative antioxidant capacities of phenolic compounds measured by various tests. *Food Chem.* **2009**, *113*, 1226–1233.
43. Saura-Calixto, F. Concept and health-related properties of nonextractable polyphenols: The missing dietary polyphenols. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2012**, *60*, 11195–11200.
44. Durazzo, A. Extractable and non-extractable polyphenols: An overview. In *Non-extractable polyphenols and carotenoids*, 2018; pp 37–45.
45. Durazzo, A.; Turfani, V.; Narducci, V.; Azzini, E.; Maiani, G.; Carcea, M. Nutritional characterisation and bioactive components of commercial carobs flours. *Food Chem.* **2014**, *153*, 109–113.
46. Diaconeasa, Z.; Leopold, L.; Rugină, D.; Ayvaz, H.; Socaciu, C. Antiproliferative and antioxidant properties of anthocyanin rich extracts from blueberry and blackcurrant juice. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2015**, *16*, 2352–2365.
47. Gupta, P.; De, A. *Diabetes mellitus* and its herbal treatment. *Int. J. Res. Pharm. Biomed. Sci.* **2012**, *3*, 706–721.
48. Ríos, J.L.; Francini, F.; Schinella, G.R. Natural products for the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Planta Med.* **2015**, *81*, 975–994.
49. Jacob, B.; Narendhirakannan, R. Role of medicinal plants in the management of diabetes mellitus: A review. *3 Biotech* **2019**, *9*, 4.
50. Asadi-Samani, M.; Moradi, M.T.; Mahmoodnia, L.; Alaei, S.; Asadi-Samani, F.; Luther, T. Traditional uses of medicinal plants to prevent and treat diabetes; an updated review of ethnobotanical studies in iran. *J. Nephropathol.* **2017**, *6*, 118–125.
51. Bahmani, M.; Zargaran, A.; Rafieian-Kopaei, M.; Saki, K. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants used in the management of diabetes mellitus in the urmia, northwest iran. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Med.* **2014**, *7*, S348–S354.
52. Rashidi, A.A.; Mirhashemi, S.M.; Taghizadeh, M.; Sarkhail, P. Iranian medicinal plants for diabetes mellitus: A systematic review. *Pak. J. Biol. Sci.* **2013**, *16*, 401–411.
53. Hasani-Ranjbar, S.; Larijani, B.; Abdollah, M. A systematic review of iranian medicinal plants useful in diabetes mellitus. *Arch. Med. Sci.* **2008**, *4*, 285–292.
54. Jarald, E.; Joshi, S.B.; Jain, D.C. Diabetes and herbal medicines. *Iran. J. Pharmacol. Ther.* **2008**, *7*, 97–106.
55. Afifi-Yazar, F.U.; Kasabri, V.; Abu-Dahab, R. Medicinal plants from jordan in the treatment of diabetes: Traditional uses vs in vitro and in vivo evaluations part 2. *Planta Med.* **2011**, *77*, 1210–1220.
56. Al-Aboudi, A.; Afifi, F.U. Plants used for the treatment of diabetes in jordan: A review of scientific evidence. *Pharm. Biol.* **2011**, *49*, 221–239.
57. Al-Mustafa, A.H.; Al-Thunibat, O.Y. Antioxidant activity of some jordanian medicinal plants used traditionally for treatment of diabetes. *Pak. J. Biol. Sci.* **2008**, *11*, 351–358.
58. Chin, Y.X.; Lim, P.E.; Maggs, C.A.; Phang, S.M.; Sharifuddin, Y.; Green, B.D. Anti-diabetic potential of selected malaysian seaweeds. *J. Appl. Phycol.* **2015**, *27*, 2137–2148.
59. Sekar, M.; Bin Abdullah, M.Z.; Bin Nor Azlan, A.Y.H.; Binti Nasir, S.N.; Binti Zakaria, Z.; Bin Abdullah, M.S. Ten commonly available medicinal plants in malaysia used for the treatment of diabetes - a review. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2014**, *7*, 1–5.
60. Khookhor, O.; Sato, Y. Mongolian plant extracts with potential glucose absorption inhibiting effects in rats. *J. Tradit. Med.* **2009**, *26*, 74–79.
61. Mina, E.C.; Mina, J.F. Ethnobotanical survey of plants commonly used for diabetes in tarlac of central luzon philippines. *Int. Med. J. Malaysia.* **2017**, *16*, 21–28.
62. Chichioco-Hernandez, C.; Wudarski, J.; Gevaert, L.; Verschaeve, L. Evaluation of cytotoxicity and genotoxicity of some philippine medicinal plants. *Pharmacogn. Mag.* **2011**, *7*, 171–175.
63. Kamel, F.O.; Magadmi, R.M.; Hagra, M.M.; Magadmi, B.; AlAhmad, R.A. Knowledge, attitude, and beliefs toward traditional herbal medicine use among diabetics in jeddah saudi arabia. *Complement. Ther. Clin. Pract.* **2017**, *29*, 207–212.

64. Al-Awamy, B.H. Evaluation of commonly used tribal and traditional remedies in saudi arabia. *Saudi Med. J.* **2001**, *22*, 1065–1068.
65. Mossa, J.S. A study on the crude antidiabetic drugs used in arabian folk medicine. *Pharm. Biol.* **1985**, *23*, 137–145.
66. Kim, H.; Song, M.J. Analysis of traditional knowledge about medicinal plants utilized in communities of jirisan national park (korea). *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *153*, 85–89.
67. Park, H.; Kim, H.S. Korean traditional natural herbs and plants as immune enhancing, antidiabetic, chemopreventive, and antioxidative agents: A narrative review and perspective. *J. Med. Food* **2014**, *17*, 21–27.
68. Park, C.; Lee, J.S. Mini review: Natural ingredients for diabetes which are approved by korean fda. *Biomed. Res.* **2013**, *24*, 164–169.
69. Attanayake, A.P.; Jayatilaka, K.A.P.W.; Pathirana, C.; Mudduwa, L.K.B. Phytochemical screening and in vitro antioxidant potentials of extracts of ten medicinal plants used for the treatment of diabetes mellitus in sri lanka. *Afr. J. Trad. Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, *12*, 28–33.
70. Alachkar, A.; Jaddouh, A.; Elsheikh, M.S.; Bilia, A.R.; Vincieri, F.F. Traditional medicine in syria: Folk medicine in aleppo governorate. *Nat. Pro. Comm.* **2011**, *6*, 79–84.
71. Dej-Adisai, S.; Pitakbut, T. Determination of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activity from selected fabaceae plants. *Pak. J. Pharma. Sci.* **2015**, *28*, 1679–1683.
72. Kasempitakpong, B.; Kusirisin, W.; Jaikang, C.; Sermpnich, N. Antioxidant and acetylcholinesterase inhibitory potential of thai medicinal plants. *Curr. Nutr. Food Sci.* **2015**, *11*, 99–104.
73. Neamsuvan, O.; Madeebing, N.; Mah, L.; Lateh, W. A survey of medicinal plants for diabetes treating from chana and nathawee district, songkhla province, thailand. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *174*, 82–90.
74. Tangjitman, K.; Wongsawad, C.; Winijchaiyanan, P.; Sukkho, T.; Kamwong, K.; Pongamornkul, W.; Trisonthi, C. Traditional knowledge on medicinal plant of the karen in northern thailand: A comparative study. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, *150*, 232–243.
75. Kusirisin, W.; Srichairatanakool, S.; Lerttrakarnnon, P.; Lailerd, N.; Suttajit, M.; Jaikang, C.; Chaiyasut, C. Antioxidative activity, polyphenolic content and anti-glycation effect of some thai medicinal plants traditionally used in diabetic patients. *Med. Chem.* **2009**, *5*, 139–147.
76. Durmuskahya, C.; Öztürk, M. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants used for the treatment of diabetes in manisa, turkey. *Sains Malays.* **2013**, *42*, 1431–1438.
77. Bulut, G.; Biçer, M.; Tuzlaci, E. The folk medicinal plants of yiiksekova (hakkari-turkey). *J. Pharm. Istanbul Univ.* **2016**, *46*, 115–124.
78. Kartal, Ç.; Güneş, F. Medicinal plants used in meriç town from turkey. *Indian J. Pharm. Educ. Res.* **2017**, *51*, S249–S253.
79. Demirci, S.; Özhatay, N. An ethnobotanical study in kahramanmaraş (turkey); wild plants used for medicinal purpose in andirin, kahramanmaraş. *Turk. J. Pharm. Sci.* **2012**, *9*, 75–92.
80. Bulut, G. Folk medicinal plants of silivri (istanbul, turkey). *Marmara Pharm. J.* **2011**, *15*, 25–29.
81. Sarikaya, S.; Öner, H.; Harput, U.S. Medicinal plants used for the treatment of diabetes in turkey. *Ank. Univ. Eczacilik Fak. Derg.* **2010**, *39*, 317–342.
82. Tuzlaci, E.; Şenkardeş, I. Turkish folk medicinal plants, x: Ürgüp (nevşehir). *Marmara Pharm. J.* **2011**, *15*, 58–68.
83. Trinh, B.T.D.; Staerk, D.; Jäger, A.K. Screening for potential  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory constituents from selected vietnamese plants used to treat type 2 diabetes. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, *186*, 189–195.
84. Hoa, N.K.; Phan, D.V.; Thuan, N.D.; Östenson, C.G. Screening of the hypoglycemic effect of eight vietnamese herbal drugs. *Methods Find. Exp. Clin. Pharmacol.* **2009**, *31*, 165–169.
85. Tran, M.H.; Hoang, D.M.; Minh, P.T.H.; Ui, J.Y.; Na, M.; Won, K.O.; Byung, S.M.; Bae, K. A-amylase and protein tyrosine phosphatase 1b inhibitory of some vietnamese medicinal plants used to treat diabetes. *Nat. Prod. Sci.* **2007**, *13*, 311–316.
86. Bajpai, O.; Pandey, J.; Chaudhary, L.B. Ethnomedicinal uses of tree species by tharu tribes in the himalayan terai region of india. *Res. J. Med. Plant* **2016**, *10*, 19–41.
87. Bansal, R.; Jat, R.S.; Kumbhani, S.; Rathod, J.H. Ethnomedicinal survey of medicinal plants use from narmada, gujarat, india. *Med. Plants* **2016**, *8*, 233–237.



88. Bharath Kumar, R.; Suryanarayana, B. Ethnomedicinal recipes for diabetes from tribals of sriharikota island, andhra pradesh. *Der Pharm. Lett.* **2016**, *8*, 111–118.
89. Jaya Kumari, S.; Sangeetha, M.; Pavithra, R. A retrospective review on indian traditional herbs and its biocompounds in diabetes. *Int. J. Pharm. Res.* **2016**, *9*, 444–460.
90. Purohit, K.; Rathore, H.S.; Köhler-Rollefson, I. Increased risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus in the maru raika community of rajasthan: A cross-sectional study. *Int. J. Diabetes Dev. Ctries.* **2017**, *37*, 494–501.
91. Smruthi, G.; Mahadevan, V.; Sahayam, S.; Rajalakshmi, P.; Vadivel, V.; Brindha, P. Anti-diabetic potential of selected indian traditional medicinal plants – an updated review. *J. Pharm. Sci. Res.* **2016**, *8*, 1144–1158.
92. Arora, A.; Paliwal, V.; Jain, H. An inventory of traditional herbal medicines used in management of diabetes mellitus ii by ethnic people of south-east rajasthan (india). *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2015**, *30*, 200–204.
93. Bhatia, H.; Sharma, Y.P.; Manhas, R.K.; Kumar, K. Ethnomedicinal plants used by the villagers of district udhampur, j&k, india. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *151*, 1005–1018.
94. Chellappandian, M.; Pandikumar, P.; Mutheeswaran, S.; Gabriel Paulraj, M.; Prabakaran, S.; Duraipandiyar, V.; Ignacimuthu, S.; Al-Dhabi, N.A. Documentation and quantitative analysis of local ethnozoological knowledge among traditional healers of theni district, tamil nadu, india. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *154*, 116–130.
95. Ghosh Tarafdar, R.; Nath, S.; Das Talukdar, A.; Dutta Choudhury, M. Antidiabetic plants used among the ethnic communities of unakoti district of tripura, india. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *160*, 219–226.
96. Jerang, G.; Vrushabendra Swamy, B.M.; Kotagiri, S.; Dey, T.; Fariyaz, S.M. Indian medicinal plants with antidiabetic and related beneficial effects: A review. *Res. J. Pharm., Biol. Chem. Sci.* **2015**, *6*, 31–38.
97. Nongdam, P. Ethno-medicinal uses of some orchids of nagaland, north-east india. *Res. J. Med. Plant* **2014**, *8*, 126–139.
98. Thirumalai, T.; Beverly, C.D.; Sathiyaraj, K.; Senthilkumar, B.; David, E. Ethnobotanical study of anti-diabetic medicinal plants used by the local people in javadhu hills tamilnadu, india. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Biomed.* **2012**, *2*, S910–S913.
99. Wang, Z.; Wang, J.; Chan, P. Treating type 2 diabetes mellitus with traditional chinese and indian medicinal herbs. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2013**, 2013.
100. Devi, W.I.; Devi, G.S.; Singh, C.B. Traditional herbal medicine used for the treatment of diabetes in manipur, india. *Res. J. Pharm., Biol. Chem. Sci.* **2011**, *2*, 709–715.
101. Joseph, B.; Jini, D. Insight into the hypoglycaemic effect of traditional indian herbs used in the treatment of diabetes. *Res. J. Med. Plant* **2011**, *5*, 352–376.
102. Khaleel Basha, S.; Sudarsanam, G.; Silar Mohammad, M.; Niaz Parveen, D. Investigations on anti-diabetic medicinal plants used by sugali tribal inhabitants of yerramalais of kurnool district, andhra pradesh, india. *Stamford J. Pharm. Sci.* **2011**, *4*, 19–24.
103. Khan, M.H.; Yadava, P.S. Antidiabetic plants used in thoubal district of manipur, northeast india. *Indian J. Trad. Knowl.* **2010**, *9*, 510–514.
104. Tarak, D.; Namsa, N.D.; Tangjang, S.; Arya, S.C.; Rajbonsi, B.; Samal, P.K.; Mandal, M. An inventory of the ethnobotanicals used as anti-diabetic by a rural community of dhemaji district of assam, northeast india. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *138*, 345–350.
105. Thakur, G.; Pal, K.; Mitra, A.; Mukherjee, S.; Basak, A.; Rousseau, D. Some common antidiabetic plants of the indian subcontinent. *Food Rev. Int.* **2010**, *26*, 364–385.
106. Xie, W.; Zhao, Y.; Zhang, Y. Traditional chinese medicines in treatment of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2011**, 2011.
107. Ye, X.P.; Song, C.Q.; Yuan, P.; Mao, R.G. A-glucosidase and  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory activity of common constituents from traditional chinese medicine used for diabetes mellitus. *Chin. J. Nat. Med.* **2010**, *8*, 349–352.
108. Geng, S.Y.; Ouyang, X.Y.; Zhou, Q.; He, M.Z.; Qi, Y.R. Analysis of patents of antidiabetic traditional chinese medicine. *Chin. J. New Drugs* **2016**, *25*, 1921–1927.
109. Feng, S.; Song, L.; Liu, Y.; Lai, F.; Zuo, G.; He, G.; Chen, M.; Huang, D. Hypoglycemic activities of commonly-used traditional chinese herbs. *Am. J. Chin. Med.* **2013**, *41*, 849–864.
110. Wang, H.J.; Chiang, B.H. Anti-diabetic effect of a traditional chinese medicine formula. *Food. Funct.* **2012**, *3*, 1161–1169.

111. Zhang, J.Q. Progress of diabetes research in traditional chinese medicine in recent years. *J. Chin. Integr. Med.* **2007**, *5*, 373–377.
112. Li, Z.; Qian, Y.C.; Gao, F.; Qian, H.; Wang, X.J. Research progress of diabetes treatment by traditional chinese medicine. *Chin. J. Pharm. Biotechnol.* **2015**, *22*, 373–376.
113. Kar, A.; Choudhary, B.K.; Bandyopadhyay, N.G. Comparative evaluation of hypoglycaemic activity of some indian medicinal plants in alloxan diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2003**, *84*, 105–108.
114. Gopukumar, S.T.; Praseetha, P.K. *Ficus benghalensis* linn – the sacred indian medicinal tree with potent pharmacological remedies. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2015**, *32*, 223–227.
115. Deepa, P.; Sowndhararajan, K.; Kim, S.; Park, S.J. A role of ficus species in the management of diabetes mellitus: A review. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2018**, *215*, 210–232.
116. Shahreen, S.; Banik, J.; Hafiz, A.; Rahman, S.; Zaman, A.T.; Shoyeb, M.A.; Chowdhury, M.H.; Rahmatullah, M. Antihyperglycemic activities of leaves of three edible fruit plants (*averrhoa carambola*, *ficus hispida* and *syzygium samarangense*) of bangladesh. *Afr J Tradit Complement Altern Med* **2012**, *9*, 287–291.
117. Rangika, B.S.; Dayananda, P.D.; Peiris, D.C. Hypoglycemic and hypolipidemic activities of aqueous extract of flowers from *nycantus arbor-tristis* l. in male mice. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, *15*.
118. Doss, A.; Palaniswamy, M.; Angayarkanni, J.; Dhanabalan, R. Antidiabetic activity of water extract of *solanum trilobatum* (linn.) in alloxan-induced diabetes in rats. *Afr. J. Biotechnol.* **2009**, *8*, 5551–5553.
119. Olaokun, O.O.; McGaw, L.J.; Awouafack, M.D.; Eloff, J.N.; Naidoo, V. The potential role of glut4 transporters and insulin receptors in the hypoglycaemic activity of *ficus lutea* acetone leaf extract. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2014**, *14*.
120. Zengin, G.; Mollica, A.; Aktumsek, A.; Marie Nancy Picot, C.; Fawzi Mahomoodally, M. In vitro and in silico insights of *cupressus sempervirens*, *artemisia absinthium* and *lippia triphylla*: Bridging traditional knowledge and scientific validation. *Eur. J. Integr. Med.* **2017**, *12*, 135–141.
121. Liu, N.Q.; Van der Kooy, F.; Verpoorte, R. *Artemisia afra*: A potential flagship for african medicinal plants? *S. Afr. J. Bot.* **2009**, *75*, 185–195.
122. Nedjimi, B.; Beladel, B. Assessment of some chemical elements in wild shih (*artemisia herba-alba* asso) using inaa technique. *J. Appl. Res. Med. Aromat. Plants* **2015**, *2*, 203–205.
123. Al-Khazraji, S.M.; Al-Shamaony, L.A.; Twaij, H.A.A. Hypoglycaemic effect of *artemisia herba alba*. I. Effect of different parts and influence of the solvent on hypoglycaemic activity. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **1993**, *40*, 163–166.
124. Cruz, E.C.; Andrade-Cetto, A. Ethnopharmacological field study of the plants used to treat type 2 diabetes among the cakchiquels in guatemala. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *159*, 238–244.
125. Tag, H.; Kalita, P.; Dwivedi, P.; Das, A.K.; Namsa, N.D. Herbal medicines used in the treatment of diabetes mellitus in arunachal himalaya, northeast, india. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2012**, *141*, 786–795.
126. Rafe, M.R. A review of five traditionally used anti-diabetic plants of bangladesh and their pharmacological activities. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Med.* **2017**, *10*, 933–939.
127. Saha, S.; Verma, R. Inhibitory potential of traditional herbs on  $\alpha$ -amylase activity. *Pharm. Biol.* **2012**, *50*, 326–331.
128. Sudha, P.; Zinjarde, S.S.; Bhargava, S.Y.; Kumar, A.R. Potent  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory activity of indian ayurvedic medicinal plants. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2011**, *11*.
129. Ocvirk, S.; Kistler, M.; Khan, S.; Talukder, S.H.; Hauner, H. Traditional medicinal plants used for the treatment of diabetes in rural and urban areas of dhaka, bangladesh - an ethnobotanical survey. *J. Ethnobiol. Ethnomedicine* **2013**, *9*.
130. Jokar, A.; Masoomi, F.; Sadeghpour, O.; Nassiri-Toosi, M.; Hamed, S. Potential therapeutic applications for *terminalia chebula* in iranian traditional medicine. *J Tradit Chin Med* **2016**, *36*, 250–254.
131. Sharma, V.; Pracheta. Microscopic studies and preliminary pharmacognostical evaluation of *euphorbia neriifolia* l. Leaves. *Ind. J. Nat. Prod. Resour.* **2013**, *4*, 348–357.
132. Goyal, M.; Sasmal, D.; Nagori, B.P. Review on medicinal plants used by local community of jodhpur district of thar desert. *Int. J. Pharmacol.* **2011**, *7*, 333–339.
133. Hossan, M.S.; Hanif, A.; Khan, M.; Bari, S.; Jahan, R.; Rahmatullah, M. Ethnobotanical survey of the tripura tribe of bangladesh. *Am. Eurasian J. Sustain. Agric.* **2009**, *3*, 253–261.
134. Kim, S.J.; Jang, Y.W.; Hyung, K.E.; Lee, D.K.; Hyun, K.H.; Park, S.Y.; Park, E.S.; Hwang, K.W. Therapeutic effects of methanol extract from *euphorbia kansui* radix on imiquimod-induced psoriasis. *J. Immunol. Res.* **2017**, *2017*.

135. Dineshkumar, B.; Analava, M.; Manjunatha, M. Antidiabetic and hypolipidaemic effects of few common plants extract in type 2 diabetic patients at bengal. *Int. J. Diabetes Metabol.* **2010**, *18*, 59–65.
136. Gulati, V.; Harding, I.H.; Palombo, E.A. Enzyme inhibitory and antioxidant activities of traditional medicinal plants: Potential application in the management of hyperglycemia. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2012**, *12*.
137. Loizzo, M.R.; Saab, A.M.; Tundis, R.; Menichini, F.; Bonesi, M.; Piccolo, V.; Statti, G.A.; de Cindio, B.; Houghton, P.J.; Menichini, F. In vitro inhibitory activities of plants used in lebanon traditional medicine against angiotensin converting enzyme (ace) and digestive enzymes related to diabetes. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2008**, *119*, 109–116.
138. Abu Soud, R.S.; Hamdan, I.I.; Afifi, F.U. Alpha amylase inhibitory activity of some plant extracts with hypoglycemic activity. *Sci. Pharm.* **2004**, *72*, 25–33.
139. Toma, A.; Makonnen, E.; Mekonnen, Y.; Debella, A.; Addisakwattana, S. Intestinal  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and some pancreatic enzymes inhibitory effect of hydroalcoholic extract of moringa stenopetala leaves. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2014**, *14*.
140. Liu, S.; Li, D.; Huang, B.; Chen, Y.; Lu, X.; Wang, Y. Inhibition of pancreatic lipase,  $\alpha$ -glucosidase,  $\alpha$ -amylase, and hypolipidemic effects of the total flavonoids from nelumbo nucifera leaves. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, *149*, 263–269.
141. Rege, A.; Ambaye, R.; Chowdhary, A. Effect of costus pictus d. Don on carbohydrate hydrolyzing enzymes. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2014**, *6*, 278–280.
142. Orhan, N.; Hoşbaş, S.; Orhan, D.D.; Aslan, M.; Ergun, F. Enzyme inhibitory and radical scavenging effects of some antidiabetic plants of turkey. *Iran. J. Basic Med. Sci.* **2014**, *17*, 426–432.
143. Nazir, I.; Ur Rahman, N.; Alvi, Z.; Hafizur Rahman, M.; Sendker, J.; Zhang, T.; Frankish, N.; Sheridan, H. Antidiabetic activities of an lc/ms fingerprinted aqueous extract of fagonia cretica lin preclinical models. *Planta Med.* **2017**, *83*, 1141–1148.
144. Lelono, R.A.A.; Tachibana, S. Preliminary studies of indonesian eugenia polyantha leaf extracts as inhibitors of key enzymes for type 2 diabetes. *J. Med. Sci.* **2013**, *13*, 103–110.
145. Ramírez, G.; Zavala, M.; Pérez, J.; Zamilpa, A. In vitro screening of medicinal plants used in mexico as antidiabetics with glucosidase and lipase inhibitory activities. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2012**, *2012*.
146. Ohno, H.; Nagai, J.; Kurokawa, T.; Sonoda, M.; Yumoto, R.; Takano, M. Effect of aqueous extract from the root cortex of aralia elata on intestinal  $\alpha$ -glucosidases and postprandial glycemic response in mice. *Intl. J. Phytomed.* **2012**, *4*, 567–572.
147. Mohamed Sham Shihabudeen, H.; Hansi Priscilla, D.; Thirumurugan, K. Cinnamon extract inhibits  $\alpha$ -glucosidase activity and dampens postprandial glucose excursion in diabetic rats. *Nutr. Metab.* **2011**, *8*.
148. Saha, M.R.; Dey, P.; Sarkar, I.; De Sarker, D.; Haldar, B.; Chaudhuri, T.K.; Sen, A. Acacia nilotica leaf improves insulin resistance and hyperglycemia associated acute hepatic injury and nephrotoxicity by improving systemic antioxidant status in diabetic mice. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2018**, *210*, 275–286.
149. Rahmatullah, M.; Hossain, M.; Mahmud, A.; Sultana, N.; Rahman, S.M.; Islam, M.R.; Khatoon, M.S.; Jahan, S.; Islam, F. Antihyperglycemic and antinociceptive activity evaluation of 'khoyer' prepared from boiling the wood of acacia catechu in water. *Afr J Tradit Complement Altern Med* **2013**, *10*, 1–5.
150. Kunwar, R.M.; Shrestha, K.P.; Busmann, R.W. Traditional herbal medicine in far-west nepal: A pharmacological appraisal. *J. Ethnobiol. Ethnomedicine* **2010**, *6*.
151. Rao, P.K.; Hasan, S.S.; Bhellum, B.L.; Manhas, R.K. Ethnomedicinal plants of kathua district, j&k, india. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *171*, 12–27.
152. Kingsley, B.; Aravinth Vijay Jesuraj, S.; Brindha, P.; Subramoniam, A.; Atif, M. Anti-diabetes activity of acacia farnesiana (l.) wild in alloxan diabetic rats. *Int. J. Pharm. Res.* **2013**, *5*, 112–118.
153. Mukhtar, M.H.; Almalki, W.H.; Azmat, A.; Abdalla, M.R.; Ahmed, M. Evaluation of anti-diabetic activity of acacia tortilis (forssk.) hayne leaf extract in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Int. J. Pharmacol.* **2017**, *13*, 438–447.
154. Hilmi, Y.; Abushama, M.F.; Abdalgadir, H.; Khalid, A.; Khalid, H. A study of antioxidant activity, enzymatic inhibition and in vitro toxicity of selected traditional sudanese plants with anti-diabetic potential. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2014**, *14*.
155. Deb, J.; Dash, G.K. Review on acacia ferruginea dc. (mimosaceae): An endangered medicinal plant. *Intl. J. Pharm. Res.* **2013**, *5*, 1–3.

156. Vadivel, V.; Biesalski, H.K. Total phenolic content, in vitro antioxidant activity and type ii diabetes relevant enzyme inhibition properties of methanolic extract of traditionally processed underutilized food legume, acacia nilotica (l.) willd ex. Delile. *Int. Food Res. J.* **2012**, *19*, 593–601.
157. Jawla, S.; Kumar, Y.; Khan, M.S.Y. Antimicrobial and antihyperglycemic activities of acacia modesta leaves. *Pharmacologyonline* **2011**, *2*, 331–347.
158. Yasir, M.; Jain, P.; Debajyoti; Kharya, M.D. Hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic effect of different extracts of acacia arabica lamk bark in normal and alloxan induced diabetic rats. *Intl. J. Phytomed.* **2010**, *2*, 133–138.
159. Zahidin, N.S.; Saidin, S.; Zulkifli, R.M.; Muhamad, I.I.; Ya'akob, H.; Nur, H. A review of acalypha indica l. (euphorbiaceae) as traditional medicinal plant and its therapeutic potential. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2017**, *207*, 146–173.
160. Latiff, A.A.; Teoh, S.L.; Das, S. Wound healing in diabetes mellitus: Traditional treatment modalities. *Clin. Ter.* **2010**, *161*, 359–364.
161. Ikewuchi, J.C.; Onyeike, E.N.; Uwakwe, A.A.; Ikewuchi, C.C. Effect of aqueous extract of the leaves of acalypha wilkesiana 'godseffiana' muell arg (euphorbiaceae) on the hematology, plasma biochemistry and ocular indices of oxidative stress in alloxan induced diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *137*, 1415–1424.
162. Chang, I.A.; Shin, H.Y.; Youn, C.K.; Yun, Y.G.; Park, H. Immunostimulatory effect of korean traditional medicine acanthopanax cortex. *Nat. Prod. Sci.* **2007**, *13*, 283–288.
163. Hong, C.E.; Lyu, S.Y. Evaluation of the mutagenic properties of two lignans from acanthopanax koreanum nakai. *Toxicol. Res.* **2013**, *29*, 279–283.
164. Saito, T.; Nishida, M.; Saito, M.; Tanabe, A.; Eitsuka, T.; Yuan, S.H.; Ikekawa, N.; Nishida, H. The fruit of acanthopanax senticosus (rupr. Et maxim.) harms improves insulin resistance and hepatic lipid accumulation by modulation of liver adenosine monophosphate-activated protein kinase activity and lipogenic gene expression in high-fat diet-fed obese mice. *Nutr. Res.* **2016**, *36*, 1090–1097.
165. Kim, J.H.; Shin, E.H.; Lee, H.Y.; Lee, B.G.; Park, S.H.; Moon, D.I.; Goo, G.C.; Kwon, D.Y.; Yang, H.J.; Kim, O.J., et al. Immunostimulating effects of extract of acanthopanax sessiliflorus. *Exp. Anim.* **2013**, *62*, 247–253.
166. Saeidnia, S.; Gohari, A.R.; Mokhber-Dezfuli, N.; Kiuchi, F. A review on phytochemistry and medicinal properties of the genus achillea. *DARU J. Pharm. Sci.* **2011**, *19*, 173–186.
167. Yazdanparast, R.; Ardestani, A.; Jamshidi, S. Experimental diabetes treated with achillea santolina: Effect on pancreatic oxidative parameters. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2007**, *112*, 13–18.
168. Kasabri, V.; Afifi, F.U.; Hamdan, I. In vitro and in vivo acute antihyperglycemic effects of five selected indigenous plants from jordan used in traditional medicine. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *133*, 888–896.
169. Tian, T.; Chen, H.; Zhao, Y.Y. Traditional uses, phytochemistry, pharmacology, toxicology and quality control of alisma orientale (sam.) juzep: A review. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, 373–387.
170. Li, Q.; Qu, H. Study on the hypoglycemic activities and metabolism of alcohol extract of alismatis rhizoma. *Fitoterapia* **2012**, *83*, 1046–1053.
171. Rahimi-Madiseh, M.; Heidarian, E.; Kheiri, S.; Rafieian-Kopaei, M. Effect of hydroalcoholic allium ampeloprasum extract on oxidative stress, diabetes mellitus and dyslipidemia in alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *Biomed. Pharmacother.* **2017**, *86*, 363–367.
172. Grover, J.K.; Yadav, S.; Vats, V. Medicinal plants of india with anti-diabetic potential. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2002**, *81*, 81–100.
173. Mootoosamy, A.; Fawzi Mahomoodally, M. Ethnomedicinal application of native remedies used against diabetes and related complications in mauritius. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *151*, 413–444.
174. Amel, B. Traditional treatment of high blood pressure and diabetes in souk ahras district. *J. Pharmacogn. Phytother.* **2013**, *5*, 12–20.
175. Roman-Ramos, R.; Flores-Saenz, J.L.; Alarcon-Aguilar, F.J. Anti-hyperglycemic effect of some edible plants. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **1995**, *48*, 25–32.
176. Aslan, M.; Orhan, N.; Orhan, D.D.; Ergun, F. Hypoglycemic activity and antioxidant potential of some medicinal plants traditionally used in turkey for diabetes. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2010**, *128*, 384–389.
177. Sukandar, E.Y.; Adnyana R, I.K.; Nurfitri, R.S. Antioxidant potential of garlic and turmeric mixture—a traditional indonesian formulation. *Indian J. Trad. Knowl.* **2015**, *14*, 632–636.
178. Moradabadi, L.; Montasser Kouhsari, S.; Fehrest Sani, M. Hypoglycemic effects of three medicinal plants in experimental diabetes: Inhibition of rat intestinal  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and enhanced pancreatic insulin and cardiac glut-4 mrnas expression. *Iran. J. Pharm. Res.* **2013**, *12*, 385–397.

179. García Mesa, M. Hypolipidemic potential of plants used in cuba. *Pharmacologyonline* **2014**, *1*, 73–80.
180. Karou, S.D.; Tchacondo, T.; Djikpo Tchibozo, M.A.; Abdoul-Rahaman, S.; Anani, K.; Koudouvo, K.; Batawila, K.; Agbonon, A.; Simporé, J.; De Souza, C. Ethnobotanical study of medicinal plants used in the management of diabetes mellitus and hypertension in the central region of togo. *Pharm. Biol.* **2011**, *49*, 1286–1297.
181. Xie, W.; Du, L. Diabetes is an inflammatory disease: Evidence from traditional chinese medicines. *Diabetes Obes. Metab.* **2011**, *13*, 289–301.
182. Bhaludra, C.S.S.; Bethapudi, R.R.; Murugulla, A.C.; Pullagummi, C.; Latha, T.; Venkatesh, K.; Bheemagani, A.J.; Pudutha, A.; Rani, A.R. Cultivation, phytochemical studies, biological activities and medicinal uses of aloe ferox, grandfather of aloes an important amazing medicinal plant. *Int. J. Pharmacol.* **2013**, *9*, 405–415.
183. Semenya, S.; Potgieter, M.; Erasmus, L. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants used by bapedi healers to treat diabetes mellitus in the limpopo province, south africa. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2012**, *141*, 440–445.
184. Sharma, P.; Kharkwal, A.C.; Kharkwal, H.; Abidin, M.Z.; Varma, A. A review on pharmacological properties of aloe vera. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2014**, *29*, 31–37.
185. Asase, A.; Yohonu, D.T. Ethnobotanical study of herbal medicines for management of diabetes mellitus in dangme west district of southern ghana. *J. Herb. Med.* **2016**, *6*, 204–209.
186. Mahomoodally, M.F.; Ramalingum, N. An investigation into the consumption patterns, attitude, and perception of mauritians towards common medicinal food plants. *J. Herb. Med.* **2015**, *5*, 99–112.
187. Ssenyange, C.W.; Namulindwa, A.; Oyik, B.; Ssebuliba, J. Plants used to manage type ii diabetes mellitus in selected districts of central uganda. *Afr. Health Sci.* **2015**, *15*, 496–502.
188. Stanifer, J.W.; Lunyera, J.; Boyd, D.; Karia, F.; Maro, V.; Omolo, J.; Patel, U.D. Traditional medicine practices among community members with chronic kidney disease in northern tanzania: An ethnomedical survey. *BMC Nephrol.* **2015**, *16*.
189. Lans, C.A. Ethnomedicines used in trinidad and tobago for urinary problems and diabetes mellitus. *J. Ethnobiol. Ethnomedicine* **2006**, *2*.
190. Waqar, M.A.; Shaukat, S.; Sohail, T. Study of glibenclamide with some traditional herbs used for the treatment of diabetes in pakistan. *J. Chem. Soc. Pak.* **2008**, *30*, 147–154.
191. Tripathi, P.; Swain, S.N. In-vitro antioxidant and free radical scavenging activity of alpinia calcarata in andaman islands. *Plant Arch.* **2016**, *16*, 685–694.
192. Arawwawala, L.D.A.M.; Arambewela, L.S.R.; Ratnasooriya, W.D. Alpinia calcarata roscoe: A rich source of phytopharmaceuticals in sri lanka. *Nat. Prod. J.* **2012**, *2*, 263–269.
193. Ayyanar, M.; Ignacimuthu, S. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants commonly used by kani tribals in tirunelveli hills of western ghats, india. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *134*, 851–864.
194. Kunyanga, C.N.; Imungi, J.K.; Okoth, M.W.; Biesalski, H.K.; Vadivel, V. Total phenolic content, antioxidant and antidiabetic properties of methanolic extract of raw and traditionally processed kenyan indigenous food ingredients. *LWT - Food Sci. Technol.* **2012**, *45*, 269–276.
195. Lin, J.Y.; Li, C.Y.; Lin, B.F. Amaranthus spinosus L. Inhibits spontaneous and dexamethasone-induced apoptosis in murine primary splenocytes. *J. Food Drug Anal.* **2008**, *16*, 52–61.
196. Mondal, A.; Guria, T.; Maity, T.K. A new ester of fatty acid from a methanol extract of the whole plant of amaranthus spinosus and its  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activity. *Pharm. Biol.* **2015**, *53*, 600–604.
197. Leu, Y.L.; Chen, Y.W.; Yang, C.Y.; Huang, C.F.; Lin, G.H.; Tsai, K.S.; Yang, R.S.; Liu, S.H. Extract isolated from angelica hirsutiflora with insulin secretagogue activity. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2009**, *123*, 208–212.
198. Ohnogi, H.; Kudo, Y.; Tahara, K.; Sugiyama, K.; Enoki, T.; Hayami, S.; Sagawa, H.; Tanimura, Y.; Aoi, W.; Naito, Y., et al. Six new chalcones from angelica keiskei inducing adiponectin production in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.* **2012**, *76*, 961–966.
199. Zhi, X.Y. Traditional chinese medicine diagnosis and treatment of type 2 diabetes in tianjin urban population. *J. Chin. Integr. Med.* **2009**, *7*, 823–826.
200. Bhat, Z.A.; Ali, M.; Ansari, S.H.; Naquvi, K.J. New phytoconstituents from the roots of aralia cachemirica decne. *J. Saudi Chem. Soc.* **2015**, *19*, 287–291.
201. Lee, Y.M.; Kim, H.; Choi, H.S.; Kang, B.H.; Han, Y.B.; Kim, S.J. Effects of water extract of 1:1 mixture of phellodendron cortex and aralia cortex on polyol pathway and oxidative damage in lenses of diabetic rats. *Phytother. Res.* **1999**, *13*, 555–560.
202. Shikov, A.N.; Pozharitskaya, O.N.; Makarov, V.G. Aralia elata var. Mandshurica (rupr. & maxim.) j. Wen: An overview of pharmacological studies. *Phytomedicine* **2016**, *23*, 1409–1421.

203. Li, Y.; Park, J.; Wu, Y.; Cui, J.; Jia, N.; Xi, M.; Wen, A. Identification of ampk activator from twelve pure compounds isolated from aralia taibaiensis: Implication in antihyperglycemic and hypolipidemic activities. *Korean J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* **2017**, *21*, 279–286.
204. Dou, F.; Xi, M.; Wang, J.; Tian, X.; Hong, L.; Tang, H.; Wen, A. A glucosidase and  $\alpha$  amylase inhibitory activities of saponins from traditional chinese medicines in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Pharmazie* **2013**, *68*, 300–304.
205. Vouillamoz, J.F.; Carlen, C.; Taglialatela-Scafati, O.; Pollastro, F.; Appendino, G. The génépi artemisia species. Ethnopharmacology, cultivation, phytochemistry, and bioactivity. *Fitoterapia* **2015**, *106*, 231–241.
206. Dib, I.; Tits, M.; Angenot, L.; Wauters, J.N.; Assaidi, A.; Mekhfi, H.; Aziz, M.; Bnouham, M.; Legssyer, A.; Frederich, M., et al. Antihypertensive and vasorelaxant effects of aqueous extract of artemisia campestris l. From eastern morocco. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2017**, *206*, 224–235.
207. Islam, M.N.; Ishita, I.J.; Jung, H.A.; Choi, J.S. Vicenin 2 isolated from artemisia capillaris exhibited potent anti-glycation properties. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **2014**, *69*, 55–62.
208. Ota, A.; Ulrih, N.P. An overview of herbal products and secondary metabolites used for management of type two diabetes. *Front. Pharmacol.* **2017**, *8*.
209. Abu-Darwish, M.S.; Cabral, C.; Gonçalves, M.J.; Cavaleiro, C.; Cruz, M.T.; Zulfiqar, A.; Khan, I.A.; Efferth, T.; Salgueiro, L. Chemical composition and biological activities of artemisia judaica essential oil from southern desert of jordan. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, *191*, 161–168.
210. Abu-Darwish, M.S.; Cabral, C.; Gonçalves, M.J.; Cavaleiro, C.; Cruz, M.T.; Efferth, T.; Salgueiro, L. Artemisia herba-alba essential oil from buseirah (south jordan): Chemical characterization and assessment of safe antifungal and anti-inflammatory doses. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *174*, 153–160.
211. Anaya-Eugenio, G.D.; Rivero-Cruz, I.; Rivera-Chávez, J.; Mata, R. Hypoglycemic properties of some preparations and compounds from artemisia ludoviciana nutt. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *155*, 416–425.
212. Niranjana, A.; Barthwal, J.; Lehri, A.; Singh, D.P.; Govindrajana, R.; Rawat, A.K.S.; Amla, D.V. Development and validation of an hplc-uv-ms-ms method for identification and quantification of polyphenols in artemisia pallens l. *Acta Chromatogr.* **2009**, *21*, 105–116.
213. Ahuja, J.; Suresh, J.; Paramakrishnan, N.; Mruthunjaya, K.; Naganandhini, M.N. An ethnomedical, phytochemical and pharmacological profile of artemisia parviflora roxb. *J. Essent. Oil-Bear. Plant.* **2011**, *14*, 647–657.
214. Yamamoto, N.; Kanemoto, Y.; Ueda, M.; Kawasaki, K.; Fukuda, I.; Ashida, H. Anti-obesity and anti-diabetic effects of ethanol extract of artemisia princeps in c57bl/6 mice fed a high-fat diet. *Food. Funct.* **2011**, *2*, 45–52.
215. Shah, M.R.; Ishtiaq, Hizbullah, S.M.; Habtemariam, S.; Zarrelli, A.; Muhammad, A.; Collina, S.; Khan, I. Protein tyrosine phosphatase 1b inhibitors isolated from artemisia roxburghiana. *J. Enzym. Inhib. Med. Chem.* **2016**, *31*, 563–567.
216. Yuan, H.D.; Yuan, H.Y.; Chung, S.H.; Jin, G.Z.; Piao, G.C. An active part of artemisia sacrorum ledeb. Attenuates hepatic lipid accumulation through activating amp-activated protein kinase in human hepg2 cells. *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.* **2010**, *74*, 322–328.
217. Wahyudin; Massi, M.N.; Natzir, R.; Alam, G.; Bukhari, A.S. Effect of sukun leaf extract [artocarpus altilis (park.) fosberg] on insulin resistance in obese rats (rattus norvegicus): A study of free fatty acid (ffa) levels. *Pak. J. Nutr.* **2017**, *16*, 521–524.
218. Adewole, S.O.; Ojewole, J.A.O. Artocarpus communis forst. Root-bark aqueous extract-and streptozotocin-induced ultrastructural and metabolic changes hepatic tissues of wistar rats. *Afr. J. Trad. Complement. Altern. Med.* **2007**, *4*, 397–410.
219. Chandrika, U.G.; Wedage, W.S.; Wickramasinghe, S.M.D.N.; Fernando, W.S. Hypoglycaemic action of the flavonoid fraction of artocarpus heterophyllus leaf. *Afr. J. Trad. Complement. Altern. Med.* **2006**, *3*, 42–50.
220. Kotowaroo, M.I.; Mahomoodally, M.F.; Gurib-Fakim, A.; Subratty, A.H. Screening of traditional antidiabetic medicinal plants of mauritius for possible  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory effects in vitro. *Phytother. Res.* **2006**, *20*, 228–231.
221. Englberger, L.; Lorennij, R.; Taylor, M.; Tuia, V.S.; Aalbersberg, W.; Dolodolotawake, U.; Tibon, L.; Tibon, J.; Alfred, J. Carotenoid content and traditional knowledge of breadfruit cultivars of the republic of the marshall islands. *J. Food Compos. Anal.* **2014**, *34*, 192–199.

222. Fu, J.; Wang, Z.; Huang, L.; Zheng, S.; Wang, D.; Chen, S.; Zhang, H.; Yang, S. Review of the botanical characteristics, phytochemistry, and pharmacology of astragalus membranaceus (huangqi). *Phytother. Res.* **2014**, *28*, 1275–1283.
223. Liu, Y.; Nyberg, N.T.; Jäger, A.K.; Staerk, D. Facilitated visual interpretation of scores in principal component analysis by bioactivity-labeling of 1h-nmr spectra - metabolomics investigation and identification of a new  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor in radix astragali. *Molecules* **2017**, *22*.
224. Alhassan, A.; Ahmed, Q. Averrhoa bilimbi linn.: A review of its ethnomedicinal uses, phytochemistry, and pharmacology. *J. Pharm. Bioallied Sci.* **2016**, *8*, 265–271.
225. Khan, I.; Najeebullah, S.; Ali, M.; Shinwari, Z. Phytopharmacological and ethnomedicinal uses of the genus berberis (berberidaceae): A review. *Trop. J. Pharm. Res.* **2016**, *15*, 2047–2057.
226. Mishra, R.; Shuaib, M.; Shravan; Mishra, P.S. A review on herbal antidiabetic drugs. *J. Appl. Pharm. Sci.* **2011**, *1*, 235–237.
227. Maithani, A.; Parcha, V.; Kumar, D. Quantitative estimation of berberine content of berberis asiatica from different altitude of garhwal himalaya. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2014**, *7*, 165–167.
228. Rahimi-Madiseh, M.; Lorigoini, Z.; Zamani-Gharaghoshi, H.; Rafieian-Kopaei, M. Berberis vulgaris: Specifications and traditional uses. *Iran. J. Basic Med. Sci.* **2017**, *20*, 569–587.
229. Cui, G.; Qin, X.; Zhang, Y.; Gong, Z.; Ge, B.; Zang, Y.Q. Berberine differentially modulates the activities of erk, p38 mapk, and jnk to suppress th17 and th1 t cell differentiation in type 1 diabetic mice. *J. Biol. Chem.* **2009**, *284*, 28420–28429.
230. Namsa, N.D.; Mandal, M.; Tangiang, S.; Mandal, S.C. Ethnobotany of the monpa ethnic group at arunachal pradesh, india. *J. Ethnobiol. Ethnomedicine* **2011**, *7*.
231. Maiti, R.; Rodriguez, H.G.; Kumari, C.A.; Sarkar, N.C. Macro and micro-nutrient contents of 18 medicinal plants used traditionally to alleviate diabetes in nuevo leon, northeast of mexico. *Pak. J. Bot.* **2016**, *48*, 271–276.
232. Yun, J.L.; Dae, G.K.; Jin, S.K.; Ho, S.L. Buddleja officinalis inhibits high glucose-induced matrix metalloproteinase activity in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. *Phytother. Res.* **2008**, *22*, 1655–1659.
233. Kumar, M.; Malik, J. Pharmacognostical studies and evaluation of quality parameters of butea frondosa leaves. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2012**, *4*, 610–614.
234. Bhutkar, M.A.; Bhise, S.B. In vitro assay of alpha amylase inhibitory activity of some indigenous plants. *Int. J. Chem. Sci.* **2012**, *10*, 457–462.
235. Wyrepkowski, C.C.; Da Costa, D.L.M.G.; Sinhoro, A.P.; Vilegas, W.; De Grandis, R.A.; Resende, F.A.; Varanda, E.A.; Dos Santos, L.C. Characterization and quantification of the compounds of the ethanolic extract from caesalpinia ferrea stem bark and evaluation of their mutagenic activity. *Molecules* **2014**, *19*, 16039–16057.
236. Ghosal, M.; Mandal, P. In-vitro antidiabetic and antioxidant activity of calamus erectus roxb. Fruit: A wild plant of darjeeling himalaya. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2013**, *4*, P671–P684.
237. Haque, M.M.; Choudhury, M.S.; Hossain, M.S.; Haque, M.A.; Debnath, K.; Hossain, S.; Mou, S.M.; Malek, I.; Rahmatullah, M. Evaluation of antihyperglycemic and antinociceptive properties of leaves of calotropis gigantea r.Br. (asclepiadaceae) - a medicinal plant of bangladesh. *Adv. Nat. Appl. Sci.* **2012**, *6*, 1508–1514.
238. Parihar, G.; Balekar, N. Calotropis procera: A phytochemical and pharmacological review. *Thai J. Pharm. Sci.* **2016**, *40*, 115–131.
239. Dangi, K.S.; Mishra, S.N. Antihyperglycemic, antioxidant and hypolipidemic effect of capparis aphylla stem extract in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *Biol. Med.* **2010**, *2*, 35–44.
240. Goyal, M. Traditional plants used for the treatment of diabetes mellitus in sursagar constituency, jodhpur, rajasthan - an ethnomedicinal survey. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *174*, 364–368.
241. Zia-Ul-Haq, M.; Cavar, S.; Qayum, M.; Imran, I.; de Feo, V. Compositional studies: Antioxidant and antidiabetic activities of capparis decidua (forsk.) edgew. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2011**, *12*, 8846–8861.
242. Selvamani, P.; Latha, S.; Elayaraja, K.; Babu, P.; Gupta, J.; Pal, T.; Ghosh, L.; Sen, D. Antidiabetic activity of the ethanol extract of capparis sepiaria l leaves. *Indian J. Pharm. Sci.* **2008**, *70*, 378–380.
243. Sher, H.; Alyemeni, M.N. Ethnobotanical and pharmaceutical evaluation of capparis spinosa l, validity of local folk and unani system of medicine. *J. Med. Plant Res.* **2010**, *4*, 1751–1756.
244. Adnan, M.; Jan, S.; Mussarat, S.; Tariq, A.; Begum, S.; Afroz, A.; Shinwari, Z.K. A review on ethnobotany, phytochemistry and pharmacology of plant genus caralluma r. Br. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* **2014**, *66*, 1351–1368.

245. Maheshu, V.; Priyadarsini, D.T.; Sasikumar, J.M. Antioxidant capacity and amino acid analysis of *Caralluma adscendens* (roxb.) haw var. *Fimbriata* (wall.) grav. & mayur. Aerial parts. *J Food Sci Technol* **2012**, *51*, 2415–2424.
246. Bellamakondi, P.K.; Godavarthi, A.; Ibrahim, M. Anti-hyperglycemic activity of *Caralluma umbellata* haw. *BioImpacts* **2014**, *4*, 113–116.
247. Singh, A.; Uppal, G.K. A review on *Carissa carandas* - phytochemistry, ethno-pharmacology, and micropropagation as conservation strategy. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2015**, *8*, 26–30.
248. Maobe, M.A.G.; Gitu, L.; Gatebe, E.; Rotich, H.; Karanja, P.N.; Votha, D.M.; Nderitu, I.W.; Kungu, W. Antifungal activity of eight selected medicinal herbs used for the treatment of diabetes, malaria and pneumonia in Kisumu region, southwest Kenya. *World J. Med. Sci.* **2013**, *8*, 74–78.
249. Ayyanar, M.; Ignacimuthu, S. Pharmacological actions of *Cassia auriculata* L. and *Cissus quadrangularis* wall: A short review. *J. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* **2008**, *3*, 213–221.
250. Moshi, M.J.; Mbwambo, Z.H. Experience of Tanzanian traditional healers in the management of non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. *Pharm. Biol.* **2002**, *40*, 552–560.
251. Thakur, M.; Asrani, R.K.; Thakur, S.; Sharma, P.K.; Patil, R.D.; Lal, B.; Parkash, O. Observations on traditional usage of ethnomedicinal plants in humans and animals of Kangra and Chamba districts of Himachal Pradesh in north-western Himalaya, India. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, *191*, 280–300.
252. He, Z.W.; Wei, W.; Li, S.P.; Ling, Q.; Liao, K.J.; Wang, X. Anti-allodynic effects of obtusifolin and gluco-obtusifolin against inflammatory and neuropathic pain: Possible mechanism for neuroinflammation. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* **2014**, *37*, 1606–1616.
253. Salihu Shinkafi, T.; Bello, L.; Wara Hassan, S.; Ali, S. An ethnobotanical survey of antidiabetic plants used by Hausa-Fulani tribes in Sokoto, Northwest Nigeria. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *172*, 91–99.
254. Garg, R.; Mohana, D.C.; Manjunath, K. In vitro antibacterial activity and phytochemical analysis of some traditional herbs. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2013**, *4*, 994–1003.
255. Dalar, A.; Uzun, Y.; Mukemre, M.; Turker, M.; Konczak, I. *Centaurea kurdorum* Boiss. From eastern Anatolia: Phenolic composition, antioxidant and enzyme inhibitory activities. *J. Herb. Med.* **2015**, *5*, 211–216.
256. Moradi, M.; Mojab, F.; Bidgoli, S.A. Toxicity assessment of *Asteraceae* *Centaurea repens* L. extract in mice. *Iran. J. Pharm. Res.* **2017**, *16*, 1073–1081.
257. Tüzün, B.S.; Hajdú, Z.; Orbán-Gyapai, O.; Zomborszki, Z.P.; Jedlinszki, N.; Forgo, P.; Vçak, B.; Hohmann, J. Isolation of chemical constituents of *Centaurea virgata* Lam. and xanthine oxidase inhibitory activity of the plant extract and compounds. *Med. Chem.* **2017**, *13*, 498–502.
258. Alkofahi, A.S.; Abdul-Razzak, K.K.; Alzoubi, K.H.; Khabour, O.F. Screening of the anti-hyperglycemic activity of some medicinal plants of Jordan. *Pak. J. Pharma. Sci.* **2017**, *30*, 907–912.
259. Dalar, A.; Konczak, I. *Cichorium intybus* from eastern Anatolia: Phenolic composition, antioxidant and enzyme inhibitory activities. *Ind. Crop. Prod.* **2014**, *60*, 79–85.
260. Al-Dhubiab, B.E. Pharmaceutical applications and phytochemical profile of *Cinnamomum burmannii*. *Pharmacogn. Rev.* **2012**, *6*, 125–131.
261. Zaidi, S.F.; Aziz, M.; Muhammad, J.S.; Kadowaki, M. Diverse pharmacological properties of *Cinnamomum cassia*: A review. *Pak. J. Pharma. Sci.* **2015**, *28*, 1433–1438.
262. Boaduo, N.K.K.; Katerere, D.; Eloff, J.N.; Naidoo, V. Evaluation of six plant species used traditionally in the treatment and control of diabetes mellitus in South Africa using in vitro methods. *Pharm. Biol.* **2014**, *52*, 756–761.
263. Mustafa, F.; Hassan, Z.; Yusof, N.A.; Razak, K.N.A.; Asmawi, M.Z. Antidiabetic and antihyperlipidemic potential of standardized extract, fraction and subfraction of *Cinnamomum iners* leaves. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2014**, *6*, 220–225.
264. Seo, E.J.; Kuete, V.; Kadioglu, O.; Krusche, B.; Schröder, S.; Greten, H.J.; Arend, J.; Lee, I.S.; Efferth, T. Antiangiogenic activity and pharmacogenomics of medicinal plants from traditional Korean medicine. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2013**, *2013*.
265. Gallo, M.; Ferracane, R.; Graziani, G.; Ritieni, A.; Fogliano, V. Microwave assisted extraction of phenolic compounds from four different spices. *Molecules* **2010**, *15*, 6365–6374.
266. Orhan, N.; Aslan, M.; Şüküroğlu, M.; Deliorman Orhan, D. In vivo and in vitro antidiabetic effect of *Cistus laurifolius* L. and detection of major phenolic compounds by UPLC-TOF-MS analysis. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, *146*, 859–865.



267. El Kabbaoui, M.; Chda, A.; El-Akhal, J.; Azdad, O.; Mejrhit, N.; Aarab, L.; Bencheikh, R.; Tazi, A. Acute and sub-chronic toxicity studies of the aqueous extract from leaves of *cistus ladaniferus* l. In mice and rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2017**, *209*, 147–156.
268. Sayah, K.; Marmouzi, I.; Naceiri Mrabti, H.; Cherrah, Y.; Faouzi, M.E.A. Antioxidant activity and inhibitory potential of *cistus salviifolius* (l.) and *cistus monspeliensis* (l.) aerial parts extracts against key enzymes linked to hyperglycemia. *BioMed Res. Int.* **2017**, *2017*.
269. Choi, E.K.; Kim, K.S.; Yang, H.J.; Shin, M.H.; Suh, H.W.; Lee, K.B.; Ahn, K.S.; Um, J.Y.; Lee, S.G.; Lee, B.C., et al. Hexane fraction of citrus aurantium l. Stimulates glucagon-like peptide-1 (glp-1) secretion via membrane depolarization in nci-h716 cells. *Bioch. J.* **2012**, *6*, 41–47.
270. Tzeng, Y.M.; Rao, Y.K.; Lee, M.J.; Chen, K.; Lee, Y.C.; Wu, W.S. Insulin-mimetic action of rhoifolin and cosmosiin isolated from citrus grandis (l.) osbeck leaves: Enhanced adiponectin secretion and insulin receptor phosphorylation in 3t3-l1 cells. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2011**, *2011*.
271. Adeneye, A.A. Methanol seed extract of citrus paradisi macfad lowers blood glucose, lipids and cardiovascular disease risk indices in normal wistar rats. *Nig Q J Hosp Med* **2008**, *18*, 16–20.
272. Shakthi Deve, A.; Sathish kumar, T.; Kumaresan, K.; Rapheal, V.S. Extraction process optimization of polyphenols from indian citrus sinensis - as novel antiglycative agents in the management of diabetes mellitus. *J. Diabetes Metab. Disord.* **2014**, *13*.
273. Jadeja, R.N.; Thounaojam, M.C.; Ramani, U.V.; Devkar, R.V.; Ramachandran, A.V. Anti-obesity potential of clerodendron glandulosum.Coleb leaf aqueous extract. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *135*, 338–343.
274. Idoh, K.; Agbonon, A.; Potchoo, Y.; Gbeassor, M. Toxicological assessment of the hydroethanolic leaf extract of clerodendrum capitatum in wistar rats. *Pan Afr. Med. J.* **2016**, *24*.
275. Gurudeeban, S.; Satyavani, K.; Shanmugapriya, R.; Ramanathan, T.; Umamaheswari, G.; Muthazagan, K. Antioxidant and radical scavenging effect of clerodendrum inerme (l.). *Glob. J. Pharmacol.* **2010**, *4*, 91–94.
276. Barman, T.K.; Kalita, P.; Pal, T.K. Comparative evaluation of total flavonoid content and antioxidant activity of methanolic root extract of clerodendrum infortunatum and methanolic whole plant extract of biophytum sensitivum. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2013**, *22*, 62–66.
277. Mohan Maruga Raja, M.K.; Mishra, S.H. Comprehensive review of clerodendrum phlomidis: A traditionally used bitter. *J. Chin. Integr. Med.* **2010**, *8*, 510–524.
278. Kuriyan, R.; Rajendran, R.; Bantwal, G.; Kurpad, A.V. Effect of supplementation of coccinia cordifolia extract on newly detected diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* **2008**, *31*, 216–220.
279. Waisundara, V.Y.; Watawana, M.I. Evaluation of the antioxidant activity and additive effects of traditional medicinal herbs from sri lanka. *Aust. J. Herb. Med.* **2014**, *26*, 22–28.
280. Attanayake, A.P.; Jayatilaka, K.A.P.W.; Pathirana, C.; Mudduwa, L.K.B. Antihyperglycemic activity of coccinia grandis (l.) voigt in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *Indian J. Trad. Knowl.* **2015**, *14*, 376–381.
281. Pulbut, P.; Saweeram, N.; Ittisan, T.; Intrama, H.; Jaruchotikamol, A.; Cushnie, B. In vitro  $\alpha$ -amylase and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activities of coccinia grandis aqueous leaf and stem extracts. *J. Biol. Sci.* **2017**, *17*, 61–68.
282. Yang, W.; She, L.; Yu, K.; Yan, S.; Zhang, X.; Tian, X.; Ma, S.; Zhang, X. Jatrorrhizine hydrochloride attenuates hyperlipidemia in a high-fat diet-induced obesity mouse model. *Mol. Med. Rep.* **2016**, *14*, 3277–3284.
283. Wang, M.F.; Zhu, Q.H.; He, Y.G. Treatment with cordyceps sinensis enriches treg population in peripheral lymph nodes and delays type i diabetes development in nod mice. *Pharmazie* **2013**, *68*, 768–771.
284. Tian, J.Y.; Chen, L.; Zhang, X.L.; Li, J.; Han, J.; Fu, J.Y.; Yang, X.M.; Zhang, P.C.; Ye, F. Investigation of a compound, compatibility of rhodiola crenulata, cordyceps militaris, and rheum palmatum, on metabolic syndrome treatment ii-improving obesity. *Zhongguo Zhongyao Zazhi* **2013**, *38*, 1411–1415.
285. Wang, W.; Xu, J.; Li, L.; Wang, P.; Ji, X.; Ai, H.; Zhang, L.; Li, L. Neuroprotective effect of morroniside on focal cerebral ischemia in rats. *Brain Res. Bull.* **2010**, *83*, 196–201.
286. Park, C.H.; Noh, J.S.; Tanaka, T.; Uebaba, K.; Cho, E.J.; Yokozawa, T. The effects of corni fructus extract and its fractions against  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activities in vitro and sucrose tolerance in normal rats. *Am. J. Chin. Med.* **2011**, *39*, 367–380.
287. Kim, D.; Park, K.K.; Lee, S.K.; Lee, S.E.; Hwang, J.K. Cornus kousa f.Buerger ex miquel increases glucose uptake through activation of peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor  $\gamma$  and insulin sensitization. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *133*, 803–809.

288. Soltani, R.; Gorji, A.; Asgary, S.; Sarrafzadegan, N.; Siavash, M. Evaluation of the effects of cornus mas L. Fruit extract on glycemic control and insulin level in type 2 diabetic adult patients: A randomized double-blind placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, 2015.
289. Turner, N.J.; Hebda, R.J. Contemporary use of bark for medicine by two salishan native elders of southeast vancouver island, canada. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **1990**, 29, 59–72.
290. McCune, L.M.; Johns, T. Antioxidant activity in medicinal plants associated with the symptoms of diabetes mellitus used by the indigenous peoples of the north american boreal forest. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2002**, 82, 197–205.
291. Krishnan, K.; Mathew, L.E.; Vijayalakshmi, N.R.; Helen, A. Anti-inflammatory potential of  $\beta$ -amyrin, a triterpenoid isolated from costus igneus. *Inflammopharmacology* **2014**, 22, 373–385.
292. Maciel, M.A.M.; Pinto, A.C.; Arruda, A.C.; Pamplona, S.G.S.R.; Vanderlinde, F.A.; Lapa, A.J.; Echevarria, A.; Grynberg, N.F.; Côlus, I.M.S.; Farias, R.A.F., et al. Ethnopharmacology, phytochemistry and pharmacology: A successful combination in the study of croton cajucara. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2000**, 70, 41–55.
293. Biscaro, F.; Parisotto, E.B.; Zanette, V.C.; Günther, T.M.F.; Ferreira, E.A.; Gris, E.F.; Correia, J.F.G.; Pich, C.T.; Mattivi, F.; Filho, D.W., et al. Anticancer activity of flavonol and flavan-3-ol rich extracts from croton celtidifolius latex. *Pharm. Biol.* **2013**, 51, 737–743.
294. Govindarajan, R.; Vijayakumar, M.; Rao, C.V.; Pushpangadan, P.; Asare-Anane, H.; Persaud, S.; Jones, P.; Houghton, P.J. Antidiabetic activity of croton klotzianus in rats and direct stimulation of insulin secretion in-vitro. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* **2008**, 60, 371–376.
295. Okokon, J.E.; Bassey, A.L.; Obot, J. Antidiabetic activity of ethanolic leaf extract of croton zambesicus muell.(thunder plant) in alloxan diabetic rats. *Afr. J. Trad. Complement. Altern. Med.* **2006**, 3, 21–26.
296. Panwar, N.S.; Pradheep, K.; Bhatt, K.C.; Deswal, R.P.S. Ethnobotany of a threatened medicinal plant “indravan” (cucumis callosus) from central india. *Med. Plants* **2014**, 6, 307–309.
297. Jamal, P.; Barkat, A.A.; Amid, A. Response surface optimization of the process conditions for anti-diabetic compounds from cucumis sativus. *Afr. J. Biotechnol.* **2011**, 10, 18788–18794.
298. Bayat, A.; Azizi-Soleiman, F.; Heidari-Beni, M.; Feizi, A.; Iraj, B.; Ghiasvand, R.; Askari, G. Effect of cucurbita ficifolia and probiotic yogurt consumption on blood glucose, lipid profile, and inflammatory marker in type 2 diabetes. *Int. J. Prev. Med.* **2016**, 2016.
299. Miranda-Perez, M.E.; Ortega-Camarillo, C.; Del Carmen Escobar-Villanueva, M.; Blancas-Flores, G.; Alarcon-Aguilar, F.J. Cucurbita ficifolia bouché increases insulin secretion in rinm5f cells through an influx of  $ca^{2+}$  from the endoplasmic reticulum. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, 188, 159–166.
300. Andrade-Cetto, A.; Heinrich, M. Mexican plants with hypoglycaemic effect used in the treatment of diabetes. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2005**, 99, 325–348.
301. Sheh-Hong, L.; Darah, I. Assessment of anticandidal activity and cytotoxicity of root extract from curculigo latifolia on pathogenic candida albicans. *J. Med. Sci.* **2013**, 13, 193–200.
302. Thakur, M.; Chauhan, N.S.; Sharma, V.; Dixit, V.K.; Bhargava, S. Effect of curculigo orchioides on hyperglycemia-induced oligospermia and sexual dysfunction in male rats. *Int. J. Impot. Res.* **2012**, 24, 31–37.
303. Sushma, S.M.; Sharath, R.; Sujana Ganapathy, P.S.; Sivakamisundari, P.; Preetham, J. Pharmacognostic and phytochemical evaluation of curcuma angustifolia roxb. (rhizome) indigenous ethno-medicinal plant used by tribal soliga community of biligirirangana hills. *Int. J. Pharmacogn. Phytochem. Res.* **2015**, 7, 820–824.
304. Yadav, K.D.; Chaudhury, A.K. Anti-obesity mechanism of curcuma longa L. - an over view. *Ind. J. Nat. Prod. Resour.* **2016**, 7, 99–106.
305. Mahabub, A.H.; Hossain, M.; Karim, M.; Khan, M.; Jahan, R.; Rahmatullah, M. An ethnobotanical survey of jessore district in khulna division, bangladesh. *Am. Eurasian J. Sustain. Agric.* **2009**, 3, 238–243.
306. Peltzer, K.; Sydara, K.; Pengpid, S. Traditional, complementary and alternative medicine use in a community population in lao pdr. *Afr. J. Trad. Complement. Altern. Med.* **2016**, 13, 95–100.
307. Salleh, N.; Ismail, S.; Ab Halim, M.R. Effects of curcuma xanthorrhiza extracts and their constituents on phase ii drug-metabolizing enzymes activity. *Pharmacogn. Res.* **2016**, 8, 309–315.
308. Yasni, S.; Imaizumi, K.; Sugano, M. Effects of an indonesian medicinal plant, curcuma xanthorrhiza roxb., on the levels of serum glucose and triglyceride, fatty acid desaturation, and bile acid excretion in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Agric. Biol. Chem.* **1991**, 55, 3005–3010.

309. Gao, J.M.; Li, R.; Zhang, L.; Jia, L.L.; Ying, X.X.; Dou, D.Q.; Li, J.C.; Li, H.B. Cuscuta chinensis seeds water extraction protecting murine osteoblastic mc3t3-e1 cells against tertiary butyl hydroperoxide induced injury. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, *148*, 587–595.
310. Cui, Z.; Guo, Z.; Miao, J.; Wang, Z.; Li, Q.; Chai, X.; Li, M. The genus cynomorium in china: An ethnopharmacological and phytochemical review. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, *147*, 1–15.
311. Sudipta, B.; Kumar, D.S.; Goutam, P.; Monalisha, D. Evaluation of antidiabetic activity and histological study of cyperus kyllinga endl. Roots. *Ind. J. Nat. Prod. Resour.* **2012**, *3*, 343–346.
312. Elshamy, A.I.; El-Shazly, M.; Yassine, Y.M.; El-Bana, M.A.; Farrag, A.R.; Nassar, M.I.; Singab, A.N.; Noji, M.; Umeyama, A. Phenolic constituents, anti-inflammatory and antidiabetic activities of cyperus laevigatus l. *Pharm. J.* **2014**, *9*, 828–833.
313. Pirzada, A.M.; Ali, H.H.; Naeem, M.; Latif, M.; Bukhari, A.H.; Tanveer, A. Cyperus rotundus l.: Traditional uses, phytochemistry, and pharmacological activities. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *174*, 540–560.
314. Rahman, M.M.; Hasan, M.N.; Das, A.K.; Hossain, M.T.; Jahan, R.; Khatun, M.A.; Rahmatullah, M. Effect of delonix regia leaf extract on glucose tolerance in glucose-induced hyperglycemic mice. *Afr. J. Trad. Complement. Altern. Med.* **2011**, *8*, 34–36.
315. Nithya Devi, M.; Brindha, P. Herbal nutraceuticals in the management of cancer and chronic diseases-a select study. *Int. J. Pharmcy Pharm. Sci.* **2014**, *6*, 104–106.
316. Yoo, S.R.; Jeong, S.J.; Lee, N.R.; Shin, H.K.; Seo, C.S. Simultaneous determination and anti-inflammatory effects of four phenolic compounds in dendrobii herba. *Nat. Prod. Res.* **2017**, *31*, 2923–2926.
317. Lu, Y.; Kuang, M.; Hu, G.P.; Wu, R.B.; Wang, J.; Liu, L.; Lin, Y.C. Loddigesiinols g-j: A-glucosidase inhibitors from dendrobium loddigesii. *Molecules* **2014**, *19*, 8544–8555.
318. Rastogi, S.; Pandey, M.M.; Rawat, A.K.S. An ethnomedicinal, phytochemical and pharmacological profile of desmodium gangeticum (l.) dc. And desmodium adscendens (sw.) dc. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *136*, 283–296.
319. Ma, X.; Zheng, C.; Hu, C.; Rahman, K.; Qin, L. The genus desmodium (fabaceae)-traditional uses in chinese medicine, phytochemistry and pharmacology. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *138*, 314–332.
320. Wang, T.S.; Lii, C.K.; Huang, Y.C.; Chang, J.Y.; Yang, F.Y. Anticlastogenic effect of aqueous extract from water yam (dioscorea alata l.). *J. Med. Plant Res.* **2011**, *5*, 6192–6202.
321. Chopade, B.A.; Ghosh, S.; Ahire, M.; Patil, S.; Jagunde, A.; Bhat Dusane, M.; Joshi, B.N.; Pardesi, K.; Jachak, S.; Dhavale, D.D. Antidiabetic activity of gnidia glauca and dioscorea bulbifera: Potent amylase and glucosidase inhibitors. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2012**, *2012*.
322. Kim, N.; Kim, S.H.; Kim, Y.J.; Kim, J.K.; Nam, M.K.; Rhim, H.; Yoon, S.K.; Choi, S.Z.; Son, M.; Kim, S.Y., et al. Neurotrophic activity of da-9801, a mixture extract of dioscorea japonica thunb. And dioscorea nipponica makino, in vitro. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *137*, 312–319.
323. Wan Woo, K.; Wook Kwon, O.; Yeou Kim, S.; Zin Choi, S.; Won Son, M.; Hyun Kim, K.; Ro Lee, K. Phenolic derivatives from the rhizomes of dioscorea nipponica and their anti-neuroinflammatory and neuroprotective activities. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *155*, 1164–1170.
324. Pi, W.X.; Feng, X.P.; Ye, L.H.; Cai, B.C. Combination of morroniside and diosgenin prevents high glucose-induced cardiomyocytes apoptosis. *Molecules* **2017**, *22*.
325. Kuete, V.; Efferth, T. Pharmacogenomics of cameroonian traditional herbal medicine for cancer therapy. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *137*, 752–766.
326. Cho, B.O.; Yin, H.H.; Park, S.H.; Byun, E.B.; Ha, H.Y.; Jang, S.I. Anti-inflammatory activity of myricetin from diospyros lotus through suppression of nf-kb and stat1 activation and nrf2-mediated ho-1 induction in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated raw264.7 macrophages. *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.* **2016**, *80*, 1520–1530.
327. Kiran Kumar, A.N.D.E.; Gowrishankar, N.L.; Manju Bhargavi, V.; Nagarjuna, M.; Rajani, G.; Swetha, Y.; Vinay Reddy, P. Evaluation of anti ulcer activity of ethanol extract of diospyros melanoxylon (roxb). Bark. *Int. J. Pharmcy Pharm. Sci.* **2012**, *4*, 537–539.
328. Dewanjee, S.; Maiti, A.; Sahu, R.; Dua, T.K.; Mandal, V. Effective control of type 2 diabetes through antioxidant defense by edible fruits of diospyros peregrina. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2011**, *2011*.
329. Das, M.; Bandyopadhyay, A. Promising phytomedicines from elephantopus scaber l: A review. *Res. J. Pharm., Biol. Chem. Sci.* **2015**, *6*, 1508–1518.

330. Ooi, K.L.; Muhammad, T.S.T.; Tan, M.L.; Sulaiman, S.F. Cytotoxic, apoptotic and anti- $\alpha$ -glucosidase activities of 3,4-di-o-caffeoyl quinic acid, an antioxidant isolated from the polyphenolic-rich extract of *elephantopus mollis* kunth. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *135*, 685–695.
331. Miura, T.; Kato, A. Hypoglycémie action of *embelia madagascariensis* in normal and diabetic mice. *Am. J. Chin. Med.* **1997**, *25*, 169–173.
332. Bhandari, U.; Jain, N.; Ansari, M.N.; Pillai, K.K. Beneficial effect of *embelia ribes* ethanolic extract on blood pressure and glycosylated hemoglobin in streptozotocin-induced diabetes in rats. *Fitoterapia* **2008**, *79*, 351–355.
333. Ratnasooriya, W.D.; Somarathna, K.I.W.K.; Premakumara, G.A.S.; Ediriweera, E.R.H.S.S. Lack of antiglycation activity of fresh juice of whole plant of *enicostema axillare* (lam.) raynal. *J. Pharm. Negat. Results* **2011**, *2*, 55–57.
334. Tripathi, A.K.; Bhoyar, P.K.; Baheti, J.R.; Biyani, D.M.; Khalique, M.; Kothmire, M.S.; Amgaonkar, Y.M.; Bhanarkar, A.B. Herbal antidiabetics: A review. *Int. J. Res. Pharm. Sci.* **2011**, *2*, 30–37.
335. Sen, B.; Kessler, S.; Gurdal, B.; Kiemer, A.; Mat, A. The difference between the extracts of *erica manipuliflora* in flowering and fruiting periods in terms of the cytotoxic effects. *J. Pharm. Istanbul Univ.* **2016**, *46*, 71–78.
336. Vadivel, V.; Biesalski, H.K. Phenolic content in traditionally processed *erythrina indica* L. Seeds: Antioxidant potential and type ii diabetes related functionality. *Curr. Nutr. Food Sci.* **2011**, *7*, 200–208.
337. Bokaeian, M.; Nakhaee, A.; Moodi, B.; Khazaei, H.A. *Eucalyptus globulus* (eucalyptus) treatment of candidiasis in normal and diabetic rats. *Iran. Biomed. J.* **2010**, *14*, 121–126.
338. Asgharpour, F.; Pouramir, M.; Moghadamnia, A.A. Evaluation of viscosity of traditional medicinal antihyperglycemic plant extracts and relationship with glucose diffusion in vitro. *J. Med. Plants* **2012**, *11*, 166–176.
339. Ogunwande, I.A.; Matsui, T.; Fujise, T.; Matsumoto, K. A-glucosidase inhibitory profile of nigerian medicinal plants in immobilized assay system. *Food Sci. Technol. Res.* **2007**, *13*, 169–172.
340. Guillén, A.; Granados, S.; Rivas, K.E.; Estrada, O.; Echeverri, L.F.; Balcázar, N. Antihyperglycemic activity of *eucalyptus tereticornis* in insulin-resistant cells and a nutritional model of diabetic mice. *Adv. Pharmacol. Sci.* **2015**, *2015*.
341. Kumar, P.; Mehta, M.; Satija, S.; Garg, M. Enzymatic in vitro anti-diabetic activity of few traditional indian medicinal plants. *J. Biol. Sci.* **2013**, *13*, 540–544.
342. Matsumura, T.; Kasai, M.; Hayashi, T.; Arisawa, M.; Momose, Y.; Arai, I.; Amagaya, S.; Komatsu, Y. A-glucosidase inhibitors from paraguayan natural medicine, nangapiry, the leaves of *eugenia uniflora*. *Pharm. Biol.* **2000**, *38*, 302–307.
343. Nguyen, Q.V.; Nguyen, N.H.; Wang, S.L.; Nguyen, V.B.; Nguyen, A.D. Free radical scavenging and antidiabetic activities of *euonymus laxiflorus* champ. Extract. *Res Chem Intermed* **2017**, *1*–10.
344. Hao, G.M.; Liu, Y.G.; Wu, Y.; Xing, W.; Guo, S.Z.; Wang, Y.; Wang, Z.L.; Li, C.; Lv, T.T.; Wang, H.L., et al. The protective effect of the active components of erpc on diabetic peripheral neuropathy in rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2017**, *202*, 162–171.
345. Cristians, S.; Osuna-Fernández, H.R.; Ramírez-Ávila, G.; Muñoz-Ocoteo, V.; Laguna-Hernández, G.; Brechú-Franco, A.E. *Euphorbia dioeca* kunth as a novel source for  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors. *Bol. Lat. Y Del Caribe De Plant. Med. Y Aromat.* **2015**, *14*, 483–490.
346. Gulati, V.; Gulati, P.; Harding, I.H.; Palombo, E.A. Exploring the anti-diabetic potential of australian aboriginal and indian ayurvedic plant extracts using cell-based assays. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, *15*.
347. Sheliya, M.A.; Rayhana, B.; Ali, A.; Pillai, K.K.; Aeri, V.; Sharma, M.; Mir, S.R. Inhibition of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase by new prenylated flavonoids from *euphorbia hirta* L. Herb. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *176*, 1–8.
348. Alarcon-Aguilara, F.J.; Roman-Ramos, R.; Perez-Gutierrez, S.; Aguilar-Contreras, A.; Contreras-Weber, C.C.; Flores-Saenz, J.L. Study of the anti-hyperglycemic effect of plants used as antidiabetics. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **1998**, *61*, 101–110.
349. Kareparamban, J.A.; Nikam, P.H.; Jadhav, A.P.; Kadam, V.J. *Ferula foetida* "hing": A review. *Res. J. Pharm., Biol. Chem. Sci.* **2012**, *3*, 775–786.
350. Zare, A.R.; Omid, M.; Fallah Hoseini, H.; Yazdani, D.; Sh, R.; Irvani, N.; Oladzad, A. A review on pharmacological effects of *ferula assa - foetida* L.: A systematic review. *J. Med. Plants* **2011**, *10*, 17–25+200.

351. Sattar, Z.; Iranshahi, M. Phytochemistry and pharmacology of ferula hermonis boiss- a review. *Drug Res.* **2017**, *67*, 437–446.
352. Hamdan, I.I.; Afifi, F.U. Studies on the in vitro and in vivo hypoglycemic activities of some medicinal plants used in treatment of diabetes in jordanian traditional medicine. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2004**, *93*, 117–121.
353. Arunachalam, K.; Parimelazhagan, T. Antidiabetic activity of ficus amplissima smith. Bark extract in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, *147*, 302–310.
354. Joseph, B.; Justin Raj, S. Phytopharmacological and phytochemical properties of three ficus species-an overview. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2010**, *1*.
355. Joseph, B.; Justin Raj, S. An overview- ficus bengalensis linn. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2011**, *6*, 21–24.
356. Marwat, S.K.; Fazal Ur, R.; Khan, E.A.; Khakwani, A.A.; Ullah, I.; Khan, K.U.; Khan, I.U. Useful ethnophytomedicinal recipes of angiosperms used against diabetes in south east asian countries (india, pakistan & sri lanka). *Pak. J. Pharma. Sci.* **2014**, *27*, 1333–1358.
357. Joseph, B.; Justin Raj, S. Pharmacognostic and phytochemical properties of ficus carica linn - an overview. *Int. J. Pharm. Res.* **2011**, *3*, 8–12.
358. Badgujar, S.B.; Patel, V.V.; Bandivdekar, A.H.; Mahajan, R.T. Traditional uses, phytochemistry and pharmacology of ficus carica: A review. *Pharm. Biol.* **2014**, *52*, 1487–1503.
359. Sheikh, Y.; Maibam, B.C.; Biswas, D.; Laisharm, S.; Deb, L.; Talukdar, N.C.; Borah, J.C. Anti-diabetic potential of selected ethno-medicinal plants of north east india. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *171*, 37–41.
360. Misbah, H.; Aziz, A.A.; Aminudin, N. Antidiabetic and antioxidant properties of ficus deltoidea fruit extracts and fractions. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2013**, *13*.
361. Farsi, E.; Shafaei, A.; Hor, S.Y.; Ahamed, M.B.K.; Yam, M.F.; Asmawi, M.Z.; Ismail, Z. Genotoxicity and acute and subchronic toxicity studies of a standardized methanolic extract of ficus deltoidea leaves. *Clinics* **2013**, *68*, 865–875.
362. Choo, C.Y.; Sulong, N.Y.; Man, F.; Wong, T.W. Vitexin and isovitexin from the leaves of ficus deltoidea with in-vivo  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibition. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2012**, *142*, 776–781.
363. Ahmed, F.; Mueen Ahmed, K.; Abedin, M.; Karim, A. Traditional uses and pharmacological potential of ficus exasperata vahl. *Syst. Rev. Pharm.* **2012**, *3*, 15–23.
364. Vaishnav, R.; Agrawal, R.D.; Sandeep, S. Medicinal value and future perspective of some therapeutically important plants from indian western region. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2015**, *34*, 88–93.
365. Madubunyi, I.I.; Onoja, S.O.; Asuzu, I.U. In vitro antioxidant and in vivo antidiabetic potential of the methanol extract of ficus glumosa del (moraceae) stem bark in alloxan-induced diabetic mice. *Comp. Clin. Pathol.* **2012**, *21*, 389–394.
366. Fidele, N.; Abakar, D.; Emmanuel, T.; Sélestin, S.D.; Paulin, N.; Hamadjida, A.; Marcel, N.R.; Christian, B.; Samuel, G.; Nicolas, N.Y., et al. Hypolipidemic and anti-atherogenic effect of aqueous extract leaves of ficus glumosa (moraceae) in rats. *Exp. Gerontol.* **2015**, *62*, 53–62.
367. Zayyanu Usman, U.; Mohammed, A.; Binti Mohamed, M. Role of ethanol leaf extracts of ficus glumosa on fasting blood glucose and liver function test results of diabetes treated rats. *J. Med. Biomed. Res.* **2015**, *14*, 64–71.
368. Ali, M.; Chaudhary, N. Ficus hispida linn.: A review of its pharmacognostic and ethnomedicinal properties. *Pharmacogn. Rev.* **2011**, *5*, 96–102.
369. Akhtar, N.; Syed, D.N.; Khan, M.I.; Adhami, V.M.; Mirza, B.; Mukhtar, H. The pentacyclic triterpenoid, plectranthoic acid, a novel activator of ampk induces apoptotic death in prostate cancer cells. *Oncotarget* **2016**, *7*, 3819–3831.
370. Chan, E.W.C.; Tangah, J.; Inoue, T.; Kainuma, M.; Baba, K.; Oshiro, N.; Kezuka, M.; Kimura, N. Botany, uses, chemistry and pharmacology of ficus microcarpa: A short review. *Syst. Rev. Pharm.* **2017**, *8*, 103–111.
371. Singh, D.; Mukhija, M.; Singh, S.; Aggarwal, A.; Sundriyal, A. Anti-diabetic effect of hydroalcoholic extract of ficus palmata forsk leaves in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Int. J. Green Pharm.* **2014**, *8*, 276–282.
372. Shah, S.K.; Garg, G.; Jhade, D.; Pandey, H. Ficus racemosa linn: Its potentials food security and rural medicinal management. *J. Pharm. Sci. Res.* **2016**, *8*, 317–322.
373. Solanki, N.D.; Bhavsar, S.K. Evaluation of phytochemical profile and antidiabetic activity of ficus racemosa (linn.) stem bark in rats. *Indian Drugs* **2017**, *54*, 49–54.
374. Patil, V.V.; Sutar, N.G.; Pimprikar, R.B.; Patil, A.P.; Chaudhari, R.Y.; Patil, V.R. Antihyperglycemic and hypoglycemic effect of ficus racemosa leaves. *J. Nat. Rem.* **2010**, *10*, 11–16.

375. Sophia, D.; Manoharan, S. Hypolipidemic activities of ficus racemosa linn. Bark in alloxan induced diabetic rats. *Afr. J. Trad. Complement. Altern. Med.* **2007**, *4*, 279–288.
376. Basar, M.H.; Hossain, S.J.; Sadhu, S.K.; Rahman, M.H. A comparative study of antioxidant potential of commonly used antidiabetic plants in bangladesh. *Orient. Pharm. Exp. Med.* **2013**, *13*, 21–28.
377. Singh, D.; Singh, B.; Goel, R.K. Traditional uses, phytochemistry and pharmacology of ficus religiosa: A review. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *134*, 565–583.
378. Awolola, G.V.; Koorbanally, N.A.; Chenia, H.; Shode, F.O.; Baijnath, H. Antibacterial and anti-biofilm activity of flavonoids and triterpenes isolated from the extracts of ficus sansibarica warb. Subsp. Sansibarica (moraceae) extracts. *Afr J Tradit Complement Altern Med* **2014**, *11*, 124–131.
379. Babu, K.; Gokul Shankar, S.; Rai, S. Comparative pharmacognostic studies on the barks of four ficus species. *Turk. J. Bot.* **2010**, *34*, 215–224.
380. Hoshovs'ka, I.V.; Korkach, I.P.; Shymans'ka, T.V.; Kotsiuruba, A.V.; Sahach, V.F. Effects of uncoupling proteins on nitric oxide synthesis and oxidative stress development in ischemia-reperfusion of old rat hearts. *Fiziol Zh* **2009**, *55*, 3–11.
381. Suh, H.W.; Lee, K.B.; Kim, K.S.; Yang, H.J.; Choi, E.K.; Shin, M.H.; Park, Y.S.; Na, Y.C.; Ahn, K.S.; Jang, Y.P., et al. A bitter herbal medicine gentiana scabra root extract stimulates glucagon-like peptide-1 secretion and regulates blood glucose in db/db mouse. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *172*, 219–226.
382. Ikeda, T.; Tanaka, Y.; Yamamoto, K.; Morii, H.; Kamisako, T.; Ogawa, H. Geranium dielsianum extract powder (miskamiskatm) improves the intestinal environment through alteration of microbiota and microbial metabolites in rats. *J. Funct. Foods* **2014**, *11*, 12–19.
383. Kasabri, V.; Abu-Dahab, R.; Afifi, F.U.; Naffa, R.; Majdalawi, L.; Shawash, H. In vitro effects of geranium graveolens, sarcopoterium spinosum and varthemia iphionoides extracts on pancreatic min6 proliferation and insulin secretion and on extrapancreatic glucose diffusion. *Int. J. Diabetes Dev. Ctries.* **2013**, *33*, 170–177.
384. Pandit, S.; Ponnusankar, S.; Bandyopadhyay, A.; Ota, S.; Mukherjee, P.K. Exploring the possible metabolism mediated interaction of glycyrrhiza glabra extract with cyp3a4 and cyp2d6. *Phytother. Res.* **2011**, *25*, 1429–1434.
385. Lee, M.; Son, M.; Ryu, E.; Shin, Y.S.; Kim, J.G.; Kang, B.W.; Cho, H.; Kang, H. Quercetin-induced apoptosis prevents ebv infection. *Oncotarget* **2015**, *6*, 12603–12624.
386. Shukla, R.; Sharma, D.C.; Baig, M.H.; Bano, S.; Roy, S.; Provazník, I.; Kamal, M.A. Antioxidant, antimicrobial activity and medicinal properties of grewia asiatica l. *Med. Chem.* **2016**, *12*, 211–216.
387. Natarajan, A.; Sugumar, S.; Bitragunta, S.; Balasubramanyan, N. Molecular docking studies of (4z, 12z)-cyclopentadeca-4, 12-dienone from grewia hirsuta with some targets related to type 2 diabetes. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, *15*.
388. Meena, S.N.; Ghadi, S.C.; Janarthanam, M.K. Evaluation of medicinal properties of grewia nervosa (lour.) panigrahi. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2013**, *4*, P821–P828.
389. Xu, B.Q.; Zhang, Y.Q. Bioactive components of gynura divaricata and its potential use in health, food and medicine: A mini-review. *Afr. J. Tradit. Complementary Altern. Med. : AJTCAM* **2017**, *14*, 113–127.
390. Ma, J.; Guo, C.; Pan, Y.; Lin, D.; Qiu, L.; Wen, L. Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory activities of ethyl acetate extract of gynura formosana (kitam) leaves. *Exp. Ther. Med.* **2017**, *14*, 2303–2309.
391. Kusuma, D.Y.; Kristanti, A.N.; Wulan Manuhara, Y.S. Effect of sucrose and immersion frequency on production of adventitious roots and secondary metabolites of gynura procumbens (lour.) merr in temporary immersion bioreactors. *Asian J. Plant Sci.* **2017**, *16*, 24–36.
392. Vejanan, V.; Latip, J.; Chin, L.P.; Embi, N.; Sidek, H.M. In vitro and in vivo anti-plasmodial activities of gynura procumbens. *Sains Malays.* **2012**, *41*, 1535–1542.
393. Puangpronpitag, D.; Kaewseejan, N.; Nakornriab, M. Evaluation of phytochemical composition and antibacterial property of gynura procumbens extract. *Asian J. Plant Sci.* **2012**, *11*, 77–82.
394. Kwak, H.R.; Go, W.R.; Kim, M.; Kim, C.S.; Choi, H.S.; Seo, J.K.; Kim, J.G.; Kim, J.S. First report of broad bean wilt virus 2 in gynura procumbens in korea. *Plant Dis.* **2017**, *101*, 514.
395. Yuandani; Jantan, I.; Husain, K. 4,5,4'-trihydroxychalcone, 8,8'-(ethene-1,2-diyl)-dinaphtalene-1,4,5-triol and rutin from gynura segetum inhibit phagocytosis, lymphocyte proliferation, cytokine release and nitric oxide production from phagocytic cells. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2017**, *17*.
396. Dong, Y.; Tang, D.; Zhang, N.; Li, Y.; Zhang, C.; Li, L.; Li, M. Phytochemicals and biological studies of plants in genus hedysarum. *Chem. Cent. J.* **2013**, *7*.

397. Pereira, C.G.; Barreira, L.; Bitttebier, S.; Pieters, L.; Neves, V.; Rodrigues, M.J.; Rivas, R.; Varela, J.; Custódio, L. Chemical profiling of infusions and decoctions of *helichrysum italicum* subsp. *Picardii* by uhplc-pda-ms and in vitro biological activities comparatively with green tea (*camellia sinensis*) and rooibos tisane (*aspalathus linearis*). *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* **2017**, *145*, 593–603.
398. Pham, H.N.T.; Vuong, Q.V.; Bowyer, M.C.; Scarlett, C.J. Optimum conventional extraction conditions for phenolics, flavonoids, and antioxidant capacity of *helicteres hirsuta* Lour. *Asia-Pac. J. Chem. Eng.* **2017**, *12*, 332–347.
399. Varghese, E.; Pappachen, K.L.; Narayanan, S.S. Isolation and evaluation of antimicrobial properties of isolated phytoconstituents of fruits of *helicteres isora* Linn. *Res. J. Pharm., Biol. Chem. Sci.* **2012**, *3*, 959–964.
400. Sinha, S.; Sharma, A.; Hemalatha Reddy, P.; Rath, B.; Prasad, N.V.S.R.K.; Vashishtha, A. Evaluation of phytochemical and pharmacological aspects of *holarrhena antidysenterica* (Wall.): A comprehensive review. *J. Pharm. Res.* **2013**, *6*, 488–492.
401. Ogbale, O.O.; Aliu, L.O.; Abiodun, O.O.; Ajaiyeoba, E.O. Alpha-amylase inhibition and brine shrimp lethality activities of nine medicinal plant extracts from south-west Nigerian ethnobotany. *J. Herbs Spices Med. Plants* **2016**, *22*, 319–326.
402. Balamurugan, R.; Vandan, S.E.; Aravinthan, A.; Kim, J.H. Isolation and structural characterization of 2r, 3r taxifolin 3-o-rhamnoside from ethyl acetate extract of *hydnocharpus alpina* and its hypoglycemic effect by attenuating hepatic key enzymes of glucose metabolism in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Biochimie* **2015**, *111*, 70–81.
403. Reddy, S.V.; Tiwari, A.K.; Kumar, U.S.; Rao, R.J.; Rao, J.M. Free radical scavenging, enzyme inhibitory constituents from antidiabetic ayurvedic medicinal plant *hydnocharpus wightiana* Blume. *Phytother. Res.* **2005**, *19*, 277–281.
404. Orhan, N.; Aslan, M.; Pekcan, M.; Orhan, D.D.; Bedir, E.; Ergun, F. Identification of hypoglycaemic compounds from berries of *juniperus oxycedrus* subsp. *Oxycedrus* through bioactivity guided isolation technique. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2012**, *139*, 110–118.
405. Gulfranz, M.; Ahmad, A.; Asad, M.J.; Sadiq, A.; Afzal, U.; Imran, M.; Anwar, P.; Zeenat, A.; Abbasi, K.S.; Maqsood, S., et al. Antidiabetic activities of leaves and root extracts of *justicia adhatoda* Linn against alloxan induced diabetes in rats. *Afr. J. Biotechnol.* **2011**, *10*, 6101–6106.
406. Periyannayagam, K.; Umamaheswari, B.; Suseela, L.; Padmini, M.; Ismail, M. Evaluation of antiangiogenic effect of the leaves of *justicia gendarussa* (Burm. F) (Acanthaceae) by chorio allantoic membrane method. *Am. J. Infect. Dis.* **2009**, *5*, 187–189.
407. Carrington, S.; Cohall, D.H.; Gossell-Williams, M.; Lindo, J.F. The antimicrobial screening of a Barbadian medicinal plant with indications for use in the treatment of diabetic wound infections. *West Indian Med. J.* **2012**, *61*, 861–864.
408. Ortiz-Andrade, R.; Cabañas-Wuan, A.; Arana-Argáez, V.E.; Alonso-Castro, A.J.; Zapata-Bustos, R.; Salazar-Olivo, L.A.; Domínguez, F.; Chávez, M.; Carranza-Álvarez, C.; García-Carrancá, A. Antidiabetic effects of *justicia spicigera* Schltdl (Acanthaceae). *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2012**, *143*, 455–462.
409. Hanif, A.; Hossain, M.S.; Mia, M.M.K.; Islam, M.J.; Jahan, R.; Rahmatullah, M. Ethnobotanical survey of the Rakhain tribe inhabiting the Chittagong hill tracts region of Bangladesh. *Am. Eurasian J. Sustain. Agric.* **2009**, *3*, 172–180.
410. Bavarva, J.H.; Narasimhacharya, A.V.R.L. *Leucas cephalotes* regulates carbohydrate and lipid metabolism and improves antioxidant status in IDDM and NIDDM rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2010**, *127*, 98–102.
411. Xiao, Z.Q.; Wang, Y.L.; Gan, S.R.; Chen, J.C. Polysaccharides from *Liriodendron radix* ameliorates hyperglycemia via various potential mechanisms in diabetic rats. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* **2014**, *94*, 975–982.
412. Liu, Y.; Wan, L.; Xiao, Z.; Wang, J.; Wang, Y.; Chen, J. Antidiabetic activity of polysaccharides from tuberous root of *Liriodendron spicata* var. *Prolifera* in KK mice. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2013**, *2013*.
413. Svarcova, I.; Heinrich, J.; Valentova, K. Berry fruits as a source of biologically active compounds: The case of *Lonicera caerulea*. *Biomed Pap Med Fac Univ Palacky Olomouc Czech Repub* **2007**, *151*, 163–174.
414. Chang, Y.X.; Ge, A.H.; Donnapee, S.; Li, J.; Bai, Y.; Liu, J.; He, J.; Yang, X.; Song, L.J.; Zhang, B.L., et al. The multi-targets integrated fingerprinting for screening anti-diabetic compounds from a Chinese medicine Jinqi Jiangtang tablet. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *164*, 210–222.
415. Dashora, N.; Chauhan, L.S.; Kumar, N. *Luffa acutangula* (Linn.) Roxb. var. *Amara* (Roxb.) a consensus review. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2013**, *4*, P835–P846.

416. Balakrishnan, N.; Sharma, A. Preliminary phytochemical and pharmacological activities of luffa cylindrica l. Fruit. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2013**, *6*, 113–116.
417. Modi, A.; Kumar, V. Luffa echinata roxb.-a review on its ethnomedicinal, phytochemical and pharmacological perspective. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Dis.* **2014**, *4*, S7–S12.
418. Potterat, O. Goji (lycium barbarum and l. Chinense): Phytochemistry, pharmacology and safety in the perspective of traditional uses and recent popularity. *Planta Med.* **2010**, *76*, 7–19.
419. Wang, D.; Ye, Z. Cortex lycii radices extracts protect pancreatic beta cells under high glucose conditions. *Curr. Mol. Med.* **2016**, *16*, 591–595.
420. Chan, J.Y.W.; Lam, F.C.; Leung, P.C.; Che, C.T.; Fung, K.P. Antihyperglycemic and antioxidative effects of a herbal formulation of radix astragali, radix codonopsis and cortex lycii in a mouse model of type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Phytother. Res.* **2009**, *23*, 658–665.
421. Dhar, P.; Tayade, A.; Ballabh, B.; Chaurasia, O.P.; Bhatt, R.P.; Srivastava, R.B. Lycium ruthenicum murray: A less-explored but high-value medicinal plant from trans-himalayan cold deserts of ladakh, india. *Plant Arch.* **2011**, *11*, 583–586.
422. Aderibigbe, A.O.; Emudianughe, T.S.; Lawal, B.A.S. Antihyperglycaemic effect of mangifera indica in rat. *Phytother. Res.* **1999**, *13*, 504–507.
423. Nguyen, H.X.; Le, T.C.; Do, T.N.V.; Le, T.H.; Nguyen, N.T.; Nguyen, M.T.T. A-glucosidase inhibitors from the bark of mangifera mekongensis. *Chem. Cent. J.* **2016**, *10*.
424. Abd El-Mohsen, M.M.; Rabeh, M.A.; Abou-Setta, L.; El-Rashedy, A.A.; Hussein, A.A. Marrubiin: A potent  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor from marrubium alysson. *Int. J. Appl. Res. Nat. Prod.* **2014**, *7*, 21–27.
425. Edziri, H.; Mastouri, M.; Aouni, M.; Verschaeve, L. Polyphenols content, antioxidant and antiviral activities of leaf extracts of marrubium deserti growing in tunisia. *S. Afr. J. Bot.* **2012**, *80*, 104–109.
426. Sweidan, N.I.; Zarga, M.H.A. Acylated flavonoid glucoside from marrubium vulgare. *Lett. Org. Chem.* **2016**, *13*, 277–282.
427. Boudjelal, A.; Henchiri, C.; Siracusa, L.; Sari, M.; Ruberto, G. Compositional analysis and in vivo anti-diabetic activity of wild algerian marrubium vulgare l. Infusion. *Fitoterapia* **2012**, *83*, 286–292.
428. Ranganathan, R.; Vijayalakshmi, R.; Parameswari, P. Ethnomedicinal survey of jawadhu hills in tamil nadu. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2012**, *5*, 45–49.
429. Marimuthu, S.; Padmaja, B.; Nair, S. Phytochemical screening studies on melia orientalis by gc-ms analysis. *Pharmacogn. Res.* **2013**, *5*, 216–218.
430. Baliga, M.; Rao, S. Radioprotective potential of mint: A brief review. *J. Cancer Res. Ther.* **2010**, *6*, 255–262.
431. Manosroi, J.; Zaruwa, M.Z.; Manosroi, A. Potent hypoglycemic effect of nigerian anti-diabetic medicinal plants. *J. Complement. Integr. Med.* **2011**, *8*.
432. Ahmed, T.; Imam, K.M.S.U.; Rahman, S.; Mou, S.M.; Choudhury, M.S.; Mahal, M.J.; Jahan, S.; Hossain, M.S.; Rahmatullah, M. Antihyperglycemic and antinociceptive activity of fabaceae family plants - an evaluation of mimosa pigra l. Stems. *Adv. Nat. Appl. Sci.* **2012**, *6*, 1490–1495.
433. Manosroi, J.; Moses, Z.Z.; Manosroi, W.; Manosroi, A. Hypoglycemic activity of thai medicinal plants selected from the thai/lanna medicinal recipe database manosroi ii. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *138*, 92–98.
434. Ganu, G.P.; Jadhav, S.S.; Deshpande, A.D. Antioxidant and antihyperglycemic potential of methanolic extract of bark of mimusops elengi l. In mice. *Intl. J. Phytomed.* **2010**, *2*, 116–123.
435. Kumar, K.P.S.; Bhowmik, D. Traditional medicinal uses and therapeutic benefits of momordica charantia linn. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2010**, *4*, 23–28.
436. Akharaiyi, F.C.; Akinyemi, A.J.; Isitua, C.C.; Ogunmefun, O.T.; Opakunle, S.O.; Fasae, J.K. Some antidiabetic medicinal plants used by traditional healers in ado ekiti, nigeria. *Bratisl. Med. J.* **2017**, *118*, 504–505.
437. Wang, H.Y.; Kan, W.C.; Cheng, T.J.; Yu, S.H.; Chang, L.H.; Chu, J.J. Differential anti-diabetic effects and mechanism of action of charantin-rich extract of taiwanese momordica charantia between type 1 and type 2 diabetic mice. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **2014**, *69*, 347–356.
438. Giovannini, P.; Howes, M.J.R.; Edwards, S.E. Medicinal plants used in the traditional management of diabetes and its sequelae in central america: A review. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, *184*, 58–71.
439. Rammal, H.; Bouayed, J.; Desor, F.; Younos, C.; Soulimani, R. A study of the anti-hyperglycaemic effects of the medicinal plant, momordica charantia l.: Validation and contribution. *Phytotherapie* **2009**, *7*, 191–196.
440. Balkhande, S.V.; Surwase, B.S. Antimicrobial activity of tuberous root extracts of momordica cymbalaria hook. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2013**, *6*, 201–203.



441. van de Venter, M.; Roux, S.; Bungu, L.C.; Louw, J.; Crouch, N.R.; Grace, O.M.; Maharaj, V.; Pillay, P.; Sewnarian, P.; Bhagwandin, N., *et al.* Antidiabetic screening and scoring of 11 plants traditionally used in south africa. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2008**, *119*, 81–86.
442. Di, R.; Huang, M.T.; Ho, C.T. Anti-inflammatory activities of mogrosides from *Momordica grosvenori* in murine macrophages and a murine ear edema model. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2011**, *59*, 7474–7481.
443. Umar, A.N.; Mann, A.; Ajiboso, O.S.O. Ethnodietetics of *Moringa oleifera* leaves amongst the ethnic groups in Bida, Niger state, Nigeria and its hypoglycaemic effects in rats. *Am. Eurasian J. Sustain. Agric.* **2011**, *5*, 107–114.
444. Geleta, B.; Makonnen, E.; DeBella, A.; Abebe, A.; Fekadu, N. In vitro vasodilatory activity and possible mechanisms of the crude extracts and fractions of *Moringa stenopetala* (Baker f.) Cufod. Leaves in isolated thoracic aorta of guinea pigs. *J. Exp. Pharm.* **2016**, *8*, 35–42.
445. Dièye, A.M.; Sarr, A.; Diop, S.N.; Ndiaye, M.; Sy, G.Y.; Diarra, M.; Rajaji-Gaffary, I.; Ndiaye-Sy, A.; Faye, B. Medicinal plants and the treatment of diabetes in Senegal: Survey with patients. *Fundam. Clin. Pharmacol.* **2008**, *22*, 211–216.
446. Ullah, M.F.; Bhat, S.H.; Abuduhier, F.M. Antidiabetic potential of hydro-alcoholic extract of *Moringa peregrina* leaves: Implication as functional food for prophylactic intervention in prediabetic stage. *J. Food Biochem.* **2015**, *39*, 360–367.
447. Devi, B.; Sharma, N.; Kumar, D.; Jeet, K. *Morus alba* Linn: A phytopharmacological review. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2013**, *5*, 14–18.
448. Cai, S.; Sun, W.; Fan, Y.; Guo, X.; Xu, G.; Xu, T.; Hou, Y.; Zhao, B.; Feng, X.; Liu, T. Effect of mulberry leaf (folium mori) on insulin resistance via IRS-1/p13K/glut-4 signalling pathway in type 2 diabetes mellitus rats. *Pharm. Biol.* **2016**, *54*, 2685–2691.
449. Mussarat, S.; Abdel-Salam, N.M.; Tariq, A.; Wazir, S.M.; Ullah, R.; Adnan, M. Use of ethnomedicinal plants by the people living around Indus river. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2014**, 2014.
450. Oh, K.S.; Ryu, S.Y.; Lee, S.; Seo, H.W.; Oh, B.K.; Kim, Y.S.; Lee, B.H. Melanin-concentrating hormone-1 receptor antagonism and anti-obesity effects of ethanolic extract from *Morus alba* leaves in diet-induced obese mice. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2009**, *122*, 216–220.
451. Lemus, I.; García, R.; Delvillar, E.; Knop, G. Hypoglycaemic activity of four plants used in Chilean popular medicine. *Phytother. Res.* **1999**, *13*, 91–94.
452. Adisakwattana, S.; Ruengsamran, T.; Kampa, P.; Sompong, W. In vitro inhibitory effects of plant-based foods and their combinations on intestinal  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and pancreatic  $\alpha$ -amylase. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2012**, *12*.
453. Yin, N.; Hong, X.; Han, Y.; Duan, Y.; Zhang, Y.; Chen, Z. Cortex *Mori radices* extract induces neurite outgrowth in PC12 cells activating ERK signaling pathway via inhibiting  $Ca^{2+}$  influx. *Int. J. Clin. Exp. Med.* **2015**, *8*, 5022–5032.
454. Vadivel, V.; Biesalski, H.K. Total phenolic content, antioxidant activity, and type II diabetes related functionality of traditionally processed ox-eye bean [*Mucuna gigantea* (Willd.) DC.] seeds: An Indian underutilized food legume. *Food Sci. Biotechnol.* **2011**, *20*, 783–791.
455. Kamat, N.; Pearline, D.; Thiagarajan, P. *Murraya koenigii* (L.) (Curry leaf): A traditional Indian plant. *Res. J. Pharm., Biol. Chem. Sci.* **2015**, *6*, 691–697.
456. Dineshkumar, B.; Mitra, A.; Mahadevappa, M. Antidiabetic and hypolipidemic effects of mahanimbine (carbazole alkaloid) from *Murraya koenigii* (Rutaceae) leaves. *Intl. J. Phytomed.* **2010**, *2*, 22–30.
457. Narkhede, M.B. Evaluation of  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory potential of four traditional culinary leaves. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2012**, *5*, 75–76.
458. Kesari, A.N.; Gupta, R.K.; Watal, G. Hypoglycemic effects of *Murraya koenigii* on normal and alloxan-diabetic rabbits. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2005**, *97*, 247–251.
459. Yadav, S.; Vats, V.; Dhunnoo, Y.; Grover, J.K. Hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic activity of *Murraya koenigii* leaves in diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2002**, *82*, 111–116.
460. Venkatesh; Krishna, V.; Girish Kumar, K.; Pradeepa, K.; Santosh Kumar, S.R. Antibacterial activity of ethanol extract of *Musa paradisiaca* cv. Puttabale and *Musa acuminata* cv. Grand Naine. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2013**, *6*, 167–170.
461. Jayamurthy, P.; Aparna, B.; Gayathri, G.; Nisha, P. Evaluation of antioxidant potential of inflorescence and stalk of plantain (*Musa sapientum*). *J. Food Biochem.* **2013**, *37*, 2–7.

462. Parimala, M. In vitro antimicrobial activity and hptlc analysis of hydroalcoholic seed extract of *nymphaea nouchali burm.* F. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2014**, *14*, 361.
463. Mohan Maruga Raja, M.K.; Sethiya, N.K.; Mishra, S.H. A comprehensive review on *nymphaea stellata*: A traditionally used bitter. *J. Adv. Pharm. Technol. Res.* **2010**, *1*, 311–319.
464. Huang, Y.N.; Zhao, Y.L.; Gao, X.L.; Zhao, Z.F.; Jing, Z.; Zeng, W.C.; Yang, R.; Peng, R.; Tong, T.; Wang, L.F., *et al.* Intestinal  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activity and toxicological evaluation of *nymphaea stellata* flowers extract. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2010**, *131*, 306–312.
465. Rajagopal, K.; Sasikala, K.; Ragavan, B. Hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic activity of *nymphaea stellata* flowers in normal and alloxan diabetic rats. *Pharm. Biol.* **2008**, *46*, 654–659.
466. Berhow, M.A.; Affum, A.O.; Gyan, B.A. Rosmarinic acid content in antidiabetic aqueous extract of *ocimum canum* sims grown in ghana. *J. Med. Food* **2012**, *15*, 611–620.
467. Nyarko, A.K.; Asare-Anane, H.; Ofosuhene, M.; Addy, M.E. Extract of *ocimum canum* lowers blood glucose and facilitates insulin release by isolated pancreatic  $\beta$ -islet cells. *Phytomedicine* **2002**, *9*, 346–351.
468. Egesie, U.G.; Adelaiye, A.B.; Ibu, J.O.; Egesie, O.J. Safety and hypoglycaemic properties of aqueous leaf extract of *ocimum gratissimum* in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *Niger J Physiol Sci* **2006**, *21*, 31–35.
469. Upadhyay, R.K. Tulsi: A holy plant with high medicinal and therapeutic value. *Int. J. Green Pharm.* **2017**, *11*, S1–S12.
470. Mahajan, N.; Rawal, S.; Verma, M.; Poddar, M.; Alok, S. A phytopharmacological overview on *ocimum* species with special emphasis on *ocimum sanctum*. *Biomed. Prev. Nutr.* **2013**, *3*, 185–192.
471. Mahabub, A.H.; Hossain, M.; Karim, M.; Khan, M.; Jahan, R.; Rahmatullah, M. An ethnobotanical survey of rajshahi district in rajshahi division, bangladesh. *Am. Eurasian J. Sustain. Agric.* **2009**, *3*, 143–150.
472. Sethi, J.; Sood, S.; Sethi, S.; Talwar, A. Evaluation of hypoglycemic and antioxidant effect of *ocimum sanctum*. *Indian J. Clin. Biochem.* **2004**, *19*, 152–155.
473. Mousavi, L.; Salleh, R.M.; Murugaiyah, V.; Asmawi, M.Z. Hypoglycemic and anti-hyperglycemic study of *ocimum tenuiflorum* l. Leaves extract in normal and streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Biomed.* **2016**, *6*, 1029–1036.
474. Shikov, A.N.; Pozharitskaya, O.N.; Makarov, V.G.; Yang, W.Z.; Guo, D.A. *Oplopanax elatus* (nakai) nakai: Chemistry, traditional use and pharmacology. *Chin. J. Nat. Med.* **2014**, *12*, 721–729.
475. Tai, J.; Cheung, S.; Cheah, S.; Chan, E.; Hasman, D. In vitro anti-proliferative and antioxidant studies on devil's club *oplopanax horridus*. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2006**, *108*, 228–235.
476. Tepe, B.; Cakir, A.; Sihoglu Tepe, A. Medicinal uses, phytochemistry, and pharmacology of *origanum onites* (l.): A review. *Chem. Biodivers.* **2016**, *13*, 504–520.
477. McCue, P.; Vatter, D.; Shetty, K. Inhibitory effect of clonal oregano extracts against porcine pancreatic amylase in vitro. *Asia Pac. J. Clin. Nutr.* **2004**, *13*, 401–408.
478. Singh, M.K.; Gidwani, B.; Gupta, A.; Dhongade, H.; Kaur, C.D.; Kashyap, P.P.; Tripathi, D.K. A review of the medicinal plants of genus *orthosiphon* (lamiaceae). *Int. J. Biol. Chem.* **2015**, *9*, 318–331.
479. Man, S.; Kiong, L.S.; Ab'lah, N.A.; Abdullah, Z. Differentiation of the white and purple flower forms of *orthosiphon aristatus* (blume) miq. By 1d and 2d correlation ir spectroscopy. *J. Teknol.* **2015**, *77*, 81–86.
480. Muhammad, H.; Gomes-Carneiro, M.R.; Poa, K.S.; De-Oliveira, A.C.A.X.; Afzan, A.; Sulaiman, S.A.; Ismail, Z.; Paumgartten, F.J.R. Evaluation of the genotoxicity of *orthosiphon stamineus* aqueous extract. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *133*, 647–653.
481. Ebrahimipoor-Mashhadi, M.R.; Khaksar, Z.; Noorafshan, A.; Mogheisi, B. Stereological study of the effects of orally administrated *otostegia persica* extract on pancreatic beta cells in male diabetic rats. *Comp. Clin. Pathol.* **2014**, *23*, 761–767.
482. Shewamene, Z.; Abdelwuhab, M.; Birhanu, Z. Methanolic leaf extract of *otostegia integrifolia* benth reduces blood glucose levels in diabetic, glucose loaded and normal rodents. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, *15*.
483. Wang, L.; Jiang, Y.; Han, T.; Zheng, C.; Qin, L. A phytochemical, pharmacological and clinical profile of *paederia foetida* and *p. scandens*. *Nat. Pro. Comm.* **2014**, *9*, 879–886.
484. Yoon, I.S.; Jung, Y.; Kim, H.J.; Lim, H.J.; Cho, S.S.; Shim, J.H.; Kang, B.Y.; Cheon, S.H.; Kim, S.N.; Yoon, G. Hypoglycemic effect of *paeonia lactiflora* in high fat diet-induced type 2 diabetic mouse model. *Korean J. Pharmacogn.* **2014**, *45*, 194–199.

485. Chen, J.; Hou, X.F.; Wang, G.; Zhong, Q.X.; Liu, Y.; Qiu, H.H.; Yang, N.; Gu, J.F.; Wang, C.F.; Zhang, L., *et al.* Terpene glycoside component from moutan cortex ameliorates diabetic nephropathy by regulating endoplasmic reticulum stress-related inflammatory responses. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, *193*, 433–444.
486. Chiabchalard, A.; Nooron, N. Antihyperglycemic effects of pandanus amaryllifolius roxb. Leaf extract. *Pharmacogn. Mag.* **2015**, *11*, 117–122.
487. Madhavan, V.; Nagar, J.C.; Murali, A.; Mythreyi, R.; Yoganarasimhan, S.N. Antihyperglycemic activity of alcohol and aqueous extracts of pandanus fascicularis lam. Roots in alloxan induced diabetic rats. *Pharmacologyonline* **2008**, *3*, 529–536.
488. Englberger, L.; Schierle, J.; Hofmann, P.; Lorens, A.; Albert, K.; Levendusky, A.; Paul, Y.; Lickaneth, E.; Elymore, A.; Maddison, M., *et al.* Carotenoid and vitamin content of micronesia atoll foods: Pandanus (pandanus tectorius) and garlic pear (crataeva speciosa) fruit. *J. Food Compos. Anal.* **2009**, *22*, 1–8.
489. Lee, H.; Choi, J.; Shik Shin, S.; Yoon, M. Effects of korean red ginseng (panax ginseng) on obesity and adipose inflammation in ovariectomized mice. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, *178*, 229–237.
490. Xia, P.; Guo, H.; Liang, Z.; Cui, X.; Liu, Y.; Liu, F. Nutritional composition of sanchi (panax notoginseng) seed and its potential for industrial use. *Genet. Resour. Crop. Evol.* **2014**, *61*, 663–667.
491. Yang, C.Y.; Wang, J.; Zhao, Y.; Shen, L.; Jiang, X.; Xie, Z.G.; Liang, N.; Zhang, L.; Chen, Z.H. Anti-diabetic effects of panax notoginseng saponins and its major anti-hyperglycemic components. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2010**, *130*, 231–236.
492. Mucalo, I.; Rahelić, D.; Jovanovski, E.; Božikov, V.; Romić, Z.; Vuksan, V. Effect of american ginseng (panax quinquefolius l.) on glycemic control in type 2 diabetes. *Coll. Antropol.* **2012**, *36*, 1435–1440.
493. Tokunaga, M.; Matsuda, H.; Iwahashi, H.; Naruto, S.; Tsuruoka, T.; Yagi, H.; Masuko, T.; Kubo, M. Studies on palauan medicinal herbs. Iv. Immunopotentiatory activities of ongael, leaves of phaleria cumingii (meisn.) f. Vill. In diabetic mice. *J. Tradit. Med.* **2006**, *23*, 24–26.
494. Kavitha, N.; Ein Oon, C.; Chen, Y.; Kanwar, J.R.; Sasidharan, S. Phaleria macrocarpa (boerl.) fruit induce g0/g1 and g2/m cell cycle arrest and apoptosis through mitochondria-mediated pathway in mda-mb-231 human breast cancer cell. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2017**, *201*, 42–55.
495. Altaf, R.; Asmawi, M.Z.B.; Dewa, A.; Sadikun, A.; Umar, M.I. Phytochemistry and medicinal properties of phaleria macrocarpa (scheff.) boerl. Extracts. *Pharmacogn. Rev.* **2013**, *7*, 73–80.
496. Nor Fariza, I.; Fadzureena, J.; Zunoliza, A.; Luqman Chuah, A.; Pin, K.Y.; Adawiah, I. Anti-inflammatory activity of the major compound from methanol extract of phaleria macrocarpa leaves. *J. Appl. Sci.* **2012**, *12*, 1195–1198.
497. Sabina, E.; Zaidul, I.S.M.; Ghafoor, K.; Jaffri, J.M.; Sahena, F.; Babiker, E.E.; Perumal, V.; Hamed, M.; Amid, M.; Khatib, A. Screening of various parts of phaleria macrocarpa plant for  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activity. *J. Food Biochem.* **2016**, *40*, 201–210.
498. Graz, B.; Kitalong, C.; Yano, V. Traditional local medicines in the republic of palau and non-communicable diseases (ncd), signs of effectiveness. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *161*, 233–237.
499. Sarin, B.; Verma, N.; Martín, J.P.; Mohanty, A. An overview of important ethnomedicinal herbs of phyllanthus species: Present status and future prospects. *Sci. World J.* **2014**, *2014*.
500. Joseph, B.; Raj, S.J. An overview: Phannacognostic properties of phyllanthus atnarus linn. *Int. J. Pharmacol.* **2011**, *7*, 40–45.
501. Adedapo, A.A.; Ofuegbie, S.O. The evaluation of the hypoglycemic effect of soft drink leaf extract of phyllanthus amarus (euphorbiaceae) in rats. *J. Basic Clin. Physiol. Pharmacol.* **2014**, *25*, 47–57.
502. Ali, H.; Houghton, P.J.; Soumyanath, A. A-amylase inhibitory activity of some malaysian plants used to treat diabetes; with particular reference to phyllanthus amarus. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2006**, *107*, 449–455.
503. Baliga, M.S.; Meera, S.; Mathai, B.; Rai, M.P.; Pawar, V.; Palatty, P.L. Scientific validation of the ethnomedicinal properties of the ayurvedic drug triphala: A review. *Chin. J. Integr. Med.* **2012**, *18*, 946–954.
504. Moshi, M.J.; Mbwapo, Z.H.; Nondo, R.S.O.; Masimba, P.J.; Kamuhabwa, A.; Kapingu, M.C.; Thomas, P.; Richard, M. Evaluation of ethnomedical claims and brine shrimp toxicity of some plants used in tanzania as traditional medicines. *Afr. J. Trad. Complement. Altern. Med.* **2006**, *3*, 48–58.
505. Ali, A.; Jameel, M.; Ali, M. New fatty acid and acyl glycoside from the aerial parts of phyllanthus fraternus webster. *J. Pharm. Bioallied Sci.* **2016**, *8*, 43–46.
506. Muthulakshmi, S.; Bhavani, K.; Manju, R.; Mohamed Shahila, N.A. Hepatoprotective activity of phyllanthus gardnerianus (wight) baill. Against d-galactosamine induced hepatotoxicity. *Biomedicine* **2014**, *34*, 36–44.

507. Bharati, D.; Rawat, S.; Sharma, P.; Shrivastava, B. Comparative evaluation of antidiabetic antihypertensive activity of cynodon dactylon l. And phyllanthus niruri l in rats with simultaneous type 2 diabetic and hypertension. *Der Pharm. Lett.* **2016**, *8*, 255–263.
508. Fernández, G.A.I.; Rodríguez, I.E.R.; Camarillo, E.E.S.; Urdaneta, M.A.M. Hypoglycemic effect of azadirachta indica a. Juss. And phyllanthus niruri l. And their combined use in normal rats. *Rev. Cuba. Plantas Med.* **2011**, *16*, 183–189.
509. Hashim, A.; Khan, M.S.; Khan, M.S.; Baig, M.H.; Ahmad, S. Antioxidant and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory property of phyllanthus virgatus l.: An in vitro and molecular interaction study. *BioMed Res. Int.* **2013**, *2013*.
510. Ramasamy, S.; Abdul Wahab, N.; Zainal Abidin, N.; Manickam, S. Effect of extracts from phyllanthus watsonii airy shaw on cell apoptosis in cultured human breast cancer mcf-7 cells. *Exp. Toxicol. Pathol.* **2013**, *65*, 341–349.
511. Sharma, N.; Bano, A.; Dhaliwal, H.S.; Sharma, V. A pharmacological comprehensive review on 'rassbhary' physalis angulata (l.). *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2015**, *7*, 34–38.
512. Ranilla, L.G.; Kwon, Y.I.; Apostolidis, E.; Shetty, K. Phenolic compounds, antioxidant activity and in vitro inhibitory potential against key enzymes relevant for hyperglycemia and hypertension of commonly used medicinal plants, herbs and spices in latin america. *Bioresour. Technol.* **2010**, *101*, 4676–4689.
513. Kumar, N.; Misra, P.; Dube, A.; Bhattacharya, S.; Dikshit, M.; Ranade, S. Piper betle linn. A maligned pan-asiatic plant with an array of pharmacological activities and prospects for drug discovery. *Curr. Sci.* **2010**, *99*, 922–932.
514. Arambewela, L.S.R.; Arawwawala, L.D.A.M.; Ratnasooriya, W.D. Antidiabetic activities of aqueous and ethanolic extracts of piper betle leaves in rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2005**, *102*, 239–245.
515. Srividya, S.; Roshana Devi, V.; Subramanian, S. Hypoglycemic and hypolipidemic properties of hydroxychavicol, a major phenolic compound from the leaves of piper betle linn. Studied in high fat diet fed- low dose stz induced experimental type 2 diabetes in rats. *Der Pharm. Lett.* **2015**, *7*, 130–140.
516. Safithri, M.E.G.A.; Fahma, F. Potency of piper crocatum decoction as an antihyperglycemia in rat strain sprague dawley. *Hayati J. Biosci.* **2008**, *15*, 45–48.
517. Sh Ahmed, A.; Ahmed, Q.U.; Saxena, A.K.; Jamal, P. Evaluation of in vitro antidiabetic and antioxidant characterizations of elettaria cardamomum (l.) maton (zingiberaceae), piper cubeba l. f. (piperaceae), and plumeria rubra l. (apocynaceae). *Pak. J. Pharma. Sci.* **2017**, *30*, 113–126.
518. Srivastava, A.; Karthick, T.; Joshi, B.D.; Mishra, R.; Tandon, P.; Ayala, A.P.; Ellena, J. Spectroscopic (far or terahertz, mid-infrared and raman) investigation, thermal analysis and biological activity of piplartine. *Spectrochim. Acta Part A Mol. Biomol. Spectrosc.* **2017**, *184*, 368–381.
519. Manoharan, S.; Silvan, S.; Vasudevan, K.; Balakrishnan, S. Antihyperglycemic and antilipidperoxidative effects of piper longum (linn.) dried fruits in alloxan induced diabetic rat. *J. Biol. Sci.* **2007**, *7*, 161–168.
520. Ashish, B.; Swapnil, G. Hypoglycemic effect of polyherbal formulation in alloxan induced diabetic rats. *Pharmacologyonline* **2011**, *3*, 764–773.
521. Zar, C.T.; Teoh, S.L.; Das, S.; Zaiton, Z.; Fariyah, H.S. Use piper sarmentosum as an effective antidiabetic supplement in south east asia: A review. *Clin. Ter.* **2012**, *163*, 505–510.
522. Fairus, A.; Ima Nirwana, S.; Elvy Suhana, M.R.; Tan, M.H.; Santhana, R.; Fariyah, H.S. Piper sarmentosum is comparable to glycyrrhizic acid in reducing visceral fat deposition in adrenalectomised rats given dexamethasone. *Clin. Ter.* **2013**, *164*, 5–10.
523. Uddin, G.; Rauf, A.; Al-Othman, A.M.; Collina, S.; Arfan, M.; Ali, G.; Khan, I. Pistagremic acid, a glucosidase inhibitor from pistacia integerrima. *Fitoterapia* **2012**, *83*, 1648–1652.
524. Wang, D.; Qi, M.; Yang, Q.; Tong, R.; Wang, R.; Bligh, S.W.A.; Yang, L.; Wang, Z. Comprehensive metabolite profiling of plantaginis semen using ultra high performance liquid chromatography with electrospray ionization quadrupole time-of-flight tandem mass spectrometry coupled with elevated energy technique. *J. Sep. Sci.* **2016**, *39*, 1842–1852.
525. Dalar, A.; Konczak, I. Phenolic contents, antioxidant capacities and inhibitory activities against key metabolic syndrome relevant enzymes of herbal teas from eastern anatolia. *Ind. Crop. Prod.* **2013**, *44*, 383–390.
526. Zoua, K.; Batomayena, B.; Kossi, M.; Lawson-Evi, P.; Kwashie, E.G.; Kodjo, A.; Messanvi, G. Effects of plumeria alba roots hydro alcoholic extract on some parameters of type 2 diabetes. *Res. J. Med. Plant* **2014**, *8*, 140–148.

527. Muruganantham, N.; Solomon, S.; Senthamilselvi, M.M. Anti-oxidant and anti-inflammatory activity of plumeria rubra (flowers). *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2015**, *30*, 132–135.
528. Narasimhulu, G.; Reddy, K.K.; Mohamed, J. The genus polygonum (polygonaceae): An ethnopharmacological and phytochemical perspectives - review. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2014**, *6*, 21–45.
529. Zhao, Y.; Chen, M.X.; Kongstad, K.T.; Jäger, A.K.; Staerk, D. Potential of polygonum cuspidatum root as an antidiabetic food: Dual high-resolution  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and ptp1b inhibition profiling combined with hplc-hrms and nmr for identification of antidiabetic constituents. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2017**, *65*, 4421–4427.
530. Deng, H.; Wu, C.Q.; Jiang, T.; Wang, Q.J. Progress in microbiome and its application to pharmacological and toxicological research of traditional chinese materia medica. *Chin. J. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* **2016**, *30*, 975–982.
531. Rodrigues, M.J.; Custódio, L.; Lopes, A.; Oliveira, M.; Neng, N.R.; Nogueira, J.M.F.; Martins, A.; Rauter, A.P.; Varela, J.; Barreira, L. Unlocking the in vitro anti-inflammatory and antidiabetic potential of polygonum maritimum. *Pharm. Biol.* **2017**, *55*, 1348–1357.
532. Tang, W.; Li, S.; Liu, Y.; Huang, M.T.; Ho, C.T. Anti-inflammatory effects of trans-2,3,5,4'-tetrahydroxystilbene 2-o- $\beta$ -glucopyranoside (thsg) from polygonum multiflorum (pm) and hypoglycemic effect of cis-thsg enriched pm extract. *J. Funct. Foods* **2017**, *34*, 1–6.
533. Bothon, F.T.D.; Debiton, E.; Avlessi, F.; Forestier, C.; Teulade, J.C.; Sohounhlou, D.K.C. In vitro biological effects of two anti-diabetic medicinal plants used in benin as folk medicine. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2013**, *13*.
534. Im, I.; Park, K.R.; Kim, S.M.; Kim, C.; Park, J.H.; Nam, D.; Jang, H.J.; Shim, B.S.; Ahn, K.S.; Mosaddik, A., et al. The butanol fraction of guava (psidium cattleianum sabine) leaf extract suppresses mmp-2 and mmp-9 expression and activity through the suppression of the erk1/2 mapk signaling pathway. *Nutr Cancer* **2012**, *64*, 255–266.
535. Deguchi, Y.; Miyazaki, K. Anti-hyperglycemic and anti-hyperlipidemic effects of guava leaf extract. *Nutr. Metab.* **2010**, *7*.
536. Cheng, J.T.; Yang, R.S. Hypoglycemic effect of guava juice in mice and human subjects. *Am. J. Chin. Med.* **1983**, *11*, 74–76.
537. Owen, P.L.; Martineau, L.C.; Caves, D.; Haddad, P.S.; Matainaho, T.; Johns, T. Consumption of guava (psidium guajava l) and noni (morinda citrifolia l) may protect betel quid-chewing papua new guineans against diabetes. *Asia Pac. J. Clin. Nutr.* **2008**, *17*, 635–643.
538. Bulle, S.; Reddyvari, H.; Nallanchakravarthula, V.; Vaddi, D.R. Therapeutic potential of pterocarpus santalinus l: An update. *Pharmacogn. Rev.* **2016**, *10*, 43–49.
539. Modak, M.; Dixit, P.; Londhe, J.; Ghaskadbi, S.; Devasagayam, T.P.A. Indian herbs and herbal drugs used for the treatment of diabetes. *J. Clin. Biochem. Nutr.* **2007**, *40*, 163–173.
540. Tchamadeu, M.C.; Dzeufiet, P.D.D.; Nana, P.; Kouambou Noug, C.C.; Nguiguim Tsofack, F.; Allard, J.; Blaes, N.; Siagat, R.; Zapfack, L.; Girolami, J.P., et al. Acute and sub-chronic oral toxicity studies of an aqueous stem bark extract of pterocarpus soyauxii taub (papilionaceae) in rodents. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2011**, *133*, 329–335.
541. Hephzibah Christabel, P.; Gopalakrishnan, V.K. Enzyme inhibitors from prunus persica (l.) batsch: An alternate approach to treat diabetes. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2013**, *4*, B1021–B1029.
542. Pinto, M.D.S.; Ranilla, L.G.; Apostolidis, E.; Lajolo, F.M.; Genovese, M.I.; Shetty, K. Evaluation of antihyperglycemia and antihypertension potential of native peruvian fruits using in vitro models. *J. Med. Food* **2009**, *12*, 278–291.
543. Tu, X.; Xie, C.; Wang, F.; Chen, Q.; Zuo, Z.; Zhang, Q.; Wang, X.; Zhong, S.; Jordan, J.B. Fructus mume formula in the treatment of type 2 diabetes mellitus: A randomized controlled pilot trial. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2013**, *2013*.
544. Li, H.; Zhao, L.; Zhang, B.; Jiang, Y.; Wang, X.; Guo, Y.; Liu, H.; Li, S.; Tong, X. A network pharmacology approach to determine active compounds and action mechanisms of ge-gen-qin-lian decoction for treatment of type 2 diabetes. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2014**, *2014*.
545. Seong, S.H.; Roy, A.; Jung, H.A.; Jung, H.J.; Choi, J.S. Protein tyrosine phosphatase 1b and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activities of pueraria lobata root and its constituents. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, *194*, 706–716.
546. Sook Kim, Y.; Soo Lee, I.; Sook Kim, J. Protective effects of puerariae radix extract and its single compounds on methylglyoxal-induced apoptosis in human retinal pigment epithelial cells. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *152*, 594–598.

547. Song, W.; Li, Y.; Qiao, X.; Qian, Y.; Ye, M. Chemistry of the chinese herbal medicine puerariae radix (ge-gen): A review. *J. Chin. Pharm. Sci.* **2014**, *23*, 347–360.
548. Wong, K.H.; Razmovski-Naumovski, V.; Li, K.M.; Li, G.Q.; Chan, K. Differentiating puerariae lobatae radix and puerariae thomsonii radix using hptlc coupled with multivariate classification analyses. *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* **2014**, *95*, 11–19.
549. Choi, J.; Shin, M.H.; Park, K.Y.; Lee, K.T.; Jung, H.J.; Lee, M.S.; Park, H.J. Effect of kaikasaponin iii obtained from pueraria thunbergiana flowers on serum and hepatic lipid peroxides and tissue factor activity in the streptozotocin-induced diabetic rat. *J. Med. Food* **2004**, *7*, 31–37.
550. Arvindekar, A.; More, T.; Payghan, P.V.; Laddha, K.; Ghoshal, N.; Arvindekar, A. Evaluation of anti-diabetic and alpha glucosidase inhibitory action of anthraquinones from rheum emodi. *Food. Funct.* **2015**, *6*, 2693–2700.
551. Ban, E.; Park, M.; Jeong, S.; Kwon, T.; Kim, E.H.; Jung, K.; Kim, A. Poloxamer-based thermoreversible gel for topical delivery of emodin: Influence of p407 and p188 on solubility of emodin and its application in cellular activity screening. *Molecules* **2017**, *22*.
552. Gao, J.; Shi, Z.; Zhu, S.; Li, G.Q.; Yan, R.; Yao, M. Influences of processed rhubarbs on the activities of four cyp isozymes and the metabolism of saxagliptin in rats based on probe cocktail and pharmacokinetics approaches. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, *145*, 566–572.
553. Kasabri, V.; Abu-Dahab, R.; Afifi, F.U.; Naffa, R.; Majdalawi, L.; Shawash, H. In vitro modulation of pancreatic min6 insulin secretion and proliferation and extrapancreatic glucose absorption by paronychia argentea, rheum ribes and teucrium polium extracts. *Jordan J. Pharm.* **2012**, *5*, 203–219.
554. Naqishbandi, A.M.; Josefsen, K.; Pedersen, M.E.; Jger, A.K. Hypoglycemic activity of iraqi rheum ribes root extract. *Pharm. Biol.* **2009**, *47*, 380–383.
555. Shiezhadeh, F.; Mousavi, S.H.; Sadegh Amiri, M.; Iranshahi, M.; Tayarani-Najaran, Z.; Karimi, G. Cytotoxic and apoptotic potential of rheum turkestanicum janisch root extract on human cancer and normal cells. *Iran. J. Pharm. Res.* **2013**, *12*, 811–819.
556. Yoon, S.H.; Hong, M.S.; Chung, J.H.; Chung, S.H. Anti-apoptotic effect of rheum undulatum water extract in pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell line, hit-t15. *Korean J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* **2004**, *8*, 51–55.
557. Popescu, R.; Kopp, B. The genus rhododendron: An ethnopharmacological and toxicological review. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, *147*, 42–62.
558. Tuan, N.Q.; Oh, J.; Park, H.B.; Ferreira, D.; Choe, S.; Lee, J.; Na, M. A grayanotox-9(11)-ene derivative from rhododendron brachycarpum and its structural assignment via a protocol combining nmr and dp4 plus application. *Phytochemistry* **2017**, *133*, 45–50.
559. Tam, T.W.; Liu, R.; Arnason, J.T.; Krantis, A.; Staines, W.A.; Haddad, P.S.; Foster, B.C. Actions of ethnobotanically selected cree anti-diabetic plants on human cytochrome p450 isoforms and flavin-containing monooxygenase 3. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2009**, *126*, 119–126.
560. Tam, T.W.; Liu, R.; Arnason, J.T.; Krantis, A.; Staines, W.A.; Haddad, P.S.; Foster, B.C. Cree antidiabetic plant extracts display mechanism-based inactivation of cyp3a4. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* **2011**, *89*, 13–23.
561. Mohammadi, S.; Kouhsari Montasser, S.; Feshani Monavar, A. Antidiabetic properties of the ethanolic extract of rhus coriaria fruits in rats. *DARU J. Pharm. Sci.* **2010**, *18*, 270–275.
562. Djakpo, O.; Yao, W. Rhus chinensis and galla chinensis - folklore to modern evidence: Review. *Phytother. Res.* **2010**, *24*, 1739–1747.
563. Gade, D.R.; Sree Kumar Reddy, G.; Akki, S.N.R.; Vamsi Rajasekhar Reddy, P. Hepatoprotective activity of rhus mysorensis against carbon tetrachloride induced hepatotoxicity in albino rats. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2010**, *4*, 46–48.
564. Kim, M.Y.; Chung, L.M.; Choi, D.C.; Park, H.J. Quantitative analysis of fustin and sulfuretin in the inner and outer heartwoods and stem bark of rhus verniciflua. *Nat. Prod. Sci.* **2009**, *15*, 208–212.
565. Hashem Dabaghian, F.; Abdollahifard, M.; Khalighi Sigarudi, F.; Taghavi Shirazi, M.; Shojaei, A.; Sabet, Z.; Fallah Huseini, H. Effects of rosa canina l. Fruit on glycemia and lipid profile in type 2 diabetic patients: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *J. Med. Plants* **2015**, *14*, 95–104.
566. Orhan, N.; Aslan, M.; Hoşbaş, S.; Deliorman Orhan, D. Antidiabetic effect and antioxidant potential of rosa canina fruits. *Pharmacogn. Mag.* **2009**, *5*, 309–315.
567. Nam, M.H.; Lee, H.S.; Hong, C.O.; Koo, Y.C.; Seomun, Y.; Lee, K.W. Preventive effects of rosa rugosa root extract on advanced glycation end product-induced endothelial dysfunction. *Korean J. Food Sci. Technol.* **2010**, *42*, 210–216.

568. Liu, L.; Tang, D.; Zhao, H.; Xin, X.; Aisa, H.A. Hypoglycemic effect of the polyphenols rich extract from rose rugosa thunb on high fat diet and stz induced diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2017**, *200*, 174–181.
569. Oda, Y.; Ueda, F.; Kamei, A.; Kakinuma, C.; Abe, K. Biochemical investigation and gene expression analysis of the immunostimulatory functions of an edible salacia extract in rat small intestine. *BioFactors* **2011**, *37*, 31–39.
570. Singh, A.; Duggal, S. Salacia spp: Hypoglycemic principles and possible role in diabetes management. *Integr. Med.* **2010**, *9*, 40–43.
571. Anitha, S.; Martha Leema Rose, A. Comparative evaluation of antihyperglycaemic effect of various parts of salacia chinensis l. *J. Med. Sci.* **2013**, *13*, 493–496.
572. Nakamura, S.; Matsuda, H.; Yoshikawa, M. Search for antidiabetic constituents of medicinal food. *Yakugaku Zasshi* **2011**, *131*, 909–915.
573. Tanabe, G.; Sakano, M.; Minematsu, T.; Matsuda, H.; Yoshikawa, M.; Muraoka, O. Synthesis and elucidation of absolute stereochemistry of salaprinol, another thiosugar sulfonium sulfate from the ayurvedic traditional medicine salacia prnoides. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 10080–10086.
574. Im, R.; Mano, H.; Matsuura, T.; Nakatani, S.; Shimizu, J.; Wada, M. Mechanisms of blood glucose-lowering effect of aqueous extract from stems of kothala himbutu (salacia reticulata) in the mouse. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2009**, *121*, 234–240.
575. Yoshikawa, M.; Murakami, T.; Yashiro, K.; Matsuda, H. Kotalanol, a potent  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitor with thiosugar sulfonium sulfate structure, from antidiabetic ayurvedic medicine salacia reticulata. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1998**, *46*, 1339–1340.
576. Mohd Ali, N.; Yeap, S.K.; Ho, W.Y.; Beh, B.K.; Tan, S.W.; Tan, S.G. The promising future of chia, salvia hispanica l. *J. Biomed. Biotechnol.* **2012**, 2012.
577. Javdan, N.; Estakhr, J. Evaluation of the effects of salvia hypoleuca on the expression of cytokines: Il-6, il-10 and tnf- $\alpha$  in high fat diet-fed mice towards a cure for diabetes mellitus. *Pharmacologyonline* **2011**, *2*, 842–852.
578. Bassil, M.; Daher, C.F.; Mroueh, M.; Zeeni, N. Salvia libanotica improves glycemia and serum lipid profile in rats fed a high fat diet. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, *15*.
579. Wang, L.; Ma, R.; Liu, C.; Liu, H.; Zhu, R.; Guo, S.; Tang, M.; Li, Y.; Niu, J.; Fu, M., et al. Salvia miltiorrhiza: A potential red light to the development of cardiovascular diseases. *Curr. Pharm. Des.* **2017**, *23*, 1077–1097.
580. Arya, A.; Abdullah, M.A.; Haerian, B.S.; Mohd, M.A. Screening for hypoglycemic activity on the leaf extracts of nine medicinal plants: In-vivo evaluation. *E-J. Chem.* **2012**, *9*, 1196–1205.
581. Pawar, R.S.; Kumar, S.; Toppo, F.A.; Pk, L.; Suryavanshi, P. Sida cordifolia linn. Accelerates wound healing process in type 2 diabetic rats. *J. Acute Med.* **2016**, *6*, 82–89.
582. Narendhirakannan, R.T.; Limmy, T.P. Anti-inflammatory and anti-oxidant properties of sida rhombifolia stems and roots in adjuvant induced arthritic rats. *Immunopharmacol. Immunotoxicol.* **2012**, *34*, 326–336.
583. Kang, Y.H.; Lee, Y.S.; Kim, K.K.; Kim, D.J.; Kim, T.W.; Choe, M. Study on antioxidative, antidiabetic and antiobesity activity of solvent fractions of smilax china l. Leaf extract. *J. Nutr. Health* **2013**, *46*, 401–409.
584. Sang, H.Q.; Gu, J.F.; Yuan, J.R.; Zhang, M.H.; Jia, X.B.; Feng, L. The protective effect of smilax glabra extract on advanced glycation end products-induced endothelial dysfunction in huvecs via rage-erk1/2-nf-kb pathway. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *155*, 785–795.
585. Aftab, T.B.; Bengir Al, L.; Akter, M.; Kalpana, M.A.; Anwarul Bashir, A.B.M.; Rahmatullah, M. Evaluation of antihyperglycemic activity of smilax perfoliata lour. (smilacaceae) leaves in swiss albino mice. *Adv. Nat. Appl. Sci.* **2012**, *6*, 711–714.
586. Tavares, D.C.; Munari, C.C.; De Freitas Araújo, M.G.; Beltrame, M.C.; Furtado, M.A.; Gonçalves, C.C.; Jorge Tiossi, R.F.; Bastos, J.K.; Cunha, W.R.; Sola Veneziani, R.C. Antimutagenic potential of solanum lycocarpum against induction of chromosomal aberrations in v79 cells and micronuclei in mice by doxorubicin. *Planta Med.* **2011**, *77*, 1489–1494.
587. Ahmad, A.R.; Sakinah; Wisdawat; Asrifa, W.O. Study of antioxidant activity and determination of phenol and flavonoid content of pepino's leaf extract (solanum muricatum aiton). *Int. J. Pharm. Res.* **2014**, *6*, 600–606.
588. Sohrabipour, S.; Kharazmi, F.; Soltani, N.; Kamalinejad, M. Biphasic effect of solanum nigrum fruit aqueous extract on vascular mesenteric beds in non-diabetic and streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Pharmacogn. Res.* **2014**, *6*, 148–152.

589. Sathya Meonah, S.T.; Palaniswamy, M.; Immanuel Moses Keerthy, S.T.; Pradeep Rajkumar, L.A.; Usha Nandhini, R. Pharmacognostical and hypoglycemic activity of different parts of solanum nigrum linn plant. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2012**, *4*, 221–224.
590. Gandhi, G.R.; Ignacimuthu, S.; Paulraj, M.G.; Sasikumar, P. Antihyperglycemic activity and antidiabetic effect of methyl caffeate isolated from solanum torvum swartz. Fruit in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* **2011**, *670*, 623–631.
591. Perla, V.; Jayanty, S.S. Biguanide related compounds in traditional antidiabetic functional foods. *Food Chem.* **2013**, *138*, 1574–1580.
592. Aziz, M.A.; Khan, A.H.; Adnan, M.; Izatullah, I. Traditional uses of medicinal plants reported by the indigenous communities and local herbal practitioners of bajaur agency, federally administrated tribal areas, pakistan. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2017**, *198*, 268–281.
593. Kar, D.M.; Maharana, L.; Pattnaik, S.; Dash, G.K. Studies on hypoglycaemic activity of solanum xanthocarpum schrad. & wendl. Fruit extract in rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2006**, *108*, 251–256.
594. Fred-Jaiyesimi, A.; Kio, A.; Richard, W. A-amylase inhibitory effect of 3 $\beta$ -olean-12-en-3-yl (9z)-hexadec-9-enoate isolated from spondias mombin leaf. *Food Chem.* **2009**, *116*, 285–288.
595. Sujarwo, W.; Saraswaty, V.; Keim, A.P.; Caneva, G.; Tofani, D. Ethnobotanical uses of ‘cemcem’ (spondias pinnata (l. F.) kurz; anacardiaceae) leaves in bali (indonesia) and its antioxidant activity. *Pharmacologyonline* **2017**, *1*, 113–123.
596. Attanayake, A.P.; Jayatilaka, K.A.P.W.; Pathirana, C.; Mudduwa, L.K.B. Antihyperglycaemic, antihyperlipidaemic and  $\beta$  cell regenerative effects of spondias pinnata (linn. F.) kurz. Bark extract on streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *Eur. J. Integr. Med.* **2014**, *6*, 588–596.
597. Rani, M.P.; Raghu, K.G.; Nair, M.S.; Padmakumari, K.P. Isolation and identification of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and protein glycation inhibitors from stereospermum colais. *Appl. Biochem. Biotechnol.* **2014**, *173*, 946–956.
598. Nag, M.; Mukherjee, P.K.; Chanda, J.; Biswas, R.; Harwansh, R.K.; Al-Dhabi, N.A.; Duraipandian, V. Plant developed analytical profile of stereospermum suaveolens in indian traditional knowledge. *Indian J. Trad. Knowl.* **2015**, *14*, 590–594.
599. Kumar, V.; Van Staden, J. A review of swertia chirayita (gentianaceae) as a traditional medicinal plant. *Front. Pharmacol.* **2016**, *6*.
600. Roy, P.; Abdulsalam, F.I.; Pandey, D.K.; Bhattacharjee, A.; Eruvaram, N.R.; Malik, T. Evaluation of antioxidant, antibacterial, and antidiabetic potential of two traditional medicinal plants of india: Swertia cordata and swertia chirayita. *Pharmacogn. Res.* **2015**, *7*, S57–S62.
601. Saeidnia, S.; Ara, L.; Hajimehdipoor, H.; Read, R.W.; Arshadi, S.; Nikan, M. Chemical constituents of swertia longifolia boiss. With  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory activity. *Res. Pharm. Sci.* **2016**, *11*, 23–32.
602. Wang, Y.L.; Xiao, Z.Q.; Liu, S.; Wan, L.S.; Yue, Y.D.; Zhang, Y.T.; Liu, Z.X.; Chen, J.C. Antidiabetic effects of swertia macrosperma extracts in diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, *150*, 536–544.
603. Luo, C.T.; Zheng, H.H.; Mao, S.S.; Yang, M.X.; Luo, C.; Chen, H. Xanthones from swertia mussotii and their  $\alpha$ -glycosidase inhibitory activities. *Planta Med.* **2014**, *80*, 201–208.
604. Kasetti, R.B.; Nabi, S.A.; Swapna, S.; Apparao, C. Cinnamic acid as one of the antidiabetic active principle(s) from the seeds of syzygium alternifolium. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **2012**, *50*, 1425–1431.
605. Adefegha, S.A.; Oboh, G.; Adefegha, O.M.; Boligon, A.A.; Athayde, M.L. Antihyperglycemic, hypolipidemic, hepatoprotective and antioxidative effects of dietary clove (syzygium aromaticum) bud powder in a high-fat diet/streptozotocin-induced diabetes rat model. *J. Sci. Food Agric.* **2014**, *94*, 2726–2737.
606. Bansode, T.S.; Salalkar, B.K. Phytochemical analysis of some selected indian medicinal plants. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2015**, *6*, P550–P556.
607. Teixeira, C.C.; Pinto, L.P.; Kessler, F.H.P.; Knijnik, L.; Pinto, C.P.; Gastaldo, G.J.; Fuchs, F.D. The effect of syzygium cumini (l.) skeels on post-prandial blood glucose levels in non-diabetic rats and rats with streptozotocin-induced diabetes mellitus. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **1997**, *56*, 209–213.
608. Sharma, S.; Pathak, S.; Gupta, G.; Sharma, S.K.; Singh, L.; Sharma, R.K.; Mishra, A.; Dua, K. Pharmacological evaluation of aqueous extract of syzygium cumini for its antihyperglycemic and antidyslipidemic properties in diabetic rats fed a high cholesterol diet—role of ppar $\gamma$  and ppar $\alpha$ . *Biomed. Pharmacother.* **2017**, *89*, 447–453.
609. Muthusamy, K.; Krishnasamy, G. A computational study on role of 6-(hydroxymethyl)-3-[3,4,5-trihydroxy-6-[(3,4,5-trihydroxyoxan-2-yl)oxymethyl]oxan-2-yl]oxyoxane-2,4,5-triol in the regulation of blood glucose level. *J. Biomol. Struct. Dyn.* **2016**, *34*, 2599–2618.



610. Baliga, M.S.; Fernandes, S.; Thilakchand, K.R.; D'Souza, P.; Rao, S. Scientific validation of the antidiabetic effects of *syzygium jambolanum* dc (black plum), a traditional medicinal plant of india. *J. Altern. Complement. Med.* **2013**, *19*, 191–197.
611. Zucchi, O.L.A.D.; Moreira, S.; De Jesus, E.F.O.; Salvio Neto, H.; Salvador, M.J. Characterization of hypoglycemic plants by total reflection x-ray fluorescence spectrometry. *Biol. Trace Elem. Res.* **2005**, *103*, 277–290.
612. Gavillán-Suárez, J.; Aguilar-Perez, A.; Rivera-Ortiz, N.; Rodríguez-Tirado, K.; Figueroa-Cuilan, W.; Morales-Santiago, L.; Maldonado-Martínez, G.; Cubano, L.A.; Martínez-Montemayor, M.M. Chemical profile and in vivo hypoglycemic effects of *syzygium jambos*, *costus speciosus* and *tapeinochilos ananassae* plant extracts used as diabetes adjuvants in puerto rico. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, *15*.
613. Zulkefli, H.N.; Mohamad, J.; Abidin, N.Z. Antioxidant activity of methanol extract of *tinospora crispa* and *tabernaemontana corymbosa*. *Sains Malays.* **2013**, *42*, 697–706.
614. Sathishkumar, T.; Baskar, R. Renoprotective effect of *tabernaemontana heyneana* wall. Leaves against paracetamol-induced renotoxicity in rats and detection of polyphenols by high-performance liquid chromatography-diode array detector-mass spectrometry analysis. *J. Acute Med.* **2014**, *4*, 57–67.
615. Jin, J.; Cai, D.; Bi, H.; Zhong, G.; Zeng, H.; Gu, L.; Huang, Z.; Huang, M. Comparative pharmacokinetics of paclitaxel after oral administration of *taxus yunnanensis* extract and pure paclitaxel to rats. *Fitoterapia* **2013**, *90*, 1–9.
616. Nguyen, Q.V.; Nguyen, V.B.; Eun, J.B.; Wang, S.L.; Nguyen, D.H.; Tran, T.N.; Nguyen, A.D. Anti-oxidant and antidiabetic effect of some medicinal plants belong to terminalia species collected in dak lak province, vietnam. *Res Chem Intermed* **2016**, *42*, 5859–5871.
617. Raghavan, B.; Kumari, S.K. Effect of terminalia arjuna stem bark on antioxidant status in liver and kidney of alloxan diabetic rats. *Indian J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* **2006**, *50*, 133–142.
618. Biswas, M.; Kar, B.; Bhattacharya, S.; Kumar, R.B.S.; Ghosh, A.K.; Haldar, P.K. Antihyperglycemic activity and antioxidant role of terminalia arjuna leaf in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Pharm. Biol.* **2011**, *49*, 335–340.
619. Tanaka, M.; Kishimoto, Y.; Saita, E.; Suzuki-Sugihara, N.; Kamiya, T.; Taguchi, C.; Iida, K.; Kondo, K. Terminalia bellirica extract inhibits low-density lipoprotein oxidation and macrophage inflammatory response in vitro. *Antioxidants* **2016**, *5*.
620. Biswajit, D.; Suvakanta, D.; Chandra, C.R. Pharmaceutical properties of terminalia bellerica (bahera)-an overview. *Res. J. Pharm. Technol.* **2014**, *7*, 592–597.
621. Venkatalakshmi, P.; Brindha, P.; Saralla, R.P. Analytical and chemical standardisation studies on terminalia catappa bark. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2014**, *6*, 4–8.
622. Rao, N.K.; Nammi, S. Antidiabetic and renoprotective effects of the chloroform extract of terminalia chebula retz. Seeds in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2006**, *6*.
623. Kadir, M.F.; Bin Sayeed, M.S.; Mia, M.M.K. Ethnopharmacological survey of medicinal plants used by indigenous and tribal people in rangamati, bangladesh. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2012**, *144*, 627–637.
624. Njomen, G.B.S.N.; Kamgang, R.; Soua, P.R.N.; Oyono, J.L.E.; Njikam, N. Protective effect of methanol-methylene chloride extract of terminalia glaucescens leaves on streptozotocin-induced diabetes in mice. *Trop. J. Pharm. Res.* **2009**, *8*, 19–26.
625. Pham, A.T.; Malterud, K.E.; Paulsen, B.S.; Diallo, D.; Wangenstein, H. A-glucosidase inhibition, 15-lipoxygenase inhibition, and brine shrimp toxicity of extracts and isolated compounds from terminalia macroptera leaves. *Pharm. Biol.* **2014**, *52*, 1166–1169.
626. Nkobile, N.; Houghton, P.J.; Hussein, A.; Lall, N. Antidiabetic activity of terminalia sericea constituents. *Nat. Pro. Comm.* **2011**, *6*, 1585–1588.
627. Padmashree; Prabhu, P.P.; Pandey, S. Anti diabetic activity of methanol/methylene chloride extract of terminalia superba leaves on streptozotocin induced diabetes in rats. *Int. J. Pharm. Res.* **2010**, *2*, 2415–2419.
628. Shahat, A.A.; Alsaid, M.S.; Kotob, S.E.; Hussein, H.A.; Al-Ghamdi, A.A.M.; Ahmed, H.H. Biochemical and histological evidences for the antitumor potential of *teucrium oliverianum* and *rhazya stricta* in chemically-induced hepatocellular carcinoma. *Afr. J. Trad. Complement. Altern. Med.* **2016**, *13*, 62–70.
629. Bahramikia, S.; Yazdanparast, R. Phytochemistry and medicinal properties of *teucrium polium* l. (lamiaceae). *Phytother. Res.* **2012**, *26*, 1581–1593.

630. Afifi, F.U.; Al-Khalidi, B.; Khalil, E. Studies on the in vivo hypoglycemic activities of two medicinal plants used in the treatment of diabetes in Jordanian traditional medicine following intranasal administration. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2005**, *100*, 314–318.
631. Esmaeili-Mahani, S.; Falahi, F.; Yaghoobi, M.M. Proapoptotic and antiproliferative effects of thymus caramanicus on human breast cancer cell line (mcf-7) and its interaction with anticancer drug vincristine. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2014**, *2014*.
632. El Kabbaoui, M.; Chda, A.; Mejrhit, N.; Azdad, O.; Farah, A.; Aarab, L.; Bencheikh, R.; Tazi, A. Antidiabetic effect of thymus satureioides aqueous extract in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2016**, *8*, 140–145.
633. Sharma, R.; Amin, H.; Galib; Prajapati, P.K. Antidiabetic claims of tinospora cordifolia (willd.) miers: Critical appraisal and role in therapy. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Biomed.* **2015**, *5*, 68–78.
634. Patel, M.B.; Mishra, S. Hypoglycemic activity of alkaloidal fraction of tinospora cordifolia. *Phytomedicine* **2011**, *18*, 1045–1052.
635. Thomas, A.; Rajesh, E.K.; Kumar, D.S. The significance of tinospora crispa in treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Phytother. Res.* **2016**, *30*, 357–366.
636. Ahmad, W.; Jantan, I.; Bukhari, S.N.A. Tinospora crispa (L.) hook. F. & thomson: A review of its ethnobotanical, phytochemical, and pharmacological aspects. *Front. Pharmacol.* **2016**, *7*.
637. Adnan, A.Z.; Taher, M.; Afriani, T.; Roesma, D.I.; Putra, A.E. Cytotoxic activity assay of tinocrisposide from tinospora crispa on human cancer cells. *Der Pharm. Lett.* **2016**, *8*, 102–106.
638. Noor, H.; Ashcroft, S.J.H. Antidiabetic effects of tinospora crispa in rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **1989**, *27*, 149–161.
639. Xu, Y.; Niu, Y.; Gao, Y.; Wang, F.; Qin, W.; Lu, Y.; Hu, J.; Peng, L.; Liu, J.; Xiong, W. Borapetoside e, a clerodane diterpenoid extracted from tinospora crispa, improves hyperglycemia and hyperlipidemia in high-fat-diet-induced type 2 diabetes mice. *J. Nat. Prod.* **2017**, *80*, 2319–2327.
640. Klangjareonchai, T.; Putadechakum, S.; Roongpisuthipong, C. Review of anti-hyperglycemic effect of tinospora crispa. *Walailak J. Sci. Technol.* **2015**, *12*, 403–406.
641. Hedge, S.; Jayaraj, M.; Bhandarkar, A.V. Pharmacognostic and preliminary phytochemical studies of cold and hot extracts of stem of tinospora malabarica miers. - an important medicinal plant. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2015**, *6*, P47–P54.
642. Sidhu, M.C.; Thaku, S. Documentation of antidiabetic medicinal plants in district mandi of himachal pradesh (india). *Int. J. Pharm. Res.* **2015**, *8*, 164–169.
643. Alamin, M.A.; Yagi, A.I.; Yagi, S.M. Evaluation of antidiabetic activity of plants used in western sudan. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Biomed.* **2015**, *5*, 395–402.
644. Kumar, N.; Singh, S.; Manvi; Gupta, R. Trichosanthes dioica roxb.: An overview. *Pharmacogn. Rev.* **2012**, *6*, 61–67.
645. Lo, H.Y.; Li, T.C.; Yang, T.Y.; Li, C.C.; Chiang, J.H.; Hsiang, C.Y.; Ho, T.Y. Hypoglycemic effects of trichosanthes kirilowii and its protein constituent in diabetic mice: The involvement of insulin receptor pathway. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2017**, *17*.
646. Uchholz, T.B.; Chen, C.; Zhang, X.Y.; Melzig, M.F. Pancreatic lipase and  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory activities of plants used in traditional chinese medicine (tcm). *Pharmazie* **2016**, *71*, 420–424.
647. Kulandaivel, S.; Bajpai, P.; Sivakumar, T. Anti-hyperglycemic activity of trichosanthes tricuspidata root extract. *Banladesh J. Pharm.* **2013**, *8*, 305–310.
648. Zhang, H.; Yan, X.; Jiang, Y.; Han, Y.; Zhou, Y. The extraction, identification and quantification of hypoglycemic active ingredients from stinging nettle (urtica angustifolia). *Afr. J. Biotechnol.* **2011**, *10*, 9428–9437.
649. Rezaei Aref, T.; Minaii Zangii, B.; Latifpour, M. Protective effects of urtica dioica extract on the damage of rat small intestinal mucosa caused by diabetes. *J. Babol Univ. Med. Sci.* **2012**, *14*, 31–37.
650. Hoşbaş, S.; Aslan, M.; Sezik, E. Quality assesment of urtica dioica l. Samples collected from different locations of turkey. *Turk. J. Pharm. Sci.* **2014**, *11*, 223–230.
651. Nickavar, B.; Yousefian, N. Evaluation of  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory activities of selected antidiabetic medicinal plants. *J. Verbrauch. Lebensmittelsicherh.* **2011**, *6*, 191–195.
652. Nencu, I.; Vlase, L.; Istudor, V.; Mircea, T. Preliminary research regarding urtica urens l. And urtica dioica l. *Farmacia* **2015**, *63*, 710–715.

653. Sánchez-Villavicencio, M.L.; Vinqvist-Tymchuk, M.; Kalt, W.; Matar, C.; Alarcón Aguilar, F.J.; Escobar Villanueva, M.C.; Haddad, P.S. Fermented blueberry juice extract and its specific fractions have an anti-adipogenic effect in 3 t3-l1 cells. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2017**, *17*.
654. Nickavar, B.; Amin, G. Bioassay-guided separation of an  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor anthocyanin from vaccinium arctostaphylos berries. *Z. Naturforsch. Sect. C J. Biosci.* **2010**, *65 C*, 567–570.
655. Qian, H.F.; Li, Y.; Wang, L. Vaccinium bracteatum thunb. Leaves' polysaccharide alleviates hepatic gluconeogenesis via the downregulation of mir-137. *Biomed. Pharmacother.* **2017**, *95*, 1397–1403.
656. Granfeldt, Y.E.; Björck, I.M.E. A bilberry drink with fermented oatmeal decreases postprandial insulin demand in young healthy adults. *Nutr. J.* **2011**, *10*.
657. Kellogg, J.; Wang, J.; Flint, C.; Ribnicky, D.; Kuhn, P.; De Mejia, E.G.; Raskin, I.; Lila, M.A. Alaskan wild berry resources and human health under the cloud of climate change. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2010**, *58*, 3884–3900.
658. Beaulieu, L.P.; Harris, C.S.; Saleem, A.; Cuerrier, A.; Haddad, P.S.; Martineau, L.C.; Bennett, S.A.L.; Arnason, J.T. Inhibitory effect of the cree traditional medicine wiishichimananh (vaccinium vitis-idaea) on advanced glycation endproduct formation: Identification of active principles. *Phytother. Res.* **2010**, *24*, 741–747.
659. Mishra, J.; Dash, A.K.; Mishra, S.N.; Gupta, A.K. Withania coagulans in treatment of diabetics and some other diseases: A review. *Res. J. Pharm., Biol. Chem. Sci.* **2013**, *4*, 1251–1258.
660. Rehman, K.; Mashwani, Z.U.R.; Khan, M.A.; Ullah, Z.; Chaudhary, H.J. An ethno botanical perspective of traditional medicinal plants from the khattak tribe of chonthra karak, pakistan. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *165*, 251–259.
661. Maurya, R.; Akanksha; Jayendra; Singh, A.B.; Srivastava, A.K. Coagulanolide, a withanolide from withania coagulans fruits and antihyperglycemic activity. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2008**, *18*, 6534–6537.
662. Jonathan, G.; Rivka, R.; Avinoam, S.; Lumír, H.; Nirit, B. Hypoglycemic activity of withanolides and elicited withania somnifera. *Phytochemistry* **2015**, *116*, 283–289.
663. Mukhija, M.; Lal Dhar, K.; Nath Kalia, A. Bioactive lignans from zanthoxylum alatum roxb. Stem bark with cytotoxic potential. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *152*, 106–112.
664. Adebayo, S.A.; Dzoyem, J.P.; Shai, L.J.; Eloff, J.N. The anti-inflammatory and antioxidant activity of 25 plant species used traditionally to treat pain in southern african. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, *15*.
665. Pamhidzai, D.; Isaac, G. Tlc separation, antibacterial and anti-inflammatory activity of extracts derived from zanthoxylum humile roots. *Intern. J. Res. Ayurveda Pharm.* **2013**, *4*, 482–486.
666. Morakinyo, A.O.; Akindele, A.J.; Ahmed, Z. Modulation of antioxidant enzymes and inflammatory cytokines: Possible mechanism of anti-diabetic effect of ginger extracts. *Afr. J. Biomed. Res.* **2011**, *14*, 195–202.
667. Chen, T.; Cai, J.; Ni, J.; Yang, F. An uplc-ms/ms application to investigate chemical compositions in the ethanol extract with hypoglycemic activity from zingiber striolatum diels. *J. Chin. Pharm. Sci.* **2016**, *25*, 116–121.
668. Romero-Castillo, P.A.; Pérez Amador Barron, M.C.; Guevara Fefer, P.; Muñoz Ocotero, V.; Reyes Dorantes, A.; Aguirre Garcia, F.; Amaya Chavez, A. Anti-inflammatory activity of ziziphus amole. *Phyton* **2013**, *82*, 75–80.
669. Sadegh-Nejadi, S.; Aberomand, M.; Ghaffari, M.A.; Mohammadzadeh, G.; Siahpoosh, A.; Afrisham, R. Inhibitory effect of ziziphus jujuba and heracleum persicum on the activity of partial purified rat intestinal alpha glucosidase enzyme. *J. Maz. Univ. Med. Sci.* **2016**, *25*, 135–146.
670. Benammar, C.; Hichami, A.; Yessoufou, A.; Simonin, A.; Belarbi, M.; Allali, H.; Khan, N.A. Zizyphus lotus l. (desf.) modulates antioxidant activity and human t-cell proliferation. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2010**, *10*.
671. Diallo, D.; Sanogo, R.; Yasambou, H.; Traoré, A.; Coulibaly, K.; Maïga, A. Study of the chemical compounds of ziziphus mauritiana lam. (rhamnaceae) leaves, used traditionally in the treatment of diabetes in mali. *C. R. Chim.* **2004**, *7*, 1073–1080.
672. Ibrahim, M.A.; Islam, M.S. Effects of butanol fraction of ziziphus mucronata root ethanol extract on glucose homeostasis, serum insulin and other diabetes-related parameters in a murine model for type 2 diabetes. *Pharm. Biol.* **2017**, *55*, 416–422.
673. Ahmad, R.; Ahmad, N.; Naqvi, A.A. "Ziziphus oxyphylla": Ethnobotanical, ethnopharmacological and phytochemical review. *Biomed. Pharmacother.* **2017**, *91*, 970–998.

674. Glombitza, K.W.; Mahran, G.H.; Mirhom, Y.W.; Michel, K.G.; Motawi, T.K. Hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic effects of zizyphus spina-christi in rats. *Planta Med.* **1994**, *60*, 244–247.
675. Modi, A.; Jain, S.; Kumar, V. Zizyphus xylopyrus (retz.) willd: A review of its folkloric, phytochemical and pharmacological perspectives. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Dis.* **2014**, *4*, S1–S6.
676. Solanki, A.; Zaveri, M. Pharmacognosy, phytochemistry and pharmacology of abrus precatorius leaf: A review. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2012**, *13*, 71–76.
677. Liu, Y.X.; Si, M.M.; Lu, W.; Zhang, L.X.; Zhou, C.X.; Deng, S.L.; Wu, H.S. Effects and molecular mechanisms of the antidiabetic fraction of acorus calamus l. On glp-1 expression and secretion in vivo and in vitro. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *166*, 168–175.
678. Si, M.M.; Lou, J.S.; Zhou, C.X.; Shen, J.N.; Wu, H.H.; Yang, B.; He, Q.J.; Wu, H.S. Insulin releasing and alpha-glucosidase inhibitory activity of ethyl acetate fraction of acorus calamus in vitro and in vivo. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2010**, *128*, 154–159.
679. Park, H.M.; Son, M.W.; Kim, D.; Kim, S.H.; Kim, S.H.; Kwon, H.C.; Kim, S.Y. Fatty acid components of hardy kiwifruit (actinidia arguta) as il-4 production inhibitor. *Biomol. Ther.* **2011**, *19*, 126–133.
680. Liu, X.; Zhu, L.; Tan, J.; Zhou, X.; Xiao, L.; Yang, X.; Wang, B. Glucosidase inhibitory activity and antioxidant activity of flavonoid compound and triterpenoid compound from agrimonia pilosa ledeb. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2014**, *14*.
681. Kumar, D.; Bhat, Z.A.; Singh, P.; Khatanglakar, V.; Bhujbal, S.S. Antiasthmatic and antiallergic potential of methanolic extract of leaves of ailanthus excelsa. *Braz. J. Pharamacogn.* **2011**, *21*, 139–145.
682. Hepcy Kalarani, D.; Dinakar, A.; Senthilkumar, N. Antidiabetic, analgesic and anti-inflammatory activity of aqueous extracts of stem and leaves of alangium salvifolium and pavonia zeylanica. *Int. J. Drug. Dev. Res.* **2012**, *4*, 298–306.
683. Hepcy Kalarani, D.; Dinakar, A.; Senthilkumar, N. Hypoglycemic and antidiabetic activity of alangium salvifolium wang in alloxan induced diabetic rats. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2011**, *4*, 131–133.
684. Jong-Anurakkun, N.; Bhandari, M.R.; Kawabata, J. A-glucosidase inhibitors from devil tree (alstonia scholaris). *Food Chem.* **2007**, *103*, 1319–1323.
685. Babaei, H.; Sadeghpour, O.; Nahar, L.; Delazar, A.; Nazemiyeh, H.; Mansouri, M.R.; Poursaeid, N.; Asnaashari, S.; Moghadam, S.B.; Sarker, S.D. Antioxidant and vasorelaxant activities of flavonoids from amygdalus lycioides var. Horrida. *Turk. J. Biol.* **2008**, *32*, 203–208.
686. Rao, N.K. Anti-hyperglycemic and renal protective activities of andrographis paniculata roots chloroform extract. *Iran. J. Pharmacol. Ther.* **2006**, *5*, 47–50.
687. Sani, Y.N.; Haque, M.; Suryati, K.; Mohd, K.W.; Khan, A. Isolation and characterisation of andrographolide from andrographis paniculata (burm. F) wall. Ex nees and its total flavonoid effects from kemaman, malaysia. *Int. J. Pharm. Qual. Assur.* **2017**, *8*, 119–124.
688. Kim, J.Y.; Shin, J.S.; Ryu, J.H.; Kim, S.Y.; Cho, Y.W.; Choi, J.H.; Lee, K.T. Anti-inflammatory effect of anemarsaponin b isolated from the rhizomes of anemarrhena asphodeloides in lps-induced raw 264.7 macrophages is mediated by negative regulation of the nuclear factor- $\kappa$ b and p38 pathways. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **2009**, *47*, 1610–1617.
689. Nian, S.H.; Li, H.J.; Liu, E.H.; Li, P. Comparison of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory effect and bioactive constituents of anemarrhenae rhizoma and fibrous roots. *J. Pharm. Biomed. Anal.* **2017**, *145*, 195–202.
690. Golmohammadi, R.; Sabaghzadeh, F.; Mojadadi, M.S. Effect of hydroalcoholic extract of anethum graveolens leaves on the dentate gyrus of the hippocampus in the epileptic mice: A histopathological and immunohistochemical study. *Res. Pharm. Sci.* **2016**, *11*, 259–264.
691. Goodarzi, M.T.; Khodadadi, I.; Tavilani, H.; Abbasi Oshaghi, E. The role of anethum graveolens l. (dill) in the management of diabetes. *J. Trop. Med.* **2016**, *2016*.
692. Devgan, M.; Bhatia, L.; Kumar, H. Anthocephalus cadamba: A comprehensive review. *Res. J. Pharm. Technol.* **2012**, *5*, 1478–1483.
693. Shaikh, S.; Dubey, R.; Dhande, S.; Joshi, Y.M.; Kadam, V.J. Phytochemical and pharmacological profile of aphanamixis polystachya: An overview. *Res. J. Pharm. Technol.* **2012**, *5*, 1260–1263.
694. Xu, Z.; Ju, J.; Wang, K.; Gu, C.; Feng, Y. Evaluation of hypoglycemic activity of total lignans from fructus arctii in the spontaneously diabetic goto-kakizaki rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *151*, 548–555.
695. Paulke, A.; Kremer, C.; Wunder, C.; Achenbach, J.; Djahanschiri, B.; Elias, A.; Stefan Schwed, J.; Hübner, H.; Gmeiner, P.; Proschak, E., et al. Argyreia nervosa (burm. F.): Receptor profiling of lysergic acid amide

- and other potential psychedelic lsd-like compounds by computational and binding assay approaches. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, *148*, 492–497.
696. Gupta, V.; Keshari, B.B.; Tiwari, S.K.; Narasimha Murthy, K.H.H.V.S.S. A review on antidiabetic action of asanadi gana. *Intern. J. Res. Ayurveda Pharm.* **2013**, *4*, 638–646.
  697. Perez-Gutierrez, R.M.; Damian-Guzman, M. Meliadinol: A potent  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitor isolated from azadirachta indica leaves and in vivo antidiabetic property in streptozotocin-nicotinamide-induced type 2 diabetes in mice. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* **2012**, *35*, 1516–1524.
  698. Sujarwo, W.; Keim, A.P.; Caneva, G.; Toniolo, C.; Nicoletti, M. Ethnobotanical uses of neem (azadirachta indica a.Juss.; meliaceae) leaves in bali (indonesia) and the indian subcontinent in relation with historical background and phytochemical properties. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, *189*, 186–193.
  699. Shafie, N.I.; Samsulrizal, N.; Sopian, N.A.; Rajion, M.A.; Meng, G.Y.; Ajat, M.M.M.; Ahmad, H. Qualitative phytochemical screening and gc-ms profiling of azadirachta excelsa leaf extract. *Malays. Appl. Biol.* **2015**, *44*, 87–92.
  700. Kaur, M.; Singh, G.; Mohan, C. Barringtonia acutangula: A traditional medicinal plant. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2013**, *23*, 168–171.
  701. Jyothi, K.S.N.; Hemalatha, P.; Challa, S. Evaluation of  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory potential of three medicinally important traditional wild food plants of india. *Int. J. Green Pharm.* **2011**, *5*, 95–99.
  702. Bhandari, M.R.; Jong-Anurakkun, N.; Hong, G.; Kawabata, J.  $\alpha$ -glucosidase and  $\alpha$ -amylase inhibitory activities of nepalese medicinal herb pakhanbhed (bergenia ciliata, haw.). *Food Chem.* **2008**, *106*, 247–252.
  703. Puri, D. The insulinotropic activity of a nepalese medicinal plant biophytum sensitivum: Preliminary experimental study. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2001**, *78*, 89–93.
  704. Deepika, S.; Rajagopal, S.V. Evaluation of phytochemical and bioactive screening of blepharis molluginifolia flower extracts. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2014**, *5*, P204–P211.
  705. Savithramma, N.; Linga Rao, M.; Venkateswarlu, P. Histochemical studies of boswellia ovalifoliolata bal. & henry - an endemic, endangered and threatened medicinal plant of seshachalam hill range of eastern ghats of india. *Int. J. Pharmacogn. Phytochem. Res.* **2014**, *6*, 1–6.
  706. Bljajić, K.; Petlevski, R.; Vujić, L.; Čačić, A.; Šoštarić, N.; Jablan, J.; De Carvalho, I.S.; Končić, M.Z. Chemical composition, antioxidant and  $\alpha$ -glucosidase-inhibiting activities of the aqueous and hydroethanolic extracts of vaccinium myrtillus leaves. *Molecules* **2017**, *22*.
  707. Darsini, I.P.; Shamshad, S.; John Paul, M. Canna indica (l.): A plant with potential healing powers: A review. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2015**, *6*, B1–B8.
  708. Khan, H.U.; Khan, R.A.; Ahmed, M. Cytotoxic, antioxidant, antimicrobial activities of methanol crude extracts of cardia obliqua (linn.). *J. Anim. Plant Sci.* **2017**, *27*, 1723–1726.
  709. Sabet, F.; Asgary, S.; Rahimi, P.; Mahzouni, P.; Madani, H. Antidiabetic effect of hydroalcoholic extract of carthamus tinctorius l. In alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *J. Res. Med. Sci.* **2012**, *17*, 386–392.
  710. Takahashi, T.; Miyazawa, M. Potent  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors from safflower (carthamus tinctorius l.) seed. *Phytother. Res.* **2012**, *26*, 722–726.
  711. Al-Shaqha, W.M.; Khan, M.; Salam, N.; Azzi, A.; Chaudhary, A.A. Anti-diabetic potential of catharanthus roseus linn. And its effect on the glucose transport gene (glut-2 and glut-4) in streptozotocin induced diabetic wistar rats. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, *15*.
  712. Semenya, S.; Potgieter, M.; Tshisikhawe, M.; Shava, S.; Maroyi, A. Medicinal utilization of exotic plants by bapedi traditional healers to treat human ailments in limpopo province, south africa. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2012**, *144*, 646–655.
  713. Nammi, S.; Boini, K.M.; Lodagala, S.D.; Behara, R.B.S. The juice of fresh leaves of catharanthus roseus linn. Reduces blood glucose in normal and alloxan diabetic rabbits. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2003**, *3*.
  714. Rasineni, K.; Bellamkonda, R.; Singareddy, S.R.; Desireddy, S. Antihyperglycemic activity of catharanthus roseus leaf powder in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Pharmacogn. Res.* **2010**, *2*, 195–201.
  715. Ojewole, J.A.O.; Adewunmi, C.O. Hypoglycaemic effects of methanolic leaf extract of catharanthus roseus (linn.) g. Don (apocynaceae) in normal and diabetic mice. *Acta Med. Biol.* **2000**, *48*, 55–58.
  716. Kumar, D.; Kumar, S.; Gupta, J.; Arya, R.; Gupta, A. A review on chemical and biological properties of cayratia trifolia linn. (vitaceae). *Pharmacogn. Rev.* **2011**, *5*, 184–188.
  717. Alagawadi Kallangouda, R.; Shah Amol, S. Analgesic and antipyretic effects of ceiba pentandra l. Seed extracts. *Intl. J. Pharm. Res.* **2012**, *4*, 46–49.

718. Oyedemi, S.O.; Oyedemi, B.O.; Ijeh, I.I.; Ohanyerem, P.E.; Cooposamy, R.M.; Aiyegoro, O.A. Alpha-amylase inhibition and antioxidative capacity of some antidiabetic plants used by the traditional healers in southeastern Nigeria. *Sci. World J.* **2017**, 2017.
719. Satyaprakash, R.J.; Rajesh, M.S.; Bhanumathy, M.; Harish, M.S.; Shivananda, T.N.; Shivaprasad, H.N.; Sushma, G. Hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic effect of *Celastrus pentandra* L. Gaertn in normal and streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Ghana Med J* **2013**, 47, 121–127.
720. Tang, Y.; Xin, H.L.; Guo, M.L. Review on research of the phytochemistry and pharmacological activities of *Celastrus argentea*. *Braz. J. Pharmacogn.* **2016**, 26, 787–796.
721. Fitrianda, E.; Sukandar, E.Y.; Elfahmi; Adnyana, I.K. Antidiabetic activity of extract, fractions, and asiaticoside compound isolated from *Centella asiatica* Linn. Leaves in alloxan-induced diabetic mice. *Asian J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2017**, 10, 268–272.
722. Maulidiani; Abas, F.; Khatib, A.; Perumal, V.; Suppaiah, V.; Ismail, A.; Hamid, M.; Shaari, K.; Lajis, N.H. Metabolic alteration in obese diabetes rats upon treatment with *Centella asiatica* extract. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, 180, 60–69.
723. Zengin, G.; Nithiyanantham, S.; Locatelli, M.; Ceylan, R.; Uysal, S.; Aktumsek, A.; Selvi, P.K.; Maskovic, P. Screening of in vitro antioxidant and enzyme inhibitory activities of different extracts from two uninvestigated wild plants: *Centranthus longiflorus* subsp. *longiflorus* and *Cerinthe minor* subsp. *Auriculata*. *Eur. J. Integr. Med.* **2016**, 8, 286–292.
724. Paydar, M.; Moharam, B.A.; Wong, Y.L.; Looi, C.Y.; Wong, W.F.; Nyamathulla, S.; Pandey, V.; Kamalidehghan, B.; Arya, A. *Centranthus anthelminticus* (L.) Kuntze a potential medicinal plant with pleiotropic pharmacological and biological activities. *Int. J. Pharmacol.* **2013**, 9, 211–226.
725. Thakur, G.S.; Bag, M.; Sanodiya, B.S.; Debnath, M.; Zacharia, A.; Bhadauriya, P.; Prasad, G.B.K.S.; Bisen, P.S. *Chlorophytum borivilianum*: A white gold for biopharmaceuticals and nutraceuticals. *Curr. Pharm. Biotechnol.* **2009**, 10, 650–666.
726. Lai, W.C.; Wu, Y.C.; Dankó, B.; Cheng, Y.B.; Hsieh, T.J.; Hsieh, C.T.; Tsai, Y.C.; El-Shazly, M.; Martins, A.; Hohmann, J., et al. Bioactive constituents of *Cirsium japonicum* var. *Austriale*. *J. Nat. Prod.* **2014**, 77, 1624–1631.
727. Xiong, W.T.; Gu, L.; Wang, C.; Sun, H.X.; Liu, X. Anti-hyperglycemic and hypolipidemic effects of *Cistanche tubulosa* in type 2 diabetic db/db mice. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2013**, 150, 935–945.
728. Barghamdi, B.; Ghorat, F.; Asadollahi, K.; Sayehmiri, K.; Peyghambari, R.; Abangah, G. Therapeutic effects of *Citrullus colocynthis* fruit in patients with type II diabetes: A clinical trial study. *J. Pharm. Bioallied Sci.* **2016**, 8, 130–134.
729. Lahfa, F.B.; Azzi, R.; Mezouar, D.; Djaziri, R. Hypoglycemic effect of *Citrullus colocynthis* extracts. *Phytotherapie* **2017**, 15, 50–56.
730. Alam, A.; Ferdosh, S.; Ghafoor, K.; Hakim, A.; Juraimi, A.S.; Khatib, A.; Sarker, Z.I. *Clinacanthus nutans*: A review of the medicinal uses, pharmacology and phytochemistry. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Med.* **2016**, 9, 402–409.
731. Aslam, M.S.; Ahmad, M.S.; Mamat, A.S. A review on phytochemical constituents and pharmacological activities of *Clinacanthus nutans*. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2015**, 7, 30–33.
732. Kosai, P.; Sirisidhi, K.; Jiraungkoorskul, K.; Jiraungkoorskul, W. Review on ethnomedicinal uses of memory boosting herb, butterfly pea, *Clitoria ternatea*. *J. Nat. Rem.* **2015**, 15, 71–76.
733. Kavitha, R. Evaluation of hypoglycemic effect of ethanolic extracts of leaf and fruit of *C. Dioica* and leaf of *C. Ternatea* in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2014**, 5, B1061–B1068.
734. Ramakrishnan, G.; Kothai, R.; Jaykar, B.; Venkata Rathnakumar, T. In vitro antibacterial activity of different extracts of leaves of *Coldenia procumbens*. *Int. J. Pharm. Res.* **2011**, 3, 1000–1004.
735. Shirwaikar, A.; Rajendran, K.; Punitha, I.S.R. Antidiabetic activity of alcoholic stem extract of *Coscinium fenestratum* in streptozotocin-nicotinamide induced type 2 diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2005**, 97, 369–374.
736. Rai, R.V.; Rajesh, P.S.; Kim, H.M. Medicinal use of *Coscinium fenestratum* (Gaertn.) Colebr.: A short review. *Orient. Pharm. Exp. Med.* **2013**, 13, 1–9.
737. Priyashree, S.; Jha, S.; Pattanayak, S. A review on *Cressa cretica* Linn.: A halophytic plant. *Pharmacogn. Rev.* **2010**, 4, 161–166.
738. Mnif, S.; Aifa, S. Cumin (*Cuminum cyminum* L.) from traditional uses to potential biomedical applications. *Chem. Biodivers.* **2015**, 12, 733–742.

739. Selim, S.A.; Adam, M.E.; Hassan, S.M.; Albalawi, A.R. Chemical composition, antimicrobial and antibiofilm activity of the essential oil and methanol extract of the mediterranean cypress (*cupressus sempervirens* L.). *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2014**, *14*.
740. Sharma, P.; Dubey, G.; Kaushik, S. Chemical and medico-biological profile of *cyamopsis tetragonoloba* (l) taub: An overview. *J. Appl. Pharm. Sci.* **2011**, *1*, 32–37.
741. Li, Q.; Hu, J.; Xie, J.; Nie, S.; Xie, M.Y. Isolation, structure, and bioactivities of polysaccharides from *cyclocarya paliurus* (batal.) iljinskaja. In *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, Blackwell Publishing Inc.: 2017; Vol. 1398, pp 20–29.
742. Mustarichie, R.; Warya, S.; Saptarini, N.M.; Musfiroh, I. Acute and subchronic toxicities of indonesian mistletoes *dendrophthoe pentandra* l. (miq.) ethanol extract. *J. Appl. Pharm. Sci.* **2016**, *6*, 109–114.
743. Golla, U.; Gajam, P.K.; Solomon Sunder Raj, B. The effect of *desmostachya bipinnata* (linn.) extract on physiologically altered glycemic status in non-diabetic rats. *J. Med. Sci.* **2013**, *13*, 221–225.
744. Tavana, A.; Pourrajab, F.; Hekmatimoghaddam, S.H.; Khalilzadeh, S.H.; Lotfi, M.H. The hypoglycemic effect of *dorema aucheri* (bilhar) extract in diabetic type 2 patients: A first clinical trial. *Intl. J. Pharm. Clin. Res.* **2015**, *7*, 343–347.
745. Geethika, B.; Gayathri, R.; Vishnu Priya, V. Comparative in-vivo free radical scavenging activity of pineapple and *eclipta alba* extracts by no assay. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2016**, *39*, 69–72.
746. Kumar, D.; Gaonkar, R.H.; Ghosh, R.; Pal, B.C. Bio-assay guided isolation of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory constituents from *eclipta alba*. *Nat. Pro. Comm.* **2012**, *7*, 989–990.
747. Hardainiyan, S.; Nandy, B.C.; Kumar, K. *Elaeocarpus ganitrus* (rudraksha): A reservoir plant with their pharmacological effects. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2015**, *34*, 55–64.
748. Febrinda, A.E.; Yuliana, N.D.; Ridwan, E.; Wresdiyati, T.; Astawan, M. Hyperglycemic control and diabetes complication preventive activities of *bawang dayak* (*eleutherine palmifolia* l. Merr.) bulbs extracts in alloxan-diabetic rats. *Int. Food Res. J.* **2014**, *21*, 1405–1411.
749. Nain, P.; Saini, V.; Sharma, S.; Nain, J. Antidiabetic and antioxidant potential of *emblica officinalis* gaertn. Leaves extract in streptozotocin-induced type-2 diabetes mellitus (t2dm) rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2012**, *142*, 65–71.
750. Sarma, U.; Borah, V.V.; Saikia, K.K.R.; Hazarika, N.K. *Enhydra fluctuans*: A review on its pharmacological importance as a medicinal plant and prevalence and use in north-east india. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2014**, *6*, 48–50.
751. Asgarpanah, J.; Amin, G.; Parviz, M. In vitro antiglycation activity of *eremurus persicus* (jaub. Et sp.) boiss. *Afr. J. Biotechnol.* **2011**, *10*, 11287–11289.
752. Tian, X.; Chang, L.; Ma, G.; Wang, T.; Lv, M.; Wang, Z.; Chen, L.; Wang, Y.; Gao, X.; Zhu, Y. Delineation of platelet activation pathway of *scutellarein* revealed its intracellular target as protein kinase c. *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* **2016**, *39*, 181–191.
753. Kasabri, V.; Afifi, F.U.; Hamdan, I. Evaluation of the acute antihyperglycemic effects of four selected indigenous plants from jordan used in traditional medicine. *Pharm. Biol.* **2011**, *49*, 687–695.
754. He, X.; Wang, J.; Li, M.; Hao, D.; Yang, Y.; Zhang, C.; He, R.; Tao, R. *Eucommia ulmoides* oliv.: Ethnopharmacology, phytochemistry and pharmacology of an important traditional chinese medicine. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *151*, 78–92.
755. Tatiya, A.U.; Puranik, P.M.; Surana, S.J.; Patil, Y.S.; Mutha, R.E. Evaluation of hypolipidemic, antidiabetic and antioxidant activity of *eulophia herbacea* tubers. *Banladesh J. Pharm.* **2013**, *8*, 269–275.
756. Saleem, S.; Jafri, L.; Haq, I.U.; Chang, L.C.; Calderwood, D.; Green, B.D.; Mirza, B. *Plants fagonia cretica* l. And *hedera nepalensis* k. Koch contain natural compounds with potent dipeptidyl peptidase-4 (dpp-4) inhibitory activity. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *156*, 26–32.
757. Samal, P.K.; Dangi, J.S.; Meena, K.P.; Beck, N.R.; Patel, A.; Maheshwari, G. Evaluation of analgesic activity of leaves extracts of *feronia limonia* in experimental animal models. *Res. J. Pharm. Technol.* **2011**, *4*, 710–714.
758. Rahimi, R.; Ardekani, M.R.S. Medicinal properties of *foeniculum vulgare* mill. In traditional iranian medicine and modern phytotherapy. *Chin. J. Integr. Med.* **2013**, *19*, 73–79.
759. Barros, L.; Heleno, S.A.; Carvalho, A.M.; Ferreira, I.C.F.R. Systematic evaluation of the antioxidant potential of different parts of *foeniculum vulgare* mill. From portugal. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **2009**, *47*, 2458–2464.
760. Veeraiah, S.; Jaganmohan Reddy, K. Current strategic approaches in ethnomedicinal plants of *tinospora cordifolia* and *gloriosa superba* - a review. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2012**, *3*, 320–326.

761. Ramesh Petchi, R.; Vijaya, C. Anti-diabetic and anti-arthritis potential of glycosmis pentaphylla stem bark in fca induced arthritis and streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *Intl. J. Pharma Bio Sci.* **2012**, *3*, P328–P336.
762. Kulkarni, Y.; Veeranjanyulu, A. Toxicological studies on aqueous extract of gmelina arborea in rodents. *Pharm. Biol.* **2010**, *48*, 1413–1420.
763. Attanayake, A.P.; Jayatilaka, K.A.P.W.; Pathirana, C.; Mudduwa, L.K.B. Gmelina arborea roxb. (family: Verbenaceae) extract upregulates the  $\beta$ -cell regeneration in stz induced diabetic rats. *J. Dia. Res* **2016**, *2016*.
764. Devi, K.; Jain, N. Clinical evaluation of the anti-sweet effects of gymnema sylvestre extract developed into a dispersible oral tablet. *J. Herb. Med.* **2015**, *5*, 184–189.
765. Singh, V.K.; Umar, S.; Ansari, S.A.; Iqbal, M. Gymnema sylvestre for diabetics. *J. Herbs Spices Med. Plants* **2008**, *14*, 88–106.
766. Malik, A.; Mehmood, M.H.; Akhtar, M.S.; Haider, G.; Gilani, A.H. Studies on antihyperlipidemic and endothelium modulatory activities of polyherbal formulation (pol4) and its ingredients in high fat diet-fed rats. *Pak. J. Pharma. Sci.* **2017**, *30*, 295–301.
767. Yadav, M.; Lavania, A.; Tomar, R.; Prasad, G.B.K.S.; Jain, S.; Yadav, H. Complementary and comparative study on hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic activity of various extracts of eugenia jambolana seed, momordica charantia fruits, gymnema sylvestre, and trigonella foenum graecum seeds in rats. *Appl. Biochem. Biotechnol.* **2010**, *160*, 2388–2400.
768. Zhang, Y.Z.; Su, G.Y.; Xia, X.Y.; Zhao, Y.Q. Research progress in hypoglycemic effect of natural dammarane saponins. *Chin. Trad. Herb. Drugs* **2016**, *47*, 2758–2763.
769. Huyen, V.T.T.; Phan, D.V.; Thang, P.; Hoa, N.K.; Östenson, C.G. Gynostemma pentaphyllum tea improves insulin sensitivity in type 2 diabetic patients. *J. Nutr. Metab.* **2013**, *2013*.
770. Megalli, S.; Davies, N.M.; Roufogalis, B.D. Anti-hyperlipidemic and hypoglycemic effects of gynostemma pentaphyllum in the Zucker fatty rat. *J. Pharm. Pharm. Sci.* **2006**, *9*, 281–291.
771. Mahalingam, G.; Kannabiran, K. Hemidesmus indicus root extract ameliorates diabetes-mediated metabolic changes in rats. *Int. J. Green Pharm.* **2009**, *3*, 314–318.
772. Patra, J.K.; Thatoi, H. Anticancer activity and chromatography characterization of methanol extract of heritiera fomes buch. Ham., a mangrove plant from bhitarkanika, india. *Orient. Pharm. Exp. Med.* **2013**, *13*, 133–142.
773. Wang, B.; Lin, L.; Ni, Q.; Su, C.L. Hippophae rhamnoides linn. For treatment of diabetes mellitus: A review. *J. Med. Plant Res.* **2011**, *5*, 2599–2607.
774. Naseri, M.; Khalaj Sereshki, Z.; Ghavami, B.; Kamali Nejad, M.; Naderi, G.A.; Faghihzadeh, S. Effect of barley (hordeum vulgare l.) seed extract on fasting serum glucose level in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *J. Med. Plants* **2010**, *9*, 57–66.
775. Doi, K.; Mitoma, C.; Nakahara, T.; Uchi, H.; Hashimoto-Hachiya, A.; Takahara, M.; Tsuji, G.; Nakahara, M.; Furue, M. Antioxidant houttuynia cordata extract upregulates filaggrin expression in an aryl hydrocarbon-dependent manner. *Fukuoka Igaku Zasshi* **2014**, *105*, 205–213.
776. Kumarappan, C.; Mandal, S.C. Antidiabetic effect of polyphenol enriched extract of ichnocarpus frutescens on key carbohydrate metabolic enzymes. *Int. J. Diabetes Dev. Ctries.* **2015**, *35*, 425–431.
777. Vijay Simha, G.; Kumar, M.A.; Rajesh, S.; Panda, P.; Rao, M.M. Evaluation of physicochemical parameters of imperata cylindrica (linn) Beauv root used in ayurvedic formulations. *Res. J. Pharm. Technol.* **2012**, *5*, 1352–1355.
778. Lee, M.R.; Lee, H.Y.; Lee, G.H.; Kim, H.K.; Kim, N.Y.; Kim, S.H.; Kim, H.R.; Chae, H.J. Ixeris dentata decreases ER stress and hepatic lipid accumulation through regulation of apob secretion. *Am. J. Chin. Med.* **2014**, *42*, 639–649.
779. Ravanbakhsh, A.; Mahdavi, M.; Jalilzade-Amin, G.; Javadi, S.; Maham, M.; Mohammadnejad, D.; Rashidi, M.R. Acute and subchronic toxicity study of the median septum of juglans regia in wistar rats. *Adv. Pharm. Bull.* **2016**, *6*, 541–549.
780. Boukhari, F.; Tigrine-Kordjani, N.; Youcef Meklati, B. Phytochemical investigation by microwave-assisted extraction of essential oil of the leaves of walnut cultivated in Algeria. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **2013**, *96*, 1168–1175.
781. Kavalali, G.; Tuncel, H.; Göksel, S.; Hatemi, H.H. Hypoglycemic activity of fruits of juglans regia l. On streptozotocin diabetic rats. *Acta Pharm. Turc.* **2002**, *44*, 243–248.
782. Pitschmann, A.; Zehl, M.; Atanasov, A.G.; Dirsch, V.M.; Heiss, E.; Glasl, S. Walnut leaf extract inhibits ptp1b and enhances glucose-uptake in vitro. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *152*, 599–602.



783. Hosseini, S.; Huseini, H.F.; Larijani, B.; Mohammad, K.; Najmizadeh, A.; Nourijelyani, K.; Jamshidi, L. The hypoglycemic effect of juglans regia leaves aqueous extract in diabetic patients: A first human trial. *DARU J. Pharm. Sci.* **2014**, *22*.
784. Tewtrakul, S.; Subhadhirasakul, S.; Kummee, S. Anti-allergic activity of compounds from kaempferia parviflora. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2008**, *116*, 191–193.
785. Park, H.J.; Nam, J.H.; Jung, H.J.; Kim, W.B.; Park, K.K.; Chung, W.Y.; Choi, J. In vivo antinociceptive antiinflammatory and antioxidative effects of the leaf and stem bark of kalopanax pictum in rats. *Korean J. Pharmacogn.* **2005**, *36*, 318–323.
786. Amin, A.; Tuenter, E.; Foubert, K.; Iqbal, J.; Cos, P.; Maes, L.; Exarchou, V.; Apers, S.; Pieters, L. In vitro and in silico antidiabetic and antimicrobial evaluation of constituents from kickxia ramosissima (nanorrhinum ramosissimum). *Front. Pharmacol.* **2017**, *8*.
787. Kang, D.H.; Kim, M.Y. Antimicrobial activity of korean camellia mistletoe (korthalsella japonica (thunb.) engl.) extracts. *J. Appl. Pharm. Sci.* **2016**, *6*, 226–230.
788. Prajapati, R.; Kalariya, M.; Parmar, S.; Sheth, N. Phytochemical and pharmacological review of lagenaria siceraria. *J. Ayurveda Integr. Med.* **2010**, *1*, 266–272.
789. Teugwa, C.M.; Boudjeko, T.; Tchinda, B.T.; Mejiato, P.C.; Zofou, D. Anti-hyperglycaemic globulins from selected cucurbitaceae seeds used as antidiabetic medicinal plants in africa. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2013**, *13*.
790. Ichikawa, H.; Yagi, H.; Tanaka, T.; Cyong, J.C.; Masaki, T. Lagerstroemia speciosa extract inhibit tnf-induced activation of nuclear factor- $\kappa$ b in rat cardiomyocyte h9c2 cells. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2010**, *128*, 254–256.
791. Tanquilut, N.C.; Tanquilut, M.R.C.; Estacio, M.A.C.; Torres, E.B.; Rosario, J.C.; Reyes, B.A.S. Hypoglycemic effect of lagerstroemia speciosa (l.) pers. On alloxan-induced diabetic mice. *J. Med. Plant Res.* **2009**, *3*, 1066–1071.
792. Hou, W.; Li, Y.; Zhang, Q.; Wei, X.; Peng, A.; Chen, L.; Wei, Y. Triterpene acids isolated from lagerstroemia speciosa leaves as  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors. *Phytother. Res.* **2009**, *23*, 614–618.
793. Alam, M.B.; Kwon, K.R.; Lee, S.H.; Lee, S.H. Lannea coromandelica (hoult.) merr. Induces heme oxygenase 1 (ho-1) expression and reduces oxidative stress via the p38/c-jun n-terminal kinase-nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor 2 (p38/jnk-nrf2)-mediated antioxidant pathway. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2017**, *18*.
794. Pitschmann, A.; Zehl, M.; Heiss, E.; Purevsuren, S.; Urban, E.; Dirsch, V.M.; Glasl, S. Quantitation of phenylpropanoids and iridoids in insulin-sensitising extracts of leonurus sibiricus l. (lamiaceae). *Phytochem. Anal.* **2016**, *27*, 23–31.
795. Rahim, A.A.; Mohamad, J.; Alias, Z. Antidiabetic activity of aqueous extract of leptospermum flavescens in alloxan induced diabetic rats. *Sains Malays.* **2014**, *43*, 1295–1304.
796. Ibrahim, S.R.M.; Mohamed, G.A. Litchi chinensis: Medicinal uses, phytochemistry, and pharmacology. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *174*, 492–513.
797. Lee, Y.J.; Kang, D.G.; Kim, J.S.; Lee, H.S. Lycopodium lucidum inhibits high glucose-induced vascular inflammation in human umbilical vein endothelial cells. *Vasc. Pharmacol.* **2008**, *48*, 38–46.
798. Bhartiya, A.; Aditya, J.P.; Kant, L. Nutritional and remedial potential of an underutilized food legume horsegram (macrotyloma uniflorum): A review. *J. Anim. Plant Sci.* **2015**, *25*, 908–920.
799. Poivre, M.; Duez, P. Biological activity and toxicity of the chinese herb magnolia officinalis rehder & e. Wilson (houpo) and its constituents. *J. Zhejiang Uni. Sci. B* **2017**, *18*, 194–214.
800. Ma, J.; Yang, B.; Zhu, W.; Sun, L.; Tian, J.; Wang, X. The complete chloroplast genome sequence of mahonia bealei (berberidaceae) reveals a significant expansion of the inverted repeat and phylogenetic relationship with other angiosperms. *Gene* **2013**, *528*, 120–131.
801. Bora, K.S.; Sharma, A. Phytochemical and pharmacological potential of medicago sativa: A review. *Pharm. Biol.* **2011**, *49*, 211–220.
802. Qazi Majaz, A.; Molvi Khurshid, I. A comprehensive review on meyna laxiflora robyns (rubiaceae). *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2015**, *35*, 22–25.
803. Murdifi, M.; Wahyudin, E.; Lawrence, G.S.; Subehan; Manggau, M.A.; Alam, G. Phytochemical analysis and antioxidant activity of mezzetia parviflora becc. Woodbark extract. *Pharm. J.* **2012**, *4*, 18–21.
804. Farah Idayu, N.; Taufik Hidayat, M.; Moklas, M.A.M.; Sharida, F.; Nurul Raudzah, A.R.; Shamima, A.R.; Apriyani, E. Antidepressant-like effect of mitragynine isolated from mitragyna speciosa korth in mice model of depression. *Phytomedicine* **2011**, *18*, 402–407.

805. Petrus, A.J.A. *Mukia maderaspatana* (linn.) m. Roemer: A potentially antidiabetic and vasoprotective functional leafy-vegetable. *Pharm. J.* **2012**, *4*, 1–12.
806. Kunanaja, P.; Wongpalee, S.P.; Panthong, A. Evaluation of anti-inflammatory, analgesic, and antipyretic activities of the ethanol extract from *murdannia loriformis* (hassk.) rolla rao et kammathy. *BiolImpacts* **2014**, *4*, 183–189.
807. Sun, C.; Huang, H.; Xu, C.; Li, X.; Chen, K. Biological activities of extracts from chinese bayberry (*myrica rubra* sieb. Et zucc.): A review. *Plant Foods Hum. Nutr.* **2013**, *68*, 97–106.
808. Sharma, B.R.; Gautam, L.N.S.; Adhikari, D.; Karki, R. A comprehensive review on chemical profiling of *nelumbo nucifera*: Potential for drug development. *Phytother. Res.* **2017**, *31*, 3–26.
809. Mani, S.S.; Subramanian, I.P.; Pillai, S.S.; Muthusamy, K. Evaluation of hypoglycemic activity of inorganic constituents in *nelumbo nucifera* seeds on streptozotocin-induced diabetes in rats. *Biol. Trace Elem. Res.* **2010**, *138*, 226–237.
810. Ahmed, F.; Rahman, S.; Ahmed, N.; Hossain, M.; Biswas, A.; Sarkar, S.; Banna, H.; Khatun, M.A.; Chowdhury, M.H.; Rahmatullah, M. Evaluation of *neolamarckia cadamba* (roxb.) bosser leaf extract on glucose tolerance in glucose-induced hyperglycemic mice. *Afr. J. Trad. Complement. Altern. Med.* **2011**, *8*, 79–81.
811. Desai, S.D.; Saheb, S.H.; Das, K.K.; Haseena, S. Phytochemical analysis of *nigella sativa* and its antidiabetic effect. *J. Pharm. Sci. Res.* **2015**, *7*, 527–532.
812. Ahmad, A.; Husain, A.; Mujeeb, M.; Khan, S.A.; Najmi, A.K.; Siddique, N.A.; Damanhour, Z.A.; Anwar, F. A review on therapeutic potential of *nigella sativa*: A miracle herb. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Biomed.* **2013**, *3*, 337–352.
813. Jamila, F.; Mostafa, E. Ethnobotanical survey of medicinal plants used by people in oriental morocco to manage various ailments. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *154*, 76–87.
814. Amin, B.; Hosseinzadeh, H. Black cumin (*nigella sativa*) and its active constituent, thymoquinone: An overview on the analgesic and anti-inflammatory effects. *Planta Med.* **2016**, *82*, 8–16.
815. Benhaddou-Andaloussi, A.; Martineau, L.C.; Vallerand, D.; Haddad, Y.; Afshar, A.; Settaf, A.; Haddad, P.S. Multiple molecular targets underlie the antidiabetic effect of *nigella sativa* seed extract in skeletal muscle, adipocyte and liver cells. *Diabetes Obes. Metab.* **2010**, *12*, 148–157.
816. Meddah, B.; Ducroc, R.; El Abbes Faouzi, M.; Eto, B.; Mahraoui, L.; Benhaddou-Andaloussi, A.; Martineau, L.C.; Cherrah, Y.; Haddad, P.S. *Nigella sativa* inhibits intestinal glucose absorption and improves glucose tolerance in rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2009**, *121*, 419–424.
817. Yusoff, N.A.; Yam, M.F.; Beh, H.K.; Abdul Razak, K.N.; Widyawati, T.; Mahmud, R.; Ahmad, M.; Asmawi, M.Z. Antidiabetic and antioxidant activities of *nypa fruticans* wurmb. Vinegar sample from malaysia. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Med.* **2015**, *8*, 595–605.
818. Ojha, D.; Mukherjee, H.; Mondal, S.; Jena, A.; Dwivedi, V.P.; Mondal, K.C.; Malhotra, B.; Samanta, A.; Chattopadhyay, D. Anti-inflammatory activity of *odina wodier* roxb, an indian folk remedy, through inhibition of toll-like receptor 4 signaling pathway. *PLoS ONE* **2014**, *9*.
819. Chen, M.H.; Chen, X.J.; Wang, M.; Lin, L.G.; Wang, Y.T. *Ophiopogon japonicus* - a phytochemical, ethnomedicinal and pharmacological review. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2016**, *181*, 193–213.
820. Ansarullah; Bharucha, B.; Patel, V.; Ramachandran, A.V. *Oreocnide integrifolia* (gaud.) miq leaf water extract improves metabolic alterations in high fructose fed insulin resistant and hypertensive rats. *Eur. J. Integr. Med.* **2010**, *2*, 79–87.
821. Dinda, B.; Silsarma, I.; Dinda, M.; Rudrapaul, P. *Oroxylum indicum* (l.) kurz, an important asian traditional medicine: From traditional uses to scientific data for its commercial exploitation. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *161*, 255–278.
822. Karthishwaran, K.; Mirunalini, S. Therapeutic potential of *pergularia daemia* (forsk.): The ayurvedic wonder. *Int. J. Pharmacol.* **2010**, *6*, 836–843.
823. Yasir, M.; Das, S.; Kharya, M. The phytochemical and pharmacological profile of *persea americana* mill. *Pharmacogn. Rev.* **2010**, *4*, 77–84.
824. Odo Christian, E.; Nwodo Okwesili, F.; Joshua Parker, E.; Ugwu Okechukwu, P. Acute toxicity investigation and anti-diarrhoeal effect of the chloroform-methanol extract of the leaves of *persea americana*. *Iran. J. Pharm. Res.* **2014**, *13*, 651–658.
825. Xu, Q.; Hu, Y.F.; Wang, D.L.; Xu, G.B.; Wang, N. Analysis on *peucedani radix* coumarin by uplc/q-tof ms and study on its preliminary pharmacodynamics. *Chin. Trad. Herb. Drugs* **2015**, *46*, 3637–3642.

826. Ateeq, A.; Sunil, S.D.; Varun, S.K.; Santosh, M.K. Phoenix dactylifera linn.(pind kharjura): A review. *Intern. J. Res. Ayurveda Pharm.* **2013**, *4*, 447–451.
827. Batool, A.; Shah, A.; Bahadur, A. Ethnopharmacological relevance of traditional medicinal flora from semi-tribal areas in khyber pakhtunkhwa, punjab, pakistan. *Pak. J. Bot.* **2017**, *49*, 691–705.
828. Abdelaziz, D.H.A.; Ali, S.A. The protective effect of phoenix dactylifera l. Seeds against ccl4-induced hepatotoxicity in rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2014**, *155*, 736–743.
829. Badr, J.M. Chemical constituents of phragmanthera austroarabica a. G. Mill and j. A. Nyberg with potent antioxidant activity. *Pharmacogn. Res.* **2015**, *7*, 335–340.
830. Higa, J.K.; Liang, Z.; Williams, P.G.; Panee, J. Phyllostachys edulis compounds inhibit palmitic acid-induced monocyte chemoattractant protein 1 (mcp-1) production. *PLoS ONE* **2012**, *7*.
831. Bansal, P.; Paul, P.; Shankar, G.; Munjal, D.; Nayak, P.G.; Priyadarsini, K.I.; Unnikrishnan, M.K. Flavonoid rich fraction of pilea microphylla (l.) attenuates metabolic abnormalities and improves pancreatic function in c57bl/ksj-db/db mice. *Biomed. Prev. Nutr.* **2011**, *1*, 268–272.
832. Sihoglu Tepe, A.; Tepe, B. Traditional use, biological activity potential and toxicity of pimpinella species. *Ind. Crop. Prod.* **2015**, *69*, 153–166.
833. Bala Sirisha, K.; Sujathamma, P. Phytochemical and pharmacological properties of pimpinella tirupatiensis bal. & subr.: An endemic important medicinal plant to tirumala hills of eastern ghats, india. *Med. Plants* **2017**, *9*, 83–87.
834. Raju, R.; Nambi, S.K.; Gurusamy, M. In vitro propagation of pisonia grandis r. Br.: An indigenous vegetable and promising medicinal plant. *Phytomorphology* **2015**, *65*, 133–138.
835. Park, N.I.; Tuan, P.A.; Li, X.; Kim, Y.K.; Yang, T.J.; Park, S.U. An efficient protocol for genetic transformation of platycodon grandiflorum with agrobacterium rhizogenes. *Mol. Biol. Rep.* **2011**, *38*, 2307–2313.
836. Arsiningtyas, I.S.; Gunawan-Puteri, M.D.P.T.; Kato, E.; Kawabata, J. Identification of  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors from the leaves of pluchea indica (l.) less., a traditional indonesian herb: Promotion of natural product use. *Nat. Prod. Res.* **2014**, *28*, 1350–1353.
837. Jothy, S.L.; Choong, Y.S.; Saravanan, D.; Deivanai, S.; Latha, L.Y.; Vijayarathna, S.; Sasidharan, S. Polyalthia longifolia sonn: An ancient remedy to explore for novel therapeutic agents. *Res. J. Pharm., Biol. Chem. Sci.* **2013**, *4*, 714–730.
838. Satish Kumar, B.N. Phytochemistry and pharmacological studies of pongamia pinnata (linn.) pierre. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2011**, *9*, 12–19.
839. Badole, S.L.; Bodhankar, S.L. Antihyperglycaemic activity of cycloart-23-ene-3 $\beta$ , 25-diol isolated from stem bark of pongamia pinnata in alloxan induced diabetic mice. *Res. J. Phytochem.* **2009**, *3*, 18–24.
840. Chang, C.L.T.; Li, T.H.; Hou, C.C.; Yang, W.C. Anti-hyperglycemic properties of crude extract and triterpenes from poria cocos. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2011**, *2011*.
841. Chowdhary, C.V.; Meruva, A.; Naresh, K.; Elumalai, R.K.A. A review on phytochemical and pharmacological profile of portulaca oleracea linn. (purslane). *Intern. J. Res. Ayurveda Pharm.* **2013**, *4*, 34–37.
842. Guenzet, A.; Krouf, D.; Berzou, S. Portulaca oleracea extract increases lecithin:Cholesterol acyltransferase and paraoxonase 1 activities and enhances reverse cholesterol transport in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rat. *Pharm. J.* **2014**, *6*, 1–9.
843. Hashem Dabaghian, F.; Kamalinejad, M.; Shojaii, A.; Abdollahi Fard, M.; Ghushagir, S.A. Review of antidiabetic plants in iranian traditional medicine and their efficacy. *J. Med. Plants* **2012**, *11*, 1–11.
844. Bai, Y.; Zang, X.; Ma, J.; Xu, G. Anti-diabetic effect of portulaca oleracea l. Polysaccharideandits mechanism in diabetic rats. *Int. J. Mol. Sci.* **2016**, *17*.
845. Bautista-Cruz, A.; Arnaud-Viñas, M.R.; Martínez-Gutiérrez, G.A.; Sánchez-Medina, P.S.; Pacheco, R.P. The traditional medicinal and food uses of four plants in oaxaca, mexico. *J. Med. Plant Res.* **2011**, *5*, 3404–3411.
846. Ramadan, B.K.; Schaalán, M.F.; Tolba, A.M. Hypoglycemic and pancreatic protective effects of portulaca oleracea extract in alloxan induced diabetic rats. *BMC Complement. Altern. Med.* **2017**, *17*.
847. Padee, P.; Nualkaew, S.; Talubmook, C.; Sakuljaitrong, S. Hypoglycemic effect of a leaf extract of pseuderanthemum palatiferum (nees) radlk. In normal and streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2010**, *132*, 491–496.
848. Tayade, P.M.; Chandrasekar, M.J.N.; Borde, S.N.; Joshi, A.S.; Angadi, S.S.; Devdhe, S.J. Effect of psoralea corylifolia linn in sexual erectile dysfunction in diabetic rats. *Orient. Pharm. Exp. Med.* **2013**, *13*, 35–40.

849. Mestry, S.N.; Juvekar, A.R. Aldose reductase inhibitory potential and anti-cataract activity of punica granatum linn. Leaves against glucose-induced cataractogenesis in goat eye lens. *Orient. Pharm. Exp. Med.* **2017**, *17*, 277–284.
850. Pirbalouti, A.G.; Shahrzad, A.; Abed, K.; Hamed, B. Wound healing activity of malva sylvestris and punica granatum in alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *Acta Pol. Pharm. Drug Res.* **2010**, *67*, 511–516.
851. Patel, A.N.; Bandawane, D.D.; Mhetre, N.K. Pomegranate (punica granatum linn.) leaves attenuate disturbed glucose homeostasis and hyperglycemia mediated hyperlipidemia and oxidative stress in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *Eur. J. Integr. Med.* **2014**, *6*, 307–321.
852. Salwe, K.J.; Sachdev, D.O.; Bahurupi, Y.; Kumarappan, M. Evaluation of antidiabetic, hypolipidemic and antioxidant activity of hydroalcoholic extract of leaves and fruit peel of punica granatum in male wistar albino rats. *J. Nat. Sci. Biol. Med.* **2015**, *6*, 56–62.
853. Sharifi, N.; Mahernia, S.; Amanlou, M. Comparison of different methods in quercetin extraction from leaves of *Raphanus sativus* L. *Pharm. Sci.* **2017**, *23*, 59–65.
854. Sham, T.T.; Yuen, A.C.Y.; Ng, Y.F.; Chan, C.O.; Mok, D.K.W.; Chan, S.W. A review of the phytochemistry and pharmacological activities of *Raphani semen*. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2013**, 2013.
855. Shi, Z.; Gao, J.; Yuan, Y.; Zhu, S.; Yao, M. Effect of raw radix rehmanniae on the pharmacokinetics of pioglitazone in rats. *Pak. J. Pharma. Sci.* **2014**, *27*, 537–539.
856. Choi, H.J.; Jang, H.J.; Chung, T.W.; Jeong, S.I.; Cha, J.; Choi, J.Y.; Han, C.W.; Jang, Y.S.; Joo, M.; Jeong, H.S., et al. Catalpol suppresses advanced glycation end-products-induced inflammatory responses through inhibition of reactive oxygen species in human monocytic thp-1 cells. *Fitoterapia* **2013**, *86*, 19–28.
857. Algandaby, M.M.; Alghamdi, H.A.; Ashour, O.M.; Abdel-Naim, A.B.; Ghareib, S.A.; Abdel-Sattar, E.A.; Hajar, A.S. Mechanisms of the antihyperglycemic activity of retama raetam in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **2010**, *48*, 2448–2453.
858. Imam, M.U.; Ismail, M.; Chinnappan, S.M. Effects of the aqueous extracts of *Rhodamnia cinerea* on metabolic indices and sorbitol-related complications in type 2 diabetic rats. *Sains Malays.* **2017**, *46*, 589–595.
859. Misra, A.; Srivastava, S.; Verma, S.; Rawat, A.K.S. Nutritional evaluation, antioxidant studies and quantification of poly phenolics, in *Roscoea purpurea* tubers. *BMC Res. Notes* **2015**, *8*.
860. Abu-Al-Basal, M.A. Healing potential of rosmarinus officinalis l. On full-thickness excision cutaneous wounds in alloxan-induced-diabetic balb/c mice. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2010**, *131*, 443–450.
861. Bakirel, T.; Bakirel, U.; Keleş, O.U.; Ülgen, S.G.; Yardibi, H. In vivo assessment of antidiabetic and antioxidant activities of rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis*) in alloxan-diabetic rabbits. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2008**, *116*, 64–73.
862. Sharma, R.; Yadav, D.; Asif, M.; Jayasri, M.A.; Agnihotri, V.K.; Ravikumar, P.C. Antidiabetic and antioxidant activities of roylea cinerea extracts: A comparative study. *Indian J. Exp. Biol.* **2017**, *55*, 611–621.
863. Devi Priya, M.; Siril, E.A. Traditional and modern use of indian madder (*Rubia cordifolia* L.): An overview. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **2014**, *25*, 154–164.
864. Rhee, M.H.; Park, H.J.; Cho, J.Y. Salicornia herbacea: Botanical, chemical and pharmacological review of halophyte marsh plant. *J. Med. Plant Res.* **2009**, *3*, 548–555.
865. Hou, Z.; Zhang, Z.; Wu, H. Effect of *Sanguis draxonis* (a chinese traditional herb) on the formation of insulin resistance in rats. *Diabetes Res. Clin. Pract.* **2005**, *68*, 3–11.
866. Park, H.S.; Kim, G.H. Inhibitory effects of sasa borealis on mechanisms of adipogenesis. *J. Korean Soc. Food Sci. Nutr.* **2013**, *42*, 837–843.
867. Kim, C.J.; Lim, J.S.; Cho, S.K. Anti-diabetic agents from medicinal plants inhibitory activity of schizonepeta tenuifolia spikes on the diabetogenesis by streptozotocin in mice. *Arch. Pharmacol. Res.* **1996**, *19*, 441–446.
868. Fallah Huseini, H.; Hooseini, P.; Heshmat, R.; Yazdani, D.; Hemati Moqadam, H.R.; Rahmani, M.; Larijani, B.; Alavi, S.H.R. The clinical investigation of *Securigera securidaca* (L.) (Degen & doerfler) seeds in type ii diabetic patients; a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *J. Med. Plants* **2006**, *5*, 75–79+79.
869. Suzuki, Y.A.; Tomoda, M.; Muratal, Y.; Inui, H.; Sugiura, M.; Nakano, Y. Antidiabetic effect of long-term supplementation with siraitia grosvenori on the spontaneously diabetic goto-kakizaki rat. *Br. J. Nutr.* **2007**, *97*, 770–775.
870. Makhija, I.K.; Richard, L.; Kirti, S.P.; Saleemullah, K.; Jessy, M.; Annie, S. Sphaeranthus indicus: A review of its chemical, pharmacological and ethnomedicinal properties. *Int. J. Pharmacol.* **2011**, *7*, 171–179.

871. Salunkhe, V.R.; Bhise, S.B. Stevia rebaudiana: An alternative to synthetic sweeteners. *Indian Drugs* **2010**, *47*, 5–13.
872. Jeppesen, P.B.; Gregersen, S.; Alstrup, K.K.; Hermansen, K. Stevioside induces antihyperglycaemic, insulinotropic and glucagonostatic effects in vivo: Studies in the diabetic goto-kakizaki (gk) rats. *Phytomedicine* **2002**, *9*, 9–14.
873. Abudula, R.; Jeppesen, P.B.; Rolfsen, S.E.D.; Xiao, J.; Hermansen, K. Rebaudioside a potently stimulates insulin secretion from isolated mouse islets: Studies on the dose-, glucose-, and calcium-dependency. *Metab. Clin. Exp.* **2004**, *53*, 1378–1381.
874. Balijepalli, M.K.; Suppaiah, V.; Chin, A.M.; Buru, A.S.; Sagineedu, S.R.; Pichika, M.R. Acute oral toxicity studies of swietenia macrophylla seeds in sprague dawley rats. *Pharmacogn. Res.* **2015**, *7*, 38–44.
875. Havinga, R.M.; Hartl, A.; Putscher, J.; Prehsler, S.; Buchmann, C.; Vogl, C.R. *Tamarindus indica* L. (Fabaceae): Patterns of use in traditional african medicine. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2010**, *127*, 573–588.
876. Costantino, L.; Raimondi, L.; Pirisino, R.; Brunetti, T.; Pessotto, P.; Giannesi, F.; Lins, A.P.; Barlocco, D.; Antolini, L.; El-Abady, S.A. Isolation and pharmacological activities of the tecoma stans alkaloids. *Farmaco* **2003**, *58*, 781–785.
877. Palbag, S.; Dey, B.K.; Singh, N.K. Ethnopharmacology, phytochemistry and pharmacology of *Tephrosia purpurea*. *Chin. J. Nat. Med.* **2014**, *12*, 1–7.
878. Pavana, P.; Manoharan, S.; Renju, G.L.; Sethupathy, S. Antihyperglycemic and antihyperlipidemic effects of tephrosia purpurea leaf extract in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *J. Environ. Biol.* **2007**, *28*, 833–837.
879. Satyanarayana, T.; Sarita, T.; Balaji, M.; Ramesh, A.; Boini, M.K. Antihyperglycemic and hypoglycemic effect of *Thespesia populnea* fruit in normal and alloxan-induced diabetes in rabbits. *Saudi Pharm. J.* **2004**, *12*, 107–111.
880. Ajao, A.A.; Moteetee, A.N. *Tithonia diversifolia* (Hemsl.) a. Gray. (Asteraceae: Heliantheae), an invasive plant of significant ethnopharmacological importance: A review. *S. Afr. J. Bot.* **2017**, *113*, 396–403.
881. Wang, X.; Li, W.Z.; Kong, D.; Duan, Y. Ethanol extracts from toona sinensis seeds alleviate diabetic peripheral neuropathy through inhibiting oxidative stress and regulating growth factor. *Indian J. Pharm. Sci.* **2016**, *78*, 307–312.
882. Mohamed Farook, S.; Clement Atlee, W. Antidiabetic and hypolipidemic potential of tragia involucrata linn. In streptozotocin-nicotinamide induced type ii diabetic rats. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharm. Sci.* **2011**, *3*, 103–109.
883. Nagulapalli Venkata, K.C.; Swaroop, A.; Bagchi, D.; Bishayee, A. A small plant with big benefits: Fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graecum* linn.) for disease prevention and health promotion. *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* **2017**, *61*.
884. Hamza, N.; Berke, B.; Cheze, C.; Marais, S.; Lorrain, S.; Abdouelfath, A.; Lassalle, R.; Carles, D.; Gin, H.; Moore, N. Effect of *Centaurium erythraea* Rafn, *Artemisia herba-alba* asso and *trigonella foenum-graecum* l. On liver fat accumulation in c57bl/6j mice with high-fat diet-induced type 2 diabetes. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2015**, *171*, 4–11.
885. Hasanzadeh, E.; Rezazadeh, S.H.; Shamsa, S.F.; Dolatabadi, R.; Zarringhalam, J. Review on phytochemistry and therapeutic properties of fenugreek (*Trigonella foenum-graceum*). *J. Med. Plants* **2010**, *9*, 1–13.
886. Zhou, J.; Chan, L.; Zhou, S. Trigonelline: A plant alkaloid with therapeutic potential for diabetes and central nervous system disease. *Curr. Med. Chem.* **2012**, *19*, 3523–3531.
887. Vats, V.; Yadav, S.P.; Grover, J.K. Effect of t. Foenumgraecum on glycogen content of tissues and the key enzymes of carbohydrate metabolism. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2003**, *85*, 237–242.
888. Khlifi, S.; Jemaa, H.B.; Hmad, H.B.; Abaza, H.; Karmous, I.; Abid, A.; Benzarti, A.; Elati, J.; Aouidet, A. Antioxidant, antidiabetic and antihyperlipidemic effects of *Trigonella foenum-graecum* seeds. *Int. J. Pharmacol.* **2016**, *12*, 394–400.
889. Hannan, J.M.A.; Ali, L.; Rokeya, B.; Khaleque, J.; Akhter, M.; Flatt, P.R.; Abdel-Wahab, Y.H.A. Soluble dietary fibre fraction of *Trigonella foenum-graecum* (fenugreek) seed improves glucose homeostasis in animal models of type 1 and type 2 diabetes by delaying carbohydrate digestion and absorption, and enhancing insulin action. *Br. J. Nutr.* **2007**, *97*, 514–521.
890. Balekar, N.; Nakpheng, T.; Srichana, T. *Wedelia trilobata* L.: A phytochemical and pharmacological review. *Chiang Mai J. Sci.* **2014**, *41*, 590–605.

891. Patil, R.N.; Patil, R.Y.; Ahirwar, B.; Ahirwar, D. Evaluation of antidiabetic and related actions of some indian medicinal plants in diabetic rats. *Asian Pac. J. Trop. Med.* **2011**, *4*, 20–23.
892. Hegazy, G.A.; Alnoury, A.M.; Gad, H.G. The role of acacia arabica extract as an antidiabetic, antihyperlipidemic, and antioxidant in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Saudi Med J* **2013**, *34*, 727–733.
893. Geetha, G.; Gopinathapillai, P.K.; Sankar, V. Anti diabetic effect of *Achyranthes rubrofusca* leaf extracts on alloxan induced diabetic rats. *Pak. J. Pharma. Sci.* **2011**, *24*, 193–199.
894. Ahmed, D.; Kumar, V.; Verma, A.; Gupta, P.S.; Kumar, H.; Dhingra, V.; Mishra, V.; Sharma, M. Antidiabetic, renal/hepatic/pancreas/cardiac protective and antioxidant potential of methanol/dichloromethane extract of *Albizzia lebbeck* Benth. stem bark (alex) on streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *BMC Complement Altern Med* **2014**, *14*, 243.
895. Patel, P.A.; Parikh, M.P.; Johari, S.; Gandhi, T.R. Antihyperglycemic activity of *Albizzia lebbeck* bark extract in streptozotocin-nicotinamide induced type ii diabetes mellitus rats. *Ayu* **2015**, *36*, 335–340.
896. Kumar, R.; Sharma, B.; Tomar, N.R.; Roy, P.; Gupta, A.K.; Kumar, A. In vivo evaluation of hypoglycemic activity of aloe spp. And identification of its mode of action on glut-4 gene expression in vitro. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* **2011**, *164*, 1246–1256.
897. Noor, A.; Gunasekaran, S.; Vijayalakshmi, M.A. Improvement of insulin secretion and pancreatic  $\beta$ -cell function in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats treated with. *Pharmacogn. Res* **2017**, *9*, S99–S104.
898. Rahmatullah, M.; Hosain, M.; Rahman, S.; Akter, M.; Rahman, F.; Rehana, F.; Munmun, M.; Kalpana, M.A. Antihyperglycaemic and antinociceptive activity evaluation of methanolic extract of whole plant of *Amaranthus tricolour* L. (Amaranthaceae). *Afr J Tradit Complement Altern Med* **2013**, *10*, 408–411.
899. Kamtchouing, P.; Sokeng, S.D.; Moundipa, P.F.; Watcho, P.; Jatsa, H.B.; Lontsi, D. Protective role of *Anacardium occidentale* extract against streptozotocin-induced diabetes in rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* **1998**, *62*, 95–99.
900. Jaiswal, Y.S.; Tatke, P.A.; Gabhe, S.Y.; Vaidya, A.B. Antidiabetic activity of extracts of. *J Tradit Complement Med* **2017**, *7*, 421–427.
901. Akhtar, N.; Khan, B.A.; Majid, A.; Khan, H.M.; Mahmood, T.; Gulfishan; Saeed, T. Pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical evaluation of extracts from different plant parts of indigenous origin for their hypoglycemic responses in rabbits. *Acta Pol Pharm* **2011**, *68*, 919–925.
902. Dheer, R.; Bhatnagar, P. A study of the antidiabetic activity of *Barleria prionitis* linn. *Indian J. Pharmacol.* **2010**, *42*, 70–73.
903. Ojezele, M.O.; Abatan, O.M. Hypoglycaemic and coronary risk index lowering effects of *Bauhinia thonningii* in alloxan induced diabetic rats. *Afr Health Sci* **2011**, *11*, 85–89.
904. Vasconcelos, C.F.; Maranhão, H.M.; Batista, T.M.; Carneiro, E.M.; Ferreira, F.; Costa, J.; Soares, L.A.; Sá, M.D.; Souza, T.P.; Wanderley, A.G. Hypoglycaemic activity and molecular mechanisms of *Caesalpinia ferrea* martius bark extract on streptozotocin-induced diabetes in wistar rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* **2011**, *137*, 1533–1541.
905. Al-Attar, A.M.; Zari, T.A. Influences of crude extract of tea leaves, *Camellia sinensis*, on streptozotocin diabetic male albino mice. *Saudi J Biol Sci* **2010**, *17*, 295–301.
906. Prakasam, A.; Sethupathy, S.; Pugalendi, K.V. Influence of *Casearia esculenta* root extract on protein metabolism and marker enzymes in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Pol J Pharm.* **2004**, *56*, 587–593.
907. Agnihotri, A.; Singh, V. Effect of *Tamarindus indica* linn. and *Cassia fistula* linn. Stem bark extracts on oxidative stress and diabetic conditions. *Acta Pol Pharm* **2013**, *70*, 1011–1019.
908. Lodha, S.R.; Joshi, S.V.; Vyas, B.A.; Upadhye, M.C.; Kirve, M.S.; Salunke, S.S.; Kadu, S.K.; Rogye, M.V. Assessment of the antidiabetic potential of *Cassia grandis* using an in vivo model. *J Adv Pharm Technol Res* **2010**, *1*, 330–333.
909. Singh, S.N.; Vats, P.; Suri, S.; Shyam, R.; Kumria, M.M.L.; Ranganathan, S.; Sridharan, K. Effect of an antidiabetic extract of *Catharanthus roseus* on enzymic activities in streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2001**, *76*, 269–277.
910. Aragão, D.M.; Guarize, L.; Lanini, J.; da Costa, J.C.; Garcia, R.M.; Scio, E. Hypoglycemic effects of *Cecropia pachystachya* in normal and alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* **2010**, *128*, 629–633.
911. Nabeel, M.A.; Kathiresan, K.; Manivannan, S. Antidiabetic activity of the mangrove species *Ceriops decandra* in alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *J Diabetes* **2010**, *2*, 97–103.
912. Gorelick, J.; Kitron, A.; Pen, S.; Rosenzweig, T.; Madar, Z. Anti-diabetic activity of *Chiliadenus iphionoides*. *J Ethnopharmacol* **2011**, *137*, 1245–1249.

913. Lu, Z.; Jia, Q.; Wang, R.; Wu, X.; Wu, Y.; Huang, C.; Li, Y. Hypoglycemic activities of a- and b-type procyanidin oligomer-rich extracts from different cinnamon barks. *Phytomedicine* **2011**, *18*, 298–302.
914. Agarwal, V.; Sharma, A.K.; Upadhyay, A.; Singh, G.; Gupta, R. Hypoglycemic effects of *Citrullus colocynthis* roots. *Acta Pol Pharm* **2012**, *69*, 75–79.
915. Amin, A.; Tahir, M.; Lone, K.P. Effect of *Citrullus colocynthis* aqueous seed extract on beta cell regeneration and intra-islet vasculature in alloxan induced diabetic male albino rats. *J Pak Med Assoc* **2017**, *67*, 715–721.
916. Punitha, I.S.R.; Rajendran, K.; Shirwaikar, A. Alcoholic stem extract of *Coscinium fenestratum* regulates carbohydrate metabolism and improves antioxidant status in streptozotocin-nicotinamide induced diabetic rats. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2005**, *2*, 375–381.
917. Arjun, P.; Shivesh, J.; Alakh, N.S. Antidiabetic activity of aqueous extract of *Eucalyptus citriodora* hook. In alloxan induced diabetic rats. *Pharmacogn. Mag.* **2009**, *5*, 51–54.
918. Kang, M.H.; Lee, M.S.; Choi, M.K.; Min, K.S.; Shibamoto, T. Hypoglycemic activity of *Gymnema sylvestre* extracts on oxidative stress and antioxidant status in diabetic rats. *J Agric Food Chem* **2012**, *60*, 2517–2524.
919. Okokon, J.E.; Umoh, E.E.; Etim, E.I.; Jackson, C.L. Antiplasmodial and antidiabetic activities of ethanolic leaf extract of *Heinsia crinata*. *J. Med. Food* **2009**, *12*, 131–136.
920. Venkatesh, S.; Madhava Reddy, B.; Dayanand Reddy, G.; Mullangi, R.; Lakshman, M. Antihyperglycemic and hypolipidemic effects of helicteres isora roots in alloxan-induced diabetic rats: A possible mechanism of action. *J Nat Med* **2010**, *64*, 295–304.
921. Tripathi, U.N.; Chandra, D. Anti-hyperglycemic and anti-oxidative effect of aqueous extract of momordica charantia pulp and *Trigonella foenum graecum* seed in alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *Indian J Biochem Biophys* **2010**, *47*, 227–233.
922. Ma, C.; Yu, H.; Xiao, Y.; Wang, H. Momordica charantia extracts ameliorate insulin resistance by regulating the expression of socs-3 and jnk in type 2 diabetes mellitus rats. *Pharm Biol* **2017**, *55*, 2170–2177.
923. Gupta, R.; Mathur, M.; Bajaj, V.K.; Katariya, P.; Yadav, S.; Kamal, R.; Gupta, R.S. Evaluation of antidiabetic and antioxidant activity of moringa oleifera in experimental diabetes. *J Diabetes* **2012**, *4*, 164–171.
924. Villarruel-López, A.; López-de la Mora, D.A.; Vázquez-Paulino, O.D.; Puebla-Mora, A.G.; Torres-Vitela, M.R.; Guerrero-Quiroz, L.A.; Nuño, K. Effect of moringa oleifera consumption on diabetic rats. *BMC Complement Altern Med* **2018**, *18*, 127.
925. Pandey, J.; Maurya, R.; Raykhera, R.; Srivastava, M.N.; Yadav, P.P.; Tamrakar, A.K. *Murraya koenigii* (L.) spreng. Ameliorates insulin resistance in dexamethasone-treated mice by enhancing peripheral insulin sensitivity. *J Sci Food Agric* **2014**, *94*, 2282–2288.
926. Luo, C.; Zhang, W.; Sheng, C.; Zheng, C.; Yao, J.; Miao, Z. Chemical composition and antidiabetic activity of opuntia milpa alta extracts. *Chem Biodivers* **2010**, *7*, 2869–2879.
927. Vujicic, M.; Nikolic, I.; Kontogianni, V.G.; Saksida, T.; Charisiadis, P.; Orescanin-Dusic, Z.; Blagojevic, D.; Stosic-Grujicic, S.; Tzakos, A.G.; Stojanovic, I. Methanolic extract of *Origanum vulgare* ameliorates type 1 diabetes through antioxidant, anti-inflammatory and anti-apoptotic activity. *Br J Nutr* **2015**, *113*, 770–782.
928. Montefusco-Pereira, C.V.; de Carvalho, M.J.; de Araújo Boleti, A.P.; Teixeira, L.S.; Matos, H.R.; Lima, E.S. Antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, and hypoglycemic effects of the leaf extract from *Passiflora nitida* kunth. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* **2013**, *170*, 1367–1378.
929. Jain, S.; Bhatia, G.; Barik, R.; Kumar, P.; Jain, A.; Dixit, V.K. Antidiabetic activity of *Paspalum scrobiculatum* Linn. In alloxan induced diabetic rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* **2010**, *127*, 325–328.
930. Lima, C.R.; Vasconcelos, C.F.; Costa-Silva, J.H.; Maranhão, C.A.; Costa, J.; Batista, T.M.; Carneiro, E.M.; Soares, L.A.; Ferreira, F.; Wanderley, A.G. Anti-diabetic activity of extract from *Persea americana* Mill. Leaf via the activation of protein kinase b (pkb/akt) in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* **2012**, *141*, 517–525.
931. Ezejiofor, A.N.; Okorie, A.; Orisakwe, O.E. Hypoglycaemic and tissue-protective effects of the aqueous extract of *Persea americana* seeds on alloxan-induced albino rats. *Malays J Med Sci* **2013**, *20*, 31–39.
932. Mard, S.A.; Jalalvand, K.; Jafarinejad, M.; Balochi, H.; Naseri, M.K. Evaluation of the antidiabetic and antilipaeic activities of the hydroalcoholic extract of phoenix dactylifera palm leaves and its fractions in alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *Malays J Med Sci* **2010**, *17*, 4–13.
933. Okoli, C.O.; Ibiam, A.F.; Ezike, A.C.; Akah, P.A.; Okoye, T.C. Evaluation of antidiabetic potentials of *Phyllanthus niruri* in alloxan diabetic rats. *Afr. J. Biotechnol.* **2010**, *9*, 248–259.

934. Giribabu, N.; Karim, K.; Kilari, E.K.; Salleh, N. *Phyllanthus niruri* leaves aqueous extract improves kidney functions, ameliorates kidney oxidative stress, inflammation, fibrosis and apoptosis and enhances kidney cell proliferation in adult male rats with diabetes mellitus. *J Ethnopharmacol* **2017**, *205*, 123–137.
935. Shabeer, J.; Srivastava, R.S.; Singh, S.K. Antidiabetic and antioxidant effect of various fractions of *phyllanthus simplex* in alloxan diabetic rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* **2009**, *124*, 34–38.
936. Teugwa, C.M.; Mejiato, P.C.; Zofou, D.; Tchinda, B.T.; Boyom, F.F. Antioxidant and antidiabetic profiles of two african medicinal plants: *Picralima nitida* (Apocynaceae) and *Sonchus oleraceus* (Asteraceae). *BMC Complement Altern Med* **2013**, *13*, 175.
937. Nabi, S.A.; Kasetti, R.B.; Sirasanagandla, S.; Tilak, T.K.; Kumar, M.V.; Rao, C.A. Antidiabetic and antihyperlipidemic activity of *Piper longum* root aqueous extract in stz induced diabetic rats. *BMC Complement Altern Med* **2013**, *13*, 37.
938. Bhadoriya, S.S.; Ganeshpurkar, A.; Bhadoriya, R.P.S.; Sahu, S.K.; Patel, J.R. Antidiabetic potential of polyphenolic-rich fraction of tamarindus indica seed coat in alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *J Basic Clin Physiol Pharm.* **2018**, *29*, 37–45.
939. Nalamolu, K.R.; Nammi, S. Antidiabetic and renoprotective effects of the chloroform extract of terminalia chebula retz. Seeds in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *BMC Complement Altern Med* **2006**, *6*, 17.
940. Nagappa, A.N.; Thakurdesai, P.A.; Rao, N.V.; Singh, J. Antidiabetic activity of *Terminalia catappa* linn fruits. *J. Ethnopharmacol.* **2003**, *88*, 45–50.
941. Mowla, A.; Alauddin, M.; Rahman, M.A.; Ahmed, K. Antihyperglycemic effect of trigonella *Foenum-graecum* (fenugreek) seed extract in alloxan-induced diabetic rats and its use in diabetes mellitus: A brief qualitative phytochemical and acute toxicity test on the extract. *Afr J Tradit Complement Altern Med* **2009**, *6*, 255–261.
942. Joshi, D.V.; Patil, R.R.; Naik, S.R. Hydroalcohol extract of *Trigonella foenum-graecum* seed attenuates markers of inflammation and oxidative stress while improving exocrine function in diabetic rats. *Pharm Biol* **2015**, *53*, 201–211.
943. Feshani, A.M.; Kouhsari, S.M.; Mohammadi, S. Vaccinium arctostaphylos, a common herbal medicine in iran: Molecular and biochemical study of its antidiabetic effects on alloxan-diabetic wistar rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* **2011**, *133*, 67–74.
944. Michael, U.A.; David, B.U.; Theophine, C.O.; Philip, F.U.; Ogochukwu, A.M.; Benson, V.A. Antidiabetic effect of combined aqueous leaf extract of vernonia amygdalina and metformin in rats. *J Basic Clin Pharm* **2010**, *1*, 197–202.
945. Herrera, C.; García-Barrantes, P.M.; Binns, F.; Vargas, M.; Poveda, L.; Badilla, S. Hypoglycemic and antihyperglycemic effect of *Witheringia solanacea* in normal and alloxan-induced hyperglycemic rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* **2011**, *133*, 907–910.
946. Meenakshi, P.; Bhuvaneshwari, R.; Rathi, M.A.; Thirumoorthi, L.; Guravaiah, D.C.; Jiji, M.J.; Gopalakrishnan, V.K. Antidiabetic activity of ethanolic extract of zaleya decandra in alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* **2010**, *162*, 1153–1159.
947. Jarald, E.E.; Joshi, S.B.; Jain, D.C. Antidiabetic activity of extracts and fraction of *Zizyphus mauritiana*. *Pharm. Biol.* **2009**, *47*, 328–334.
948. Mancha-Ramirez, A.M.; Slaga, T.J. Ursolic acid and chronic disease: An overview of ua's effects on prevention and treatment of obesity and cancer. In *Advances in experimental medicine and biology. Anti-inflammatory nutraceuticals and chronic diseases*, Gupta, S.C.; Prasad, S.; Aggarwal, B.B., Eds. Springer International Publishing; Switzerland, 2016; Vol. 928.
949. Christodoulou, M.; Tchoumtchoua, J.; Skaltsounis, A.; Scorilas, A.; Halabalaki, M. Natural alkaloids intervening the insulin pathway: New hopes for anti-diabetic agents? *Curr. Med. Chem.* **2018**.
950. Pan, G.Y.; Huang, Z.J.; Wang, G.J.; Fawcett, J.P.; Liu, X.D.; Zhao, X.C.; Sun, J.G.; Xie, Y.Y. The antihyperglycaemic activity of berberine arises from a decrease of glucose absorption. *Planta Med* **2003**, *69*, 632–636.
951. Gaikwad, S.B.; Mohan, G.K.; Rani, M.S. Phytochemicals for diabetes management *Pharm. Crop.* **2014**, *5*, 11–28.
952. Cicero, A.F.G.; Baggioni, A. *Berberine and its role in chronic disease*. Springer International Publishing Switzerland, 2016; Vol. 928.
953. Oza, M.J.; Kulkarni, Y.A. Phytochemical and complication in type 2 diabetes - an update. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Res.* **2016**, *7*, 14–24.



954. Lau, Y.S.; Tian, X.Y.; Mustafa, M.R.; Murugan, D. Boldine improves endothelial function in diabetic db/db mice through inhibition of angiotensin ii-mediated bmp4oxidative stress cascade. *Br J Pharmacol.* **2013**, *170*, 1190–1198.
955. Lopez, P.M.; Mora, P.G.; Wysocka, W.; Maiztegui, B.; Alzugaray, M.E.; Zoto, H.D.; Borelli, M.I. Quinolizidine alkaloids isolated from lupinus species enhance insulin secretion. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* **2004**, *504*, 139–142.
956. Wiedemann, M.; Gurrola-Díaz, C.; Vargas-Guerrero, B.; Wink, M.; García-López, P.; Düfer, M. Lupanine improves glucose homeostasis by influencing katp channels and insulin gene expression. *Molecules* **2015**, *20*, 19085–19100.
957. Li, G.; Xu, H.; Zhu, S.; al., e. Effects of neferine on ccl5 and ccr5 expression in scg of type 2 diabetic rats. *Brain Res Bull.* **2013**, *90*, 79–87.
958. Guo, C.; Han, F.; Zhang, C.; Xiao, W.; Yang, Z. Protective effects of oxymatrine on experimental diabetic nephropathy. *Planta Med* **2014**, *80*, 269–276.
959. Atal, S.; Atal, S.; Vyas, S.; Phadnis, P. Bio-enhancing effect of piperine with metformin on lowering blood glucose level in alloxan induced diabetic mice. *Pharmacogn. Res.* **2016**, *8*, 56–60.
960. Wang, Q.; Zhao, Z.; Shang, J.; Xia, W. Targets and candidate agents for type 2 diabetes treatment with computational bioinformatics approach. *J Diabetes Res* **2014**, *2014*, 763936.
961. Den Hartogh, D.J.; Tsiani, E. Antidiabetic properties of naringenin: A citrus fruit polyphenol. *Biomolecules* **2019**, *9*, 99.
962. Mackenzie, T.; Leary, L.; Brooks, W.B. The effect of an extract of green and black tea on glucose control in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus: Double-blind randomized study. *Metabolism* **2007**, *56*, 1340–1344.
963. Prasath, G.S.; Pillai, S.I.; Subramanian, S.P. Fisetin improves glucose homeostasis through the inhibition of gluconeogenic enzymes in hepatic tissues of streptozotocin induced diabetic rats. *Eur J Pharmacol.* **2014**, *740*, 248–254.
964. Maher, P.; Dargusch, R.; Ehren, J.L.; Okada, S.; Sharma, K.; Schubert, D. Fisetin lowers methylglyoxal dependent protein glycation and limits the complications of diabetes. *PLoS One* **2011**, *6* e21226.
965. Prasath, G.S.; Subramanian, S.P. Antihyperlipidemic effect of fisetin, a bioflavonoid of strawberries, studied in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *J. Biochem. Mol. Toxicol.* **2014**, *28*, DOI10.1002/jbt.21583.
966. Alkhalidy, H.; Moore, W.; Zhang, Y.; McMillan, R.; Wang, A.; Ali, M.; Suh, K.-S.; Zhen, W.; Cheng, Z.; Jia, Z. Small molecule kaempferol promotes insulin sensitivity and preserved pancreatic b-cell mass in middle-aged obese diabetic mice. *J. Dia. Res* **2015**, *2015* 532984.
967. Wang, G.G.; Lu, X.H.; Li, W.; Zhao, X.; Zhang, C. Protective effects of luteolin on diabetic nephropathy in stz-induced diabetic rats. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2011**, *2011* 323171.
968. Wang, G.; Li, W.; Lu, X.; Bao, P.; Zhao, X. Luteolin ameliorates cardiac failure in type i diabetic cardiomyopathy. *J. Diabetes Its Complicat.* **2012**, *26*, 259–265.
969. Tsai, S.J.; Huang, C.S.; Mong, M.C.; al., e. Anti-inflammatory and antifibrotic effects of naringenin in diabetic mice. *J Agric Food Chem.* **2012**, *60*, 514–521.
970. Tang, D.Q.; Wei, Y.Q.; Yin, X.X.; al., e. In vitro suppression of quercetin on hypertrophy and extracellular matrix accumulation in rat glomerular mesangial cells cultured by high glucose. *Fitoterapia* **2011**, *82*, 920–926.
971. Li, X.H.; Xin, X.; Wang, Y.; al., e. Pentamethylquercetin protects against diabetes-related cognitive deficits in diabetic goto-kakizaki rats. *J Alzheimers Dis.* **2013**, *34*, 755–767.
972. Prince, P.; Kamalakkannan, N. Rutin improves glucose homeostasis in streptozotocin diabetic tissues by altering glycolytic and gluconeogenic enzymes. *J. Biochem. Mol. Toxicol.* **2006**, *20*, 96–102.
973. Kappel, V.D.; Cazarolli, L.H.; Pereira, D.F.; Postal, B.G.; Zamonier, A.; Reginatto, F.H.; Silva, F.R.M.B. Involvement of glut-4 in the stimulatory effect of rutin on glucose uptake in rat soleus muscle. *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.* **2013**, *65* 1179–1186.
974. Hsu, C.Y.; Shih, H.Y.; Chia, Y.C.; Lee, C.H.; Ashida, H.; Lai, Y.K.; Weng, C.F. Rutin potentiates insulin receptor kinase to enhance insulin-dependent glucose transporter 4 translocation. *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* **2014**, *58*, 1168–1176.
975. Paoli, P.; Cirri, P.; Caselli, A.; Ranaldi, F.; Bruschi, G.; Santi, A.; Camici, G. The insulin-mimetic effect of morin: A promising molecule in diabetes treatment. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **2013**, *1830*, 3102–3111.

976. Taguchi, K.; Hida, M.; Hasegawa, M.; Matsumoto, T.; Kobayashi, T. Dietary polyphenol morin rescues endothelial dysfunction in a diabetic mouse model by activating the akt/enos pathway. *Mol Nutr Food Res.* **2016** *60*, 580–588.
977. Razavi, T.; Kouhsari, S.M.; Abnous, K. Morin exerts anti-diabetic effects in human hepg2 cells via down-regulation of mir-29a. *Exp. Clin. Endocrinol. Diabetes* **2018**.
978. Pandey, V.K.; Mathur, A.; Khan, M.F.; Kakkar, P. Activation of perk-eif2 $\alpha$ -atf4 pathway contributes to diabetic hepatotoxicity: Attenuation of er stress by morin. *Cell. Signal.* **2019**.
979. Bijak, M. Silybin, a major bioactive component of milk thistle (*silybum marianum* l. Gaernt.)—chemistry, bioavailability, and metabolism. *Molecules* **2017**, *22*, 1942.
980. Abenavoli, L.; Izzo, A.A.; Milić, N.; Cicala, C.; Santini, A.; Capasso, R. Milk thistle (*silybum marianum*): A concise overview on its chemistry, pharmacological, and nutraceutical uses in liver diseases. *Phytother. Res.* **2018**, *32*, 2202–2213.
981. Jaggi, A.S.; Singh, N. Silymarin and its role in chronic diseases. In *Drug discovery from mother nature*, Springer: 2016; pp 25–44.
982. Sheela, N.; Jose, M.A.; Sathyamurthy, D.; Kumar, B.N. Effect of silymarin on streptozotocin-nicotinamide-induced type 2 diabetic nephropathy in rats. *Iran J Kidney Dis* **2013**, *7*, 117–123.
983. Meng, S.; Yang, F.; Wang, Y.; Qin, Y.; Xian, H.; Che, H.; Wang, L. Silymarin ameliorates diabetic cardiomyopathy via inhibiting tgf- $\beta$ 1/sm $\alpha$ d signaling. *Cell Biol. Int.* **2019**, *43*, 65–72.
984. Mani, R.; Natesan, V. Chrysin: Sources, beneficial pharmacological activities, and molecular mechanism of action. *Phytochemistry* **2018**, *145*, 187–196.
985. Amjid, A.; Ajaz, A.G.; Mohd, M.; etc. Chrysin, an antiinflammatory molecule, abrogates renal dysfunction in type 2 diabetic rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharm.* **2014**, *279*, 1–7.
986. Taslimi, P.; Kandemir, F.M.; Demir, Y.; İleritürk, M.; Temel, Y.; Caglayan, C.; Gulçin, İ. The antidiabetic and anticholinergic effects of chrysin on cyclophosphamide-induced multiple organ toxicity in rats: Pharmacological evaluation of some metabolic enzyme activities. *J. Biochem. Mol. Toxicol.* **2019**, e22313.
987. Ahad, A.; Mujeeb, M.; Ahsan, H.; Siddiqui, W.A. Prophylactic effect of baicalein against renal dysfunction in type 2 diabetic rats. *Biochimie* **2014**, *106*, 101–110.
988. Hamid, K.; Alqahtani, A.; Kim, M.-S.; Cho, J.-L.; H Cui, P.; Guang Li, C.; W Groundwater, P.; Q Li, G. Tetracyclic triterpenoids in herbal medicines and their activities in diabetes and its complications. *Curr. Top. Med. Chem.* **2015**, *15*, 2406–2430.
989. Alqahtani, A.; Hamid, K.; Kam, A.; Wong, K.; Abdelhak, Z.; Razmovski-Naumovski, V.; Chan, K.; Li, K.M.; Groundwater, P.W.; Li, G.Q. The pentacyclic triterpenoids in herbal medicines and their pharmacological activities in diabetes and diabetic complications. *Curr. Med. Chem.* **2013**, *20*, 908–931.
990. Ammon, H.P.T. Use of boswellic acids for the prophylaxis and/or treatment of damage to and/or inflammation of the islets of langerhans. 2012.
991. Jadhav, R.; Puchchakala, G. Hypoglycemic and antidiabetic activity of flavonoids: Boswellic acid, ellagic acid, quercetin, rutin on streptozotocin-nicotinamide induced type 2 diabetic rats. *Int. J. Pharmcy Pharm. Sci.* **2011**, *4*, 251–256.
992. Han, L.; Li, C.; Sun, B.; Xie, Y.; Guan, Y.; Ma, Z.; Chen, L. Protective effects of celastrol on diabetic liver injury via tlr4/myd88/nf- $\kappa$ b signaling pathway in type 2 diabetic rats. *J. Dia. Res* **2016**, 2016, doi:10.1155/2016/2641248.
993. Wang, C.; Shi, C.; Yang, X.; Yang, M.; Sun, H.; Wang, C. Celastrol suppresses obesity process via increasing antioxidant capacity and improving lipid metabolism. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* **2015**, *744*, 52–58.
994. Kim, J.E.; Lee, M.H.; Nam, D.H. Celastrol, an nf- *PLoS ONE* **2013**, *8*, Article ID e62068.
995. Camer, D.; Yu, Y.; Szabo, A.; Huang, X. The molecular mechanisms underpinning the therapeutic properties of oleanolic acid, its isomer and derivatives for type 2 diabetes and associated complications. *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* **2014**, *58*, 1750–1759.
996. Zeng, X.Y.; Wang, Y.P.; Cantley, J.; Iseli, T.J.; Molero, J.C.; Hegarty, B.D.; Kraegen, E.W.; Ye, Y.; Ye, J.M. Oleanolic acid reduces hyperglycemia beyond treatment period with akt/foxo1-induced suppression of hepatic gluconeogenesis in type-2 diabetic mice. *PLoS ONE* **2013**, *7*, e42115.
997. Na, M.; Oh, W.K.; Kim, Y.H.; Cai, X.F. Inhibition of protein tyrosine phosphatase 1b by diterpenoids isolated from *acanthopanax koreanum*. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **2006**, *16*, 3061–3064.

998. Ramirez-Espinosa, J.J.; Rios, M.Y.; Lopez-Martinez, S.; Lopez-Vallejo, F. Antidiabetic activity of some pentacyclic acid triterpenoids, role of ptp-1b: In vitro, in silico, and in vivo approaches. *Eur J Med Chem* **2011**, *46*, 2243–2251.
999. de Melo, C.L.; Queiroz, M.G.; Fonseca, S.G.; Bizerra, A.M. Oleanolic acid, a natural triterpenoid improves blood glucose tolerance in normal mice and ameliorates visceral obesity in mice fed a high-fat diet. *Chem Biol Interact* **2010**, *185*, 59–65.
1000. Ling, C.; Jinping, L.; Xia, L.; Renyong, Y. Ursolic acid provides kidney protection in diabetic rats. *Curr Res* **2013**, *75*, 59–63.
1001. Huang, S.H.; Lin, G.J.; Chu, C.H.; Yu, J.C.; Chen, T.W.; Chen, Y.W.; Chien, M.W.; Chu, C.C.; Sytwu, H.K. Triptolide ameliorates autoimmune diabetes and prolongs islet graft survival in nonobese diabetic mice. *Pancreas* **2013**, *42*, 442–451.
1002. Gao, Q.; Shen, W.; Qin, W.; Zheng, C.; Zhang, M.; Zeng, C.; Wang, S.; Wang, J.; Zhu, X.; Liu, Z. Treatment of db/db diabetic mice with triptolide: A novel therapy for diabetic nephropathy. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* **2010**, *25*, 3539–3547.
1003. Jenkins, D.J.; Goff, D.V.; Leeds, A.R.; Alberti, K.G.; Wolever, T.M.; Gassull, M.A.; Hockaday, T.D. Unabsorbable carbohydrates and diabetes: Decreased postprandial hyperglycaemia. *Lancet* **1976**, *2*, 172–177.
1004. Doi, K.; Matsuura, M.; Kawara, A.; Baba, S. Treatment of diabetes with glucomannan (konjac mannan). *Lancet* **1979**, *1*, 987–988.
1005. Kays, S.J.; Nottingham, S.F. *Biology and chemistry of jerusalem artichoke: Helianthus tuberosus* l. CRC Press: 2007; p 496
1006. Ma, X.Y.; Zhang, L.H.; Shao, H.B.; Xu, G.; Zhang, F.; Ni, F.T.; Brestic, M. Jerusalem artichoke (*Helianthus tuberosus*), a medicinal salt-resistant plant has high adaptability and multiple-use values. *J. Med. Plant Res.* **2011**, *5*, 1272–1279.
1007. Baur, J.A.; Pearson, K.J.; Price, N.L.; Jamieson, H.A.; Lerin, C.; Kalra, A.; Prabhu, V.V.; Allard, J.S.; Lopez-Lluch, G.; Lewis, K., et al. Resveratrol improves health and survival of mice on a high-calorie diet. *Nature* **2006**, *444*, 337–342
1008. Minakawa, M.; Miura, Y.; Yagasaki, K. Piceatannol, a resveratrol derivative, promotes glucose uptake through glucose transporter 4 translocation to plasma membrane in l6 myocytes and suppresses blood glucose levels in type 2 diabetic model db/db mice. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **2012**, *422*, 469–475.
1009. Uchida-Maruki, H.; Inagaki, H.; Ito, R.; Kurita, I.; Sai, M.; Ito, T. Piceatannol lowers the blood glucose level in diabetic mice. *Biol Pharm Bull* **2015**, *38*, 629–633.
1010. Oritani, Y.; Okitsu, T.; Nishimura, E.; Sai, M.; Ito, T.; Takeuchi, S. Enhanced glucose tolerance by intravascularly administered piceatannol in freely moving healthy rats. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **2016**, *470*, 753–758
1011. Jeong, S.O.; Son, Y.; Lee, J.H.; Cheong, Y.K.; Park, S.H.; Chung, H.T.; Pae, H.O. Resveratrol analog piceatannol restores the palmitic acid-induced impairment of insulin signaling and production of endothelial nitric oxide via activation of anti-inflammatory and antioxidative heme oxygenase-1 in human endothelial cells. *Mol Med Rep* **2015**, *12*, 937–944.
1012. Vallianou, N.G.; Evangelopoulos, A.; Kazazis, C. Resveratrol and diabetes. *Rev. Diabet. Stud. : RDS* **2013**, *10*, 236.
1013. Szkudelski, T.; Szkudelska, K. Resveratrol and diabetes: From animal to human studies. *Biochim. Et Biophys. Acta (BBA)-Mol. Basis Dis.* **2015**, *1852*, 1145–1154.
1014. Bagul, P.; Banerjee, S. Application of resveratrol in diabetes: Rationale, strategies and challenges. *Curr. Mol. Med.* **2015**, *15*, 312.
1015. Öztürk, E.; Arslan, A.K.K.; Yerer, M.B.; Bishayee, A. Resveratrol and diabetes: A critical review of clinical studies. *Biomed. Pharmacother.* **2017**, *95*, 230–234.
1016. Benzler, J.; Ganjam, G.K.; Pretz, D.; Oelkrug, R.; Koch, C.E.; Legler, K.; Stöhr, S.; Culmsee, C.; Williams, L.M.; Tups, A. Central inhibition of ikk $\beta$ /nf- $\kappa$ b signaling attenuates high-fat diet-induced obesity and glucose intolerance. *Diabetes* **2015**, *64*, 2015–2027.
1017. Kunwar, A.; Priyadarsini, K.I. Curcumin and its role in chronic diseases. In *Advances in experimental medicine and biology. Anti-inflammatory nutraceuticals and chronic diseases*, Gupta, S.C.; Prasad, S.; Aggarwal, B.B., Eds. Springer International Publishing: Switzerland, 2016; Vol. 928, pp 1–26.

1018. Zhang, D.W.; Fu, M.; Gao, S.H.; Liu, J.L. Curcumin and diabetes: A systematic review. *Evid Complement Altern Med* **2013**, *16*, 1–22.
1019. Meng, B.I.; Li, J.; Cao, H. Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory activities of curcumin on diabetes mellitus and its complications. *Curr Pharm Des* **2013**, *19*, 2101–2103.
1020. Chin, K.Y.; Pang, K.L.; Soelaiman, I.N. Tocotrienol and its role in chronic diseases. In *Anti-inflammatory nutraceuticals and chronic diseases*, Gupta, S.C.; Prasad, S.; Aggarwal, B.B., Eds. Springer International Publishing: Switzerland, 2016; pp 97–130.
1021. Haghighat, N.; Vafa, M.; Eghtesadi, S.; Heidari, I.; Hosseini, A.; Rostami, A. The effects of tocotrienols added to canola oil on microalbuminuria, inflammation, and nitrosative stress in patients with type 2 diabetes: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Int J Prev Med* **2014**, *5*, 617–623.
1022. Kuhad, A.; Chopra, K. Tocotrienol attenuates oxidative-nitrosative stress and inflammatory cascade in experimental model of diabetic neuropathy. *Neuropharmacology* **2009**, *57*, 456–462.
1023. Licznarska, B.; Baer-Dubowska, W. Indole-3-carbinol and its role in chronic diseases. In *Advances in experimental medicine and biology. Anti-inflammatory nutraceuticals and chronic diseases*, Gupta, S.C.; Prasad, S.; Aggarwal, B.B., Eds. Springer International Publishing: Switzerland, 2016; pp 131–154.
1024. Jayakumar, P.; Pugalendi, K.V.; Sankaran, M. Attenuation of hyperglycemia-mediated oxidative stress by indole-3-carbinol and its metabolite 3, 3'- diindolylmethane in c57bl/6j mice. *J. Physiol. Biochem.* **2014**, *70*, 525–534.
1025. Ong, K.W.; Hsu, A.; Tan, B.K.H. Chlorogenic acid stimulates glucose transport in skeletal muscle via ampk activation: A contributor to the beneficial effects of coffee on diabetes. *PLoS One* **2012**, *7*, e32718.
1026. Ong, K.W.; Hsu, A.; Tan, B.K.H. Anti-diabetic and anti-lipidemic effects of chlorogenic acid are mediated by ampk activation. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **2013**, *85*, 1341–1351.
1027. Bassoli, B.K.; Cassolla, P.; Borba-Murad, G.R.; Constantin, J.; Salgueiro-Pagadigorria, C.L.; Bazotte, R.B.; da Silva, R.S.; de Souza, H.M. Chlorogenic acid reduces the plasma glucose peak in the oral glucose tolerance test: Effects on hepatic glucose release and glycaemia. *Cell Biochem. Funct.* **2008**, *26*, 320–328.
1028. Fatima, N.; Hafizur, R.M.; Hameed, A.; Ahmed, S.; Nisar, M.; Kabir, N. Ellagic acid in *emblica officinalis* exerts anti-diabetic activity through the action on  $\beta$ -cells of pancreas. *Eur J Nutr.* **2017**, *56*, 591–601.
1029. Mehta, V.; Verma, P.; Sharma, N.; Sharma, A.; Thakur, A.; Malairaman, U. Quercetin, ascorbic acid, caffeine and ellagic acid are more efficient than rosiglitazone, metformin and glimepiride in interfering with pathways leading to the development of neurological complications associated with diabetes: A comparative in-vitro study. *Bull. Fac. Pharm. Cairo Univ.* **2017**, *55*, 115–121.
1030. Ahad, A.; Ganai, A.A.; Mujeeb, M.; Siddiqui, W.A. Ellagic acid, an nf- $\kappa$ b inhibitor, ameliorates renal function in experimental diabetic nephropathy. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* **2014**, *219*, 64–75.
1031. Naik, S.R.; Niture, N.T.; Ansari, A.A.; Shah, P.D. Anti-diabetic activity of embelin: Involvement of cellular inflammatory mediators, oxidative stress and other biomarkers. *Phytomedicine* **2013**, *20*, 797–804.
1032. Durg, S.; Veerapur, V.P.; Neelima, S.; Dhadde, S.B. Antidiabetic activity of *embelia ribes*, embelin and its derivatives: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Biomed Pharmacother.* **2017**, *86*, 195–204.
1033. Yu, Z.; Zhang, T.; Gong, C.; Sheng, Y.; Lu, B.; Zhou, L.; Ji, L.; Wang, Z. Erianin inhibits high glucose-induced retinal angiogenesis via blocking erk1/2-regulated hif-1 $\alpha$ -vegfr2 signaling pathway. *Sci. Rep.* **2016**, *6*, 34306.
1034. Cui, J.; Gong, R.; Hu, S.; Cai, L.; Chen, L. Gambogic acid ameliorates diabetes-induced proliferative retinopathy through inhibition of the hif-1 $\alpha$ /vegfr expression via targeting pi3k/akt pathway. *Life Sci.* **2018**, *192*, 293–303.
1035. Madhuri, K.; Naik, P.R. Modulatory effect of garcinol in streptozotocin-induced diabetic wistar rats. *Arch Physiol Biochem.* **2017**, *123*, 322–329.
1036. Mali, K.K.; Dias, R.J.; Havaladar, V.D.; Yadav, S.J. Antidiabetic effect of garcinol on streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Indian J Pharm Sci* **2017**, *79*, 463–468.
1037. Sun, J.; Fu, X.; Liu, Y.; Wang, Y.; Huo, B.; Guo, Y.; Gao, X.; Li, W.; Hu, X. Hypoglycemic effect and mechanism of honokiol on type 2 diabetic mice. *Drug Des Devel Ther.* **2015**, *9*, 6327–6342.
1038. Wang, J.; Zhao, R.; Liang, J.; Yong, C. Antidiabetic and anti-oxidative effects of honokiol on diabetic rats induced by high-fat diet and streptozotocin. *Chin. Herb. Med.* **2014**, *6*, 42–46.
1039. Li, C.-g.; Ni, C.-l.; Yang, M.; Tang, Y.-z.; Li, Z.; Zhu, Y.-j.; Jiang, Z.-h.; Sun, B.; Li, C.-j. Honokiol protects pancreatic  $\beta$  cell against high glucose and intermittent hypoxia-induced injury by activating nrf2/are pathway in vitro and in vivo. *Biomed. Pharmacother.* **2018**, *97*, 1229–1237.

1040. Udayakumar, R.; Kasthuriengan, S.; Mariashibu, T.S.; Rajesh, M.; Anbazhagan, V.R.; Kim, S.C.; Ganapathi, A.; Choi, C.W. Hypoglycaemic and hypolipidaemic effects of *withania somnifera* root and leaf extracts on alloxan-induced diabetic rats. *Int J Mol Sci.* **2009**, *10*, 2367–2382.
1041. Yin, J.; Xing, H.; Ye, J. Efficacy of berberine in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Metabolism* **2008**, *57*, 712–717.
1042. Yin, J.; Ye, J.; Ji, W. Effects and mechanisms of berberine in diabetes treatment. *Acta Pharm. Sin. B* **2012**, *2*, 327–334.
1043. Samarghandian, S.; Azimi-Nezhad, M.; Farkhondeh, T. Catechin treatment ameliorates diabetes and its complications in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Dose-Response* **2017**, DOI: 10.1177/1559325817691158.
1044. Nagao, T.; Meguro, S.; Hase, T.; Otsuka, K.; Komikado, M.; Tokimitsu, I.; Yamamoto, T.; Yamamoto, K. A catechin-rich beverage improves obesity and blood glucose control in patients with type 2 diabetes. *Obesity* **2009**, *17*, 310–317.
1045. Atal, S.; Agrawal, R.P.; Vyas, S.; Phadnis, P.; Rai, N. Evaluation of the effect of piperine per se on blood glucose level in alloxan-induced diabetic mice. *Acta Pol Pharm.* **2012**, *69*, 965–969.
1046. Szkudelski, T.; Szkudelska, K. Anti-diabetic effects of resveratrol. *Ann N Y Acad Sci.* **2011**, *1215*, 34–39.
1047. Szkudelska, K.; Szkudelski, T. Resveratrol, obesity and diabetes. *Eur J Pharmacol.* **2010**, *635*, 1–8.
1048. Szkudelski, T. The insulin-suppressive effect of resveratrol - an in vitro and in vivo phenomenon. *Life Sci.* **2008**, *82*, 430–435.
1049. Do, G.M.; Jung, U.J.; Park, H.J.; Kwon, E.Y.; Jeon, S.M.; McGregor, R.A.; Choi, M.S. Resveratrol ameliorates diabetes-related metabolic changes via activation of amp-activated protein kinase and its downstream targets in db/db mice. *Mol. Nutr. Food Res.* **2012**, *56*, 1282–1291.
1050. Lee, J.; Lee, H.I.; Seo, K.I.; Cho, H.W.; Kim, M.J.; Park, E.M.; Lee, M.K. Effects of ursolic acid on glucose metabolism, the polyol pathway and dyslipidemia in non-obese type 2 diabetic mice. *Indian J Exp Biol.* **2014**, *52*, 683–691.
1051. Kazmi, I.; Rahman, M.; Afzal, M.; Gupta, G.; Saleem, S.; Afzal, O.; Shaharyar, M.A.; Nautiyal, U.; Ahmed, S.; Anwar, F. Anti-diabetic potential of ursolic acid stearyl glucoside: A new triterpenic glycosidic ester from *lantana camara*. *Fitoterapia* **2012**, *83*, 142–146.
1052. Castro, A.J.; Frederico, M.J.; Cazarolli, L.H.; Mendes, C.P.; Bretanha, L.C.; Schmidt, E.C.; Bouzon, Z.L.; de Medeiros Pinto, V.A.; da Fonte Ramos, C.; Pizzolatti, M.G., et al. The mechanism of action of ursolic acid as insulin secretagogue and insulinomimetic is mediated by cross-talk between calcium and kinases to regulate glucose balance. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **2015**, *1850*, 51–61.
1053. Sai, K.S.; Nagarajan, S. Blood glucose lowering effect of the leaves of *tinospora cordifolia* and *sauropus androgynus* in diabetic subjects. 2002; Vol. 2, p 28-32.
1054. Singh, S.; Gupta, S.K.; Sabir, G.; Gupta, M.K.; Seth, P.K. A database for anti-diabetic plants with clinical / experimental trials. *Bioinformation* **2009**, *4*, 263–268.
1055. Bunyapraphatsara, N.; Yongchaiyudha, S.; Rungpitarangsi, V.; Chokechaijaroenporn, O. Antidiabetic activity of aloe vera I. Juice II. Clinical trial in diabetes mellitus patients in combination with glibenclamide. *Phytomedicine* **1996**, *3*, 245–248.
1056. Yagi, A.; Hegazy, S.; Kabbash, A.; Wahab, E.A.-E. Possible hypoglycemic effect of aloe vera I. High molecular weight fractions on type 2 diabetic patients. *Saudi Pharm. J.* **2009**, *17*, 209–215.
1057. Choi, H.-C.; Kim, S.-J.; Son, K.-Y.; Oh, B.-J.; Cho, B.-L. Metabolic effects of aloe vera gel complex in obese prediabetes and early non-treated diabetic patients: Randomized controlled trial. *Nutrition* **2013**, *29*, 1110–1114.
1058. Cárdenas-Ibarra, L.; Villarreal-Pérez, J.Z.; Lira-Castillo, J.C.; Nava-Alemán, A. Randomized double blind crossover trial of aloe vera, *cnidoscolus chayamansa* and placebo for reducing hyperglycemia in women with early metabolic syndrome. *Clin. Nutr. Exp.* **2017**, *14*, 1–12.
1059. Kirkham, S.; Akilen, R.; Sharma, S.; Tsiami, A. The potential of cinnamon to reduce blood glucose levels in patients with type 2 diabetes and insulin resistance. *Diabetes Obes. Metab.* **2009**, *11*, 1100–1113.
1060. Hasanzade, F.; Toliat, M.; Emami, S.A.; Emamimoghaadam, Z. The effect of cinnamon on glucose of type II diabetes patients. *J. Tradit. Complementary Med.* **2013**, *3*, 171–174.
1061. Mang, B.; Wolters, M.; Schmitt, B.; Kelb, K.; Lichtinghagen, R.; Stichtenoth, D.O.; Hahn, A. Effects of a cinnamon extract on plasma glucose, HbA<sub>1c</sub>, and serum lipids in diabetes mellitus type 2. *Eur. J. Clin. Investig.* **2006**, *36*, 340–344.

1062. Ziegenfuss, T.N.; Hofheins, J.E.; Mendel, R.W.; Landis, J.; Anderson, R.A. Effects of a water-soluble cinnamon extract on body composition and features of the metabolic syndrome in pre-diabetic men and women. *J. Int. Soc. Sports Nutr.* **2006**, *3*, 45–53.
1063. Gutierrez, J.L.; Bowden, R.G.; Willoughby, D.S. Cassia cinnamon supplementation reduces peak blood glucose responses but does not improve insulin resistance and sensitivity in young, sedentary, obese women. *J. Diet. Suppl.* **2016**, *13*, 461–471.
1064. Vanschoonbeek, K.; Thomassen, B.J.; Senden, J.M.; Wodzig, W.K.; van Loon, L.J. Cinnamon supplementation does not improve glycemic control in postmenopausal type 2 diabetes patients. *J. Nutr.* **2006**, *136*, 977–980.
1065. Altschuler, J.A.; Casella, S.J.; MacKenzie, T.A.; Curtis, K.M. The effect of cinnamon on a1c among adolescents with type 1 diabetes. *Diabetes Care* **2007**, *30*, 813–816.
1066. Kudolo, G.B. The effect of 3-month ingestion of ginkgo biloba extract on pancreatic beta-cell function in response to glucose loading in normal glucose tolerant individuals. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.* **2000**, *40*, 647–654.
1067. Kudolo, G.B. Effect of ginkgo biloba extract ingestion on plasma total cortisol levels during an oral glucose tolerance test in normal glucose tolerant individuals. *Food and Nutrition Sciences*, *5*, 1561–1567. **2014**, *5*, 1561–1567.
1068. Kudolo, G.B. The effect of 3-month ingestion of ginkgo biloba extract (egb 761) on pancreatic beta-cell function in response to glucose loading in individuals with non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. *J. Clin. Pharmacol.* **2001**, *41*, 600–611.
1069. Hosseini, S.; Jamshidi, L.; Mehrzadi, S.; Mohammad, K.; Najmizadeh, A.R.; Alimoradi, H.; Huseini, H.F. Effects of juglans regia l. Leaf extract on hyperglycemia and lipid profiles in type two diabetic patients: A randomized double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *J Ethnopharmacol* **2014**, *152*, 451–456.
1070. Tharavanij, T.; Pawa, K.K.; Maungboon, P.; Panpitpat, P.; Porntisan, S.; Thangcharoende, W.; Tasanarong, A.; Ritthidej, G.C.; Jesadanont, S. Glucose-lowering efficacy of water extract of malvastrum coromandelianum in type 2 diabetes subjects: A double blind, randomized controlled trial. *J. Med Assoc. Thail. = Chotmaihet Thangphaet* **2015**, *98 Suppl 3*, S75–80.
1071. Suparmi, S.; Fasitasari, M.; Martosupono, M.; Mangimbulude, J.C. Comparisons of curative effects of chlorophyll from sauropus androgynus (l) merr leaf extract and cu-chlorophyllin on sodium nitrate-induced oxidative stress in rats. *Journal of Toxicology*; 2016: 8515089. **2016**, 2016.
1072. Bunawan, H.; Bunawan, S.N.; Baharum, S.N.; Noor, N.M. *Sauropus androgynus* (l.) merr. Induced bronchiolitis obliterans: From botanical studies to toxicology. *Evid.-Based Complement. Altern. Med.* **2015**, *2015*, 7.
1073. Mishra, S.; Verma, N.; Bhattacharya, S.; Usman, K.; Reddy, H.; Verma, N.; Anjum, B.; Singh, P.; Bharadwaj, S.; Bharadwaj, K. Efficacy and safety of tinospora cordifolia (tc) as an add-on therapy in patients with type-2 diabetes. *2017* **2017**, *3*, 5.
1074. Chakraborty, S.K.; Barman, N.N. Clinical evaluation of tinospora cordifolia (wild) miers (guduci) in the management of diabetic foot ulcer University of Gauhati, Government Ayurvedic college Gauhati, India, 2012.
1075. Karkal, Y.R.; Bairy, L.K. Safety of aqueous extract of tinospora cordifolia (tc) in healthy volunteers: A double blind randomised placebo controlled study. 2007; Vol. 6, p 59–61.
1076. Baquer, N.Z.; Kumar, P.; Taha, A.; Kale, R.K.; Cowsik, S.M.; McLean, P. Metabolic and molecular action of trigonella foenum-graecum (fenugreek) and trace metals in experimental diabetic tissues. *J. Biosci.* **2011**, *36*, 383–396.
1077. Neelakantan, N.; Narayanan, M.; de Souza, R.J.; van Dam, R.M. Effect of fenugreek (trigonella foenum-graecum l.) intake on glycemia: A meta-analysis of clinical trials. *Nutr. J.* **2014**, *13*, 7.
1078. Neeraja, A.; Rajyalakshmi, P. Hypoglycemic effect of processed fenugreek seeds in humans. *J. Food Sci. Technol.* **1996**, *33*, 427–430.
1079. Madar, Z.; Abel, R.; Samish, S.; Arad, J. Glucose- lowering effect of fenugreek in non-insulin dependent diabetics. *Eur. J. Clin. Nutr.* **1988**, *42*, 51–54.
1080. Sharma, R.D.; Raghuram, T.C. Hypoglycemic effect of fenugreek seeds in non-insulin-dependent diabetic subjects *Nutr. Res.* **1988**, *10*, 731–739.
1081. Sharma, R.D.; Sarkar, A.; Hazra, D.K.; Mishra, B.; Singh, J.B.; Sharma, S.K.; Maheshwari, B.B.; Maheshwari, P.K. Use of fenugreek seed powder in the management of non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus. *Nutr. Res.* **1996**, *16*, 1331–1339.

1082. Zargar, A.H.; Anjli Nehr, B.A.; Laway, F.A.D. Effect of consumption of powdered fenugreek seeds on blood sugar and hbaic levels in patients with type ii diabetes mellitus. *Int. J. Diabetes Dev. Ctries.* **1992**, *12*, 49–55.
1083. Gupta, A.; Gupta, R.; Lal, B. Effect of trigonella foenum-graecum (fenugreek) seeds on glycaemic control and insulin resistance in type 2 diabetes mellitus: A double blind placebo controlled study. *J. Assoc. Physicians India* **2001**, *49*, 1057–1061.
1084. Hokayem, M.; Blond, E.; Vidal, H.; Lambert, K.; Meugnier, E.; Feillet-Coudray, C.; Coudray, C.; Pesenti, S.; Luyton, C.; Lambert-Porcheron, S., *et al.* Grape polyphenols prevent fructose-induced oxidative stress and insulin resistance in first-degree relatives of type 2 diabetic patients. *Diabetes Care* **2013**, *36*, 1454–1461.
1085. Arablou, T.; Aryaeian, N.; Valizadeh, M.; Sharifi, F.; Hosseini, A.; Djalali, M. The effect of ginger consumption on glycemic status, lipid profile and some inflammatory markers in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Int. J. Food Sci. Nutr.* **2014**, *65*, 515–520.
1086. Mahluji, S.; Attari, V.E.; Mobasser, M.; Payahoo, L.; Ostadrahimi, A.; Golzari, S.E.J. Effects of ginger (zingiber officinale) on plasma glucose level, hba1c and insulin sensitivity in type 2 diabetic patients. *Int. J. Food Sci. Nutr.* **2013**, *64*, 682–686.
1087. Rotman-Pikielny, P.; Ness-Abramof, R.; Charach, G.; Roitman, A.; Zissin, R.; Levy, Y. Efficacy and safety of the dietary supplement dbcare(r) in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus and inadequate glycemic control. *J. Am. Coll. Nutr.* **2014**, *33*, 55–62.



© 2019 by the authors. Licensee MDPI, Basel, Switzerland. This article is an open access article distributed under the terms and conditions of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY) license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).